

PCT NEWSLETTER

www.wipo.int/pct/en

January 2013 | No. 01/2013

PCT Patent Prosecution Highway (PCT-PPH) Pilots

Danish Patent and Trademark Office and State Intellectual Property Office of the People's Republic of China

A new PCT-PPH pilot program began on 1 January 2013, between the Danish Patent and Trademark Office (DKPTO) and the State Intellectual Property Office of the People's Republic of China (SIPO). Under this pilot, faster examination in the national phase in Denmark will be available on the basis of a PCT application with a positive written opinion from either the International Searching Authority (ISA) or the International Preliminary Examining Authority (IPEA), or a positive international preliminary report on patentability (IPRP) (Chapter II) (that is, where at least one of the claims has been determined as patentable) issued by SIPO in its capacity as ISA/IPEA.

Further information on the PCT-PPH agreement between the DKPTO and SIPO is available at:

<http://internationalcooperation.dkpto.org/patent-prosecution-highways/pphpct-pph-between-denmark-and-china.aspx>

http://www.sipo.gov.cn/ztl/ywzt/pph/zn/201212/t20121228_781893.html
(although this page is in Chinese, it contains links to documents in English)

Danish Patent and Trademark Office and Israel Patent Office

A new PCT-PPH pilot program began on 5 January 2013, between the DKPTO and the Israel Patent Office (ILPO). Under this pilot, faster examination in the national phase in Denmark will be available on the basis of a PCT application with a positive written opinion from either the ISA or the IPEA, or a positive IPRP (Chapter II) (that is, where at least one of the claims has been determined as patentable) issued by the ILPO in its capacity as ISA/IPEA.

Further information on the PCT-PPH agreement between the DKPTO and ILPO is available at:

<http://internationalcooperation.dkpto.org/patent-prosecution-highways/pphpct-pph-between-denmark-and-israel-.aspx>

<http://old.justice.gov.il/mojeng/rashamhaptentim/patents/pph/>

ILPO PPH website in Hebrew:

<http://index.justice.gov.il/units/rashamhaptentim/units/patent/madrichim/pages/pph.aspx>

National Board of Patents and Registration of Finland and State Intellectual Property Office of the People's Republic of China

A new PCT-PPH pilot program began on 1 January 2013, between the National Board of Patents and Registration of Finland (NBPR) and SIPO. Under this pilot, faster examination in the national phase in Finland and/or China is available on the basis of a PCT application with a positive written opinion from either the ISA or the IPEA, or a positive IPRP (Chapter II) (that is, where at least one of the claims has been determined as patentable) issued by the other participating Office in its capacity as ISA/IPEA.

Further information on the PCT-PPH agreement between NBPR and SIPO is available at:

http://www.prh.fi/en/uutiset/P_314.html

http://www.sipo.gov.cn/ztl/ywzt/pph/zn/201212/t20121228_781890.html
(although this page is in Chinese, it contains links to documents in English)

The PCT-PPH page of the PCT website has been updated to include information on these new pilots at:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/filing/pct_pph.html

ePCT Update

Demo version of ePCT-Filing now available to pilot group

In December 2012, the International Bureau (IB) made available to a closed pilot group a demo version of ePCT-Filing, a web-based solution for online preparation and filing of international applications using ePCT private services. This initial phase is for filing demo applications at the Receiving Office of the IB (RO/IB), to verify that the software meets the expectations of applicants.

The demo highlights helpful features of the online filing software, such as an interface for entering bibliographic data and submitting electronic attachments, and real-time validations against the IB's database, which means that the reference data and online validation messages are always the most up-to-date. By preparing an international application using ePCT-Filing, most formalities errors will be detected prior to submission and can be corrected by the applicant before the application is filed. There is no need to worry about having the latest version of software installed on your computer – all that is required is a WIPO user account authenticated with a digital certificate, which applicants using ePCT private services will already have. International applications filed using ePCT-Filing will be immediately available online to the default 'eOwner,' namely, the person submitting the filing, with no need to confirm eOwnership as a separate step.

This current phase of the demo is expected to run until the end of January 2013, after which we will report further on the results of this initial pilot. If you are interested in taking part in this or any further phases of the pilot, please send an e-mail to: epct@wipo.int

PCT in the News

The latest issue of the *WIPO Magazine* (No. 6, December 2012) features an article entitled "ePCT: for even easier international patent filing". The article explains how the patent system

as it exists today is still characterized by processes that are largely rooted in the physical exchange of documents, which can cause delays and impede the system's operational efficiency. In May 2011, WIPO launched ePCT, a new online service that will make the process of international patent application filing far easier and more efficient, and offers users and national patent offices a number of advantages. Some ePCT users are heralding it as the greatest innovation in the PCT system over the past 30 years, and it is now being used by applicants from over 80 countries. The article, which outlines the services available under ePCT and highlights some of its main benefits, is available on the WIPO website under "PCT in the News" at:

<http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/news/index.html>

To view the complete issue of the *WIPO Magazine*, click on "WIPO Magazine" in the "related links" box.

Electronic Filing and Processing of International Applications

State Patent Bureau of the Republic of Lithuania to begin receiving and processing international applications in electronic form

The State Patent Bureau of the Republic of Lithuania, in its capacity as receiving Office, has notified the International Bureau under PCT Rule 89*bis*.1(d) that it is prepared to receive and process international applications in electronic form with effect from 15 December 2012. The electronic filing fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees are included in Fee Table I(a).

The notification containing the Office's requirements and practices with regard to the filing of international applications in electronic form will be published shortly in the *Official Notices (PCT Gazette)* at: http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official_notices/index.html

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (LT))

PCT Information Update

EA Eurasian Patent Office (fees)

The amounts of the following national fees, payable to the Eurasian Patent Office (EAPO) as designated (or elected) Office, have changed with effect from 1 January 2013 (other fees not indicated have not changed):

Claim fee for each claim in excess of five:	RUB	3,200
Examination fee:		
– for one invention:	[No change]	
– additional fee for second invention:	RUB	19,000
– additional fee for third, fourth and fifth invention, per invention:	RUB	9,500

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, National Chapter, Summary (EA))

ES Spain (fees)

The amounts of the following fees, payable to the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office as receiving Office, have changed with effect from 1 January 2013:

Transmittal fee:	EUR	73.51
Fee for priority document:	EUR	29.40

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (ES))

JP Japan (fees)

As from 1 March 2013, there will be a change in the equivalent amounts of the international filing fee and the fee per sheet over 30, payable in JPY to the Japan Patent Office as receiving Office, as well as a change in the equivalent amounts in JPY of the fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees, as indicated in Fee Table I(a).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (JP))

TH Thailand (requirements for entry into the national phase)

Information on the requirements of the Department of Intellectual Property (DIP) (Thailand) as designated (or elected) Office has been published in the *PCT Applicant's Guide* (see National Chapter, Summary (TH)) on the PCT website at:

<http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/gdvol2/annexes/th.pdf>

Search fee and other fees relating to the international search (European Patent Office, Israel Patent Office, Japan Patent Office)

The Israel Patent Office has notified the International Bureau (IB) that the change in the amount, payable to it in its capacity as International Searching Authority, of the fee for copies of documents cited in the international search report (PCT Rule 44.3), announced in *PCT Newsletter* No. 12/2012 as being applicable with effect from 1 January 2013, will enter into effect only on 1 February 2013 (please see that issue for details of the amounts).

As from 1 March 2013, there will be changes in the equivalent amounts payable in the currencies specified below for international searches carried out by the following Offices:

European Patent Office	JPY
Japan Patent Office.....	CHF, EUR, KRW, USD

The above-mentioned changes are indicated in Fee Table I(b).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (EP, IL, JP))

International preliminary examination fee and other fees relating to international preliminary examination (Israel Patent office, Spanish Patent and Trademark Office)

The Israel Patent Office has notified the IB that the change in the amounts, payable to it in its capacity as International Preliminary Examining Authority, of the fee for copies of documents cited in the international preliminary examination report (PCT Rule 71.2) and the fee for copies of documents contained in the file of the international application (PCT Rule 94.2), announced

in *PCT Newsletter* No. 12/2012 as being applicable with effect from 1 January 2013, will enter into effect only on 1 February 2013 (please see that issue for details of the amounts).

There has been a change in the amount payable in EUR, with effect from 1 January 2013, for an international preliminary examination carried out by the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office Patent Office, as well as in the amount of the additional fee, as indicated in Fee Table II.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex E (ES, IL))

Handling fee (Japan)

As from 1 March 2013, there will be a change in the equivalent amount of the handling fee, payable in JPY to the Japan Patent Office as International Preliminary Examining Authority, as indicated in Fee Table II.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex E (JP))

New/Updated PCT Resources on the Internet

ISA and IPEA Agreements

Updated versions of the Agreements, in English and French, between the International Bureau of WIPO and the following Authorities as International Searching Authorities (ISAs) and International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs):

ES Spanish Patent and Trademark Office (1 January 2013)

IL Israel Patent Office (1 February 2013)

relating to the functioning of those Authorities as ISAs and IPEAs under the PCT, as in force from the dates indicated in parentheses, have been published in PDF format at, respectively:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/agreements/ag_es.pdf

http://www.wipo.int/pct/fr/texts/agreements/ag_es.pdf

http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/access/isa_ipea_agreements.html

http://www.wipo.int/pct/fr/access/isa_ipea_agreements.html

IPO Closed Dates search engine

A new search engine for intellectual property Offices' closed dates is now available in Chinese, English, French and Spanish at, respectively:

<http://www.wipo.int/pct/dc/closeddates/page/index.xhtml?lang=ZH>

<http://www.wipo.int/pct/dc/closeddates/faces/page/index.xhtml>

<http://www.wipo.int/pct/dc/closeddates/page/index.xhtml?lang=FR>

<http://www.wipo.int/pct/dc/closeddates/page/index.xhtml?lang=ES>

The advantage of the new search engine is that it permits users to search an Office by two-letter code or country name, and then it displays the 2013 closed dates for the Office concerned, as well as all those available for the previous four years.

Warning About Requests for Payment of Fees

New invitation

Further to the many warnings that have been published in the *PCT Newsletter* about invitations to PCT applicants and agents to pay fees that do not come from the International Bureau of WIPO and are unrelated to the processing of international applications under the PCT, a new invitation has been identified originating from “WIPT - Registration of International Patent”.

To view an example of the invitation, as well as the many other examples which have been brought to the attention of WIPO by PCT users, and for further information on such requests in general, see:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/warning/pct_warning.html

PCT applicants and agents should note that it is the International Bureau of WIPO alone which publishes all PCT applications promptly after the expiration of 18 months from the priority date (see PCT Article 21(2)(a)); there is no separate fee for such international publication, and the legal effects of international publication are set out in PCT Article 29.

If they have not already done so, PCT applicants and agents are advised to bring this information to the attention of the people responsible for handling payments of fees within their organizations, as well as to the attention of inventors who might also receive such requests. In case of doubt in relation to any such invitation, please do not hesitate to contact the International Bureau at:

Telephone: (41-22) 338 83 38
Fax: (41-22) 338 83 39
E-mail: pct.infoline@wipo.int

Practical Advice

Requesting the recording of a change in respect of multiple international applications using ePCT

Q: I am an agent in respect of a number of international applications which were filed after 16 September 2012. I inadvertently used the out-of-date July 2012 version of the request form, and, as I was unaware of the changes to the U.S. national law which entered into force on 16 September 2012, I indicated the inventors as applicants for the designation of the United States of America (US) and the corporate applicant as applicant for all designated States except US. I received notices from the receiving Office (PCT/RO/132) drawing my attention to the fact that it is no longer necessary in all cases to indicate the inventor(s) as applicant(s) for the purposes of the US designation. In respect of all of those international applications, I would now like to change the status of the applicant/inventors for the purposes of the US designation to inventor only, and to change the status of the corporate applicant to applicant only for the purposes of all designated States. Please could you tell me whether I can make such a request for multiple international applications using ePCT, and if so, how?

A: First of all, you should only request the recording of those changes if the rights to those international applications (IAs) have already been transferred from the inventors to the

corporate applicant. Even though the International Bureau (IB), in those cases, would not require any proof or evidence about such a transfer, you need to keep in mind that designated Offices are entitled to ask you to furnish relevant proof or evidence in the national phase.

You can make a request for change under PCT Rule 92*bis* in respect of multiple IAs using ePCT. Note that, since it is possible to use ePCT public services to make such a request, it is not necessary to have access rights to any of those IAs in ePCT private services. In order to do this, you can prepare a letter, as you would do if you were submitting such a request by mail or by fax, in which you describe the requested change and list all the IA numbers to which the change should apply. You can then use the “Upload Documents” function of ePCT to submit the request. To do this, the request can be submitted in respect of only one of the applications on the list of IA numbers concerned by the requested change. You should select the document type “Request for Change under Rule 92*bis* (for multiple IAs)” and upload a PDF version of the letter making the request, including the list of all the IA numbers that are also affected by the change. The processing team at the IB will then make an electronic copy of the multiple request for the recording of a change under PCT Rule 92*bis* for each of the IAs concerned.

If you have access to ePCT private services for at least one of the IAs on the list, requesting a change under PCT Rule 92*bis* is one of a variety of online actions that can be taken directly on the file of an IA by using the “Actions” tab. Although this would allow you to fill in a simple web form online that is tailored to the action selected, and would eliminate the need to prepare separate correspondence and convert it into PDF for upload, note that you would have to do a separate action in respect of each IA number concerned – it is not currently possible in ePCT private services to submit one such request in respect of multiple IAs, unlike the “multiple request” mentioned in the paragraph above. Whether or not this course of action is practical for you would depend on the number of IAs in respect of which the change is to be made; if you have a long list of IAs, the uploading of a single letter as described in the second paragraph of this answer would take you much less time.

Any applicants wishing to request such changes by fax or by mail should note that, although the IB (including the IB as receiving Office (RO/IB)) accepts a single letter requesting a change which concerns multiple applications, not all receiving Offices may be prepared to accept a request in such a form. It is therefore recommended that you send such a request directly to the IB (or the RO/IB, if applicable) and not to any other receiving Office (unless you know that the Office concerned accepts such multiple requests). But in any case, it is generally recommended to submit any requests for changes under PCT Rule 92*bis* directly to the IB in order to avoid any additional delay in processing the request.

Note that the time limit for requesting such a change is 30 months from the priority date (PCT Rule 92*bis*.1(b)). Beyond this date, any changes would have to be made separately before each designated (or elected) Office upon entry into the national phase.

It is recalled that, also in accordance with the new requirements under U.S. national law, the wording of the declaration of inventorship for the purposes of the designation of the United States of America (PCT Rule 4.17(iv)) was amended with effect from 16 September 2012. If, together with any of the above-mentioned applications, you submitted such a declaration containing the wording that was applicable before 16 September 2012, you will have to resubmit a declaration containing the correct wording in respect of each IA concerned, either during the international phase or upon entry into the national phase. Note that if you have access rights to the IAs in question in ePCT private services, there is now an “Action” for preparing the new version of the declaration of inventorship by way of a convenient web form.

For further information on the consequences of the entry into force of the Leahy-Smith America Invents Act on PCT applicants, see the cover pages of *PCT Newsletters* Nos. 07-08/2012 and 09/2012. For further information on how to use ePCT, see the User Guide and FAQs at:

<https://pct.wipo.int/LoginForms/epct.jsp>

PCT Seminar Calendar (http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/seminar.pdf) (situation on 1 January 2013)			
Dates and location	Language of seminar	Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)	Organizer and contact numbers
29 January 2013 Irvine, CA (US)	English	Advanced PCT Seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Bidwell Other speaker: Mr. Smith, PCT Learning Center	PCT Learning Center (Ms. Frimmel Smith) Tel: (1-571) 212 38 68 Fax: (1-703) 636 89 74 E-mail: contact@pctlearningcenter.org Internet: pctlearningcenter.org
6 February 2013 Ecully (FR)	French	PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Bonvallet	Centre Paul Roubier Tel: (33-4) 78 33 07 08 Fax: (33-4) 78 33 58 96
8 February 2013 San Jose, CA (US)	English	Advanced PCT Seminar for Patent Practitioners WIPO speakers: Ms. Bidwell and Mr. Reed	Schwegman, Lundberg & Woessner For pre-registration, contact: Ms. Mary E. Hirsch Tel: (1-612) 371 21 43 Fax: (1-612) 339 30 61 E-mail: mhirsch@slwip.com
5 March 2013 Tokyo (JP)	English/ Japanese	Seminar on the strategic use of the PCT system WIPO speaker: Mr. Reed Other speakers from the Japan Patent Office and the Japan Patent Intellectual Property Association (to be announced)	WIPO Japan Office Tel: (81-3) 55 32 50 30
6 March 2013 Osaka (JP)	English/ Japanese	Seminar on the strategic use of the PCT system WIPO speaker: Mr. Reed Other speakers from the Japan Patent Office and the Japan Patent Intellectual Property Association (to be announced)	WIPO Japan Office Tel: (81-3) 55 32 50 30
22 March 2013 Greensboro, NC (US)	English	PCT update WIPO speaker: Ms. Bidwell	North Carolina Bar Association (Ms. Tina M. Hughes) Tel: (1-919) 657 15 56 E-mail: thughes@NCBAR.org
17-18 April 2013 Dallas, TX (US)	English	Comprehensive PCT Seminar WIPO speakers: Ms. Bidwell and Mr. Reed	PCT Learning Center (see Irvine, above)
19 April 2013 Austin, TX (US)	English	Advanced PCT Seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Bidwell Other speaker: Mr. Smith, PCT Learning Center	PCT Learning Center (see Irvine, above)
24-25 April 2013 Dusseldorf (DE)	German	Basic PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Coeckelbergs and Ms. Weiss	Forum Institut für Management GmbH Tel: (49-6221) 500 660 Fax: (49-6221) 500 666 E-mail: c.weber@forum-institut.de
25-26 April 2013 London (GB)	English	Basic PCT formalities seminar WIPO speakers: Ms. Bonvallet and Ms. Gateau	Management Forum Ltd Tel: (44-1483) 73 00 71 Fax: (44-1483) 73 00 08 E-mail: josephine.leak@management-forum.co.uk

[continued on next page]

PCT Seminar Calendar [continued]			
Dates and location	Language of seminar	Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)	Organizer and contact numbers
26–27 April 2013 Concord, NH (US)	English	PCT seminar WIPO speakers: Ms. Bidwell and Mr. Reed	Franklin Pierce Center for Intellectual Property, UNH School of Law (Ms. Jacqueline Lawrie) Tel: (1-603) 513 52 46 E-mail: jacquiline.lawrie@law.unh.edu
4 June 2013 Brussels (BE)	French	PCT presentation within the framework of the “Cours de formation de base en droit européen des brevets” WIPO speaker: Ms. Coeckelbergs	Centre d’études internationales de la propriété industrielle (CEIPI) (Ms. Christiane Melz) E-mail: christiane.melz@ceipi.edu
7 October 2013 Zurich (CH)	German	Seminar on the latest developments concerning the PCT (CEIPI Course) WIPO speaker: to be announced	Centre d’études internationales de la propriété industrielle (CEIPI) (Mr. Hansjörg Kley) Tel: (41–52) 226 00 00 Fax: (41–52) 226 00 09 E-mail: hansjoerg@kley.ch
11 October 2013 London (GB)	English	PCT presentation within the framework of the 12 th Annual Conference for Senior Patent Administrators (10-11 October 2013) WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle	Management Forum Ltd Tel: (44-1483) 73 00 71 Fax: (44-1483) 73 00 08 E-mail: josephine.leak@management-forum.co.uk
23–24 October 2013 Munich (DE)	German	Advanced PCT seminar WIPO speaker: to be announced	Forum Institut für Management GmbH Tel: (49-6221) 500 660 Fax: (49-6221) 500 666 E-mail: c.weber@forum-institut.de
6–7 November 2013 Munich (DE)	German	International Patent Law Conference: PCT Update WIPO speaker: to be announced	Forum Institut für Management GmbH (see Munich, above)
22 November 2013 Basel (CH)	English	PCT presentation WIPO speaker: to be announced	Centre d’études internationales de la propriété industrielle (CEIPI) (see Brussels, above)
5–6 December 2013 London (GB)	English	Advanced PCT formalities seminar WIPO speaker: to be announced	Management Forum Ltd (see London, above)

PCT Fee Tables

(amounts on 1 January 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

The following Tables show the amounts and currencies of the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Tables I(a) and I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in particular circumstances are not shown; nor are details of certain reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to change due to variations in the fees themselves or fluctuations in exchange rates. The international filing fee may be reduced by CHF 100, 200 or 300 where the international application, or part of the international application, is filed in electronic form, as prescribed under Item 4(a), (b), (c) and (d) of the Schedule of Fees (annexed to the Regulations under the PCT) and the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, paragraph 5.189. A 90% reduction in the international filing fee (including the fee per sheet over 30) and the handling fee, as well as an exemption from the transmittal fee payable to the International Bureau as receiving Office, is also available to applicants from certain States—see footnotes 2 and 15. (Note that if the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction, as the case may be, and the 90% reduction are applicable, the 90% reduction is calculated **after** the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction.) The footnotes to the Fee Tables follow Table II.

Key to abbreviations used in fee tables:

eq	equivalent of –	BYR	Belarusian rouble	IDR	Indonesian rupiah	MXN	Mexican peso	TTD	Trinidad and Tobago dollar
IPEA	International Preliminary Examining Authority	BZD	Belize dollar	ILS	New Israeli sheqel	MYR	Malaysian ringgit	UAH	Ukrainian hryvnia
ISA	International Searching Authority	CAD	Canadian dollar	INR	Indian rupee	NOK	Norwegian krone	USD	US dollar
RO	receiving Office	CHF	Swiss franc	ISK	Icelandic krona	NZD	New Zealand dollar	VND	Vietnamese dong
		CLP	Chilean peso	JPY	Japanese yen	PEN	Nuevo sol	XAF	CFA franc BEAC
		CNY	Yuan renminbi	KES	Kenyan shilling	PGK	Kina	ZAR	South African rand
		COP	Colombian peso	KGS	Kyrgyz som	PHP	Philippine peso	ZWD	Zimbabwe dollar
		CUC	Cuban convertible peso	KPW	Won	PLN	Polish zloty		
		CZK	Czech koruna	KRW	Won	RON	New leu		
ALL	Albanian lek	DKK	Danish krone	KZT	Kazakh tenge	RSD	Serbian dinar		
AMD	Armenian dram	DZD	Algerian dinar	LSL	Lesotho loti	RUB	Russian rouble		
AUD	Australian dollar	EUR	Euro	LTL	Lithuanian litas	SDG	Sudanese pound		
AZN	Azerbaijani manat	GBP	Pound sterling	LVL	Latvian lat	SEK	Swedish krona		
BAM	Convertible mark	GHS	Ghanaian cedi	LYD	Libyan dinar	SGD	Singapore dollar		
BGN	Bulgarian lev	GTQ	Quetzal	MAD	Moroccan dirham	THB	Baht		
BHD	Bahraini dinar	HRK	Croatian kuna	MKD	Macedonian denar	TJS	Tajik somoni		
BRL	Brazilian real	HUF	Hungarian forint	MWK	Malawian kwacha	TND	Tunisian dinar		

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees

(amounts on 1 January 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹		International filing fee ^{1, 2} (CHF 1,330)	Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1, 2, 3} (CHF 15)	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
					Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶ (CHF 100)	Item 4(c) ⁷ (CHF 200)	Item 4(d) ⁸ (CHF 300)	
AG	Information not yet available							CA
AL	ALL	9,000	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	EP
AM	AMD	32,000	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
AP	USD	50	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT EP SE
	(or eq in local currency)							
AT	EUR	50	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP
AU	AUD	200	AUD 1,367	15	103	206	308	AU KR
AZ	AZN	10	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	EP RU
BA	BAM	50	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
BE	EUR	40	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
BG	BGN	80	BGN eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP RU
BH	BHD	70	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	AT EP US
BN	Information not yet available							
BR	BRL ⁹	200	BRL eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AT BR EP SE US
BW	USD ¹⁰	–	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP
BY	BYR eq USD	70	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	EP RU

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]
(amounts on 1 January 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹		International filing fee ^{1,2}		Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}		E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴	
							Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸		
BZ	BZD	300	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	CA EP	
CA	CAD	300	CAD	1,394		16	105	210	314	CA	
CH	CHF	100	CHF	1,330		15	100	–	–	EP	
CL	CLP eq USD ¹¹	130	CLP eq USD ¹¹	1,419	eq USD ¹¹	16	eq USD ¹¹	107	–	EP ES KR US	
CN	CNY	500	CNY eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	eq CHF	100	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	CN
CO	COP	812,000 ¹²	COP eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	eq CHF	100	–	–	AT, EP, ES, RU
CR	USD	250	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	EP ES	
CU	CUC	200	CUC	1,419		16	107	–	–	AT EP ES RU	
CY	EUR	128.15	EUR	1,100		12	–	–	–	EP	
CZ	CZK	1,500	EUR	1,100		12	83	–	–	EP	
DE	EUR	90	EUR	1,100		12	83	165	248	EP	
DK	DKK	1,500	DKK	8,200		90	620	1,230	1,850	EP SE XN	
DM	Information not yet available										
DO	USD	275	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	EP ES US	
DZ	DZD	None	CHF	1,330		15	100	–	–	AT EP	
EA	RUB	1,600	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	EP RU	
EC	USD ¹⁰	–	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	EP ES	
EE	EUR	115.04	EUR	1,100		12	83	–	–	EP	
EG	USD	142	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	AT EP US	
EP	EUR	125	EUR	1,100		12	–	165	248	EP	
ES	EUR	73.51	EUR	1,100		12	83	165	248	EP ES	
FI	EUR	135	EUR	1,100		12	–	165	248	EP FI SE	
FR	EUR	60	EUR	1,100		12	83	165	248	EP	
GB	GBP	75	GBP	879		10	–	132	198	EP	
GD	Information not yet available										
GE	USD ¹³	100	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	EP RU	
GH	GHS ¹⁴	2,500 or 5,000	USD	1,419		16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE	
GR	EUR	115	EUR	1,100		12	83	–	–	EP	
GT	GTQ eq USD	250	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	AT BR EP ES US	
HN	USD	200	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	EP ES	
HR	HRK	200	HRK eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	eq CHF	100	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP
HU	HUF	11,800	HUF eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	eq CHF	100	–	–	EP RU
IB	CHF ¹⁵	100	CHF	1,330		15	100	200	300	See footnote 16	
	or EUR ¹⁵	83	or EUR	1,100		12	83	165	248		
	or USD ¹⁵	107	or USD	1,419		16	107	213	320		
ID	IDR	1,000,000	IDR eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	eq CHF	100	–	–	AU EP KR RU
IE	EUR	76	EUR	1,100		12	83	–	–	EP	

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]

(amounts on 1 January 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹	International filing fee ^{1,2}	Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
				Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸	
IL	ILS 546	USD 1,419	16	107	213	320	EP IL US
IN	INR 8,000 (filing by indiv: 2,000)	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE US
IS	ISK 15,000	ISK 175,600	2,000	13,200	26,400	39,600	EP SE XN
IT	EUR 30.99	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
JP	JPY 10,000	JPY 110,700 (from 1.3.13: 121,400)	1,200 (1,400)	8,300 (9,100)	– (–)	25,000 (27,400)	EP JP
KE	USD 250 (or KES equiv) plus cost of mailing	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
KG	KGS eq USD 100	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
KM	Information not yet available						
KN	Information not yet available						
KP	KPW eq CHF 50	KPW eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AT CN RU
KR	KRW 45,000	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	300	AT AU JP ¹⁷ KR
KZ	KZT 8,243 ¹⁸	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
LR	USD 45	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
LS	LSL ¹⁰ –	LSL eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP
LT	LTL 320	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP RU
LU	EUR 19	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
LV	LVL 48.40	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP RU
LY	LYD ¹⁰ –	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	AT EP
MA	MAD 600 ¹⁹	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	AT EP RU SE
MC	EUR 54 ²⁰	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
MD	EUR 100	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
MK	MKD 2,700	MKD eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP
MN	None	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	EP KR RU
MT	EUR 55	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
MW	MWK 6,000	MWK 424,700	4,800	31,900	–	–	EP
MX	MXN eq USD 323.70 ²¹	MXN eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP ES SE US
MY	MYR 500 (e-filing) ²² 550 (paper filing) ²²	MYR eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP KR
NI	USD 200	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES
NL	EUR 50	EUR 1,100	12	–	165	248	EP
NO	NOK 750	NOK 8,130	90	–	1,220	1,830	EP SE XN
NZ	NZD 180 ²³	NZD 1,712	19	129	–	–	AU EP KR US
OA	XAF ¹⁰ –	XAF eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP RU SE
PA	Information not yet available						
PE	PEN 233.35	PEN eq USD 1,419	eq USD 16	eq USD 107	–	–	AT EP ES KR US
PG	PGK 250	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AU
PH	PHP 3,500	USD 1,419	16	107	213	320	AU EP JP KR US
PL	PLN 300	PLN eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP
PT	EUR 20.28	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
QA	Information not yet available						
RO	RON 360	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP RU

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]

(amounts on 1 January 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹	International filing fee ^{1,2}	Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
				Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸	
RS	RSD 6,100 ²⁴	RSD eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP
RU	RUB 850	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
RW	Information not yet available						
SC	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	EP
SD	SDG 50	SDG eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	EP
SE	SEK 1,200	SEK 9,330	110	700	1,400	2,100	EP SE XN
SG	SGD 150	SGD 1,743	20	131	–	–	AT AU EP JP KR
SI	EUR 91	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
SK	EUR 66 ²⁵	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP
SM	EUR 50	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
SV	USD 200	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES
SY	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT EP RU
TH	THB 3,000	THB eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AU CN EP JP KR US
TJ	TJS ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	EP RU
TM	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
TN	TND ¹⁰ –	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	EP
TR	None	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	EP
TT	TTD 750	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT EP SE US
UA	UAH or eq EUR or USD ²⁶ 1,300	USD (or eq UAH or EUR) 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
US	USD 240 ²⁷	USD 1,419	16	107	213	–	AU EP KR RU US
UZ	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
VN	VND eq USD 150	VND eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT AU EP JP KR RU SE
ZA	ZAR 500	ZAR 11,850	130	890	–	–	AT AU EP US
ZM	USD 50	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	AT SE
ZW	ZWD 6,000	ZWD eq USD 1,419	eq USD 16	eq USD 107	–	–	AT AU CN EP RU

Table I(b) — Search fees
(amounts on 1 January 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee ¹											
AT ²⁸	EUR	1,785	CHF	2,159	KRW	2,566,000	SGD	2,830	USD	2,303	ZAR	19,240
AU	AUD	2,200	CHF	2,140	EUR	1,769	KRW	2,543,000	NZD	2,754	SGD	2,800
	USD	2,282	ZAR	19,070								
BR ²⁹	BRL	1,900	CHF	879	EUR	727	USD	938				
CA	CAD	1,600	CHF	1,527	EUR	1,263	USD	1,629				
CN	CNY	2,100	CHF	313	EUR	259	USD	334				
EP ³⁰	EUR	1,875	CHF	2,268	DKK	13,980	GBP	1,499	ISK	299,000	JPY*	188,700
	MWK	724,000	NOK	13,860	NZD	2,919	SEK	15,900	SGD	2,970	USD	2,419
	ZAR	20,210										
	*(from 1.3.13:		JPY 206,700)									
ES ³⁰	EUR	1,875	CHF	2,268	USD	2,419						
FI	EUR	1,875	CHF	2,268	USD	2,419						
IL	ILS	3,500	CHF	839	EUR	694	USD	895				
JP	JPY	70,000	CHF*	841	EUR*	696	KRW*	1,000,000	SGD	1,057	USD*	897
	*(from 1.3.13:		CHF 767		EUR 635		KRW 917,000		USD 834)			
KR	For searches carried out in English:											
	KRW	1,300,000	AUD	1,125	CHF	1,094	EUR	904	NZD	1,408	SGD	1,430
	USD	1,167										
	For searches carried out in Korean:											
	KRW	450,000	AUD	389	CHF	379	EUR	313	NZD	487	SGD	500
	USD	404										
RU	RUB	6,750	CHF	204	EUR	168	USD	217				
SE	SEK	15,900	CHF	2,268	DKK	13,980	EUR	1,875	ISK	299,000	NOK	13,860
	USD	2,419										
US	USD	2,080	CHF	1,950	EUR	1,612	NZD	2,510	ZAR	17,380		
XN	DKK	13,980	CHF	2,268	EUR	1,875	ISK	299,000	NOK	13,860	USD	2,419

Table I(c) — Supplementary search fees
(amounts on 1 January 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Supplementary search fee	Supplementary search handling fee ^{2, 31}
AT	– for a search of the German-language documentation: CHF 1,028 – for a search of the European and North American documentation: CHF 1,439 – for a search of the PCT minimum documentation: CHF 2,056	CHF 200
EP	CHF 2,268	CHF 200
FI	CHF 2,268	CHF 200
RU	eq in CHF of RUB ³² 11,800 (18,880) ³³	CHF 200
SE	CHF 2,268	CHF 200
XN	CHF 2,268	CHF 200

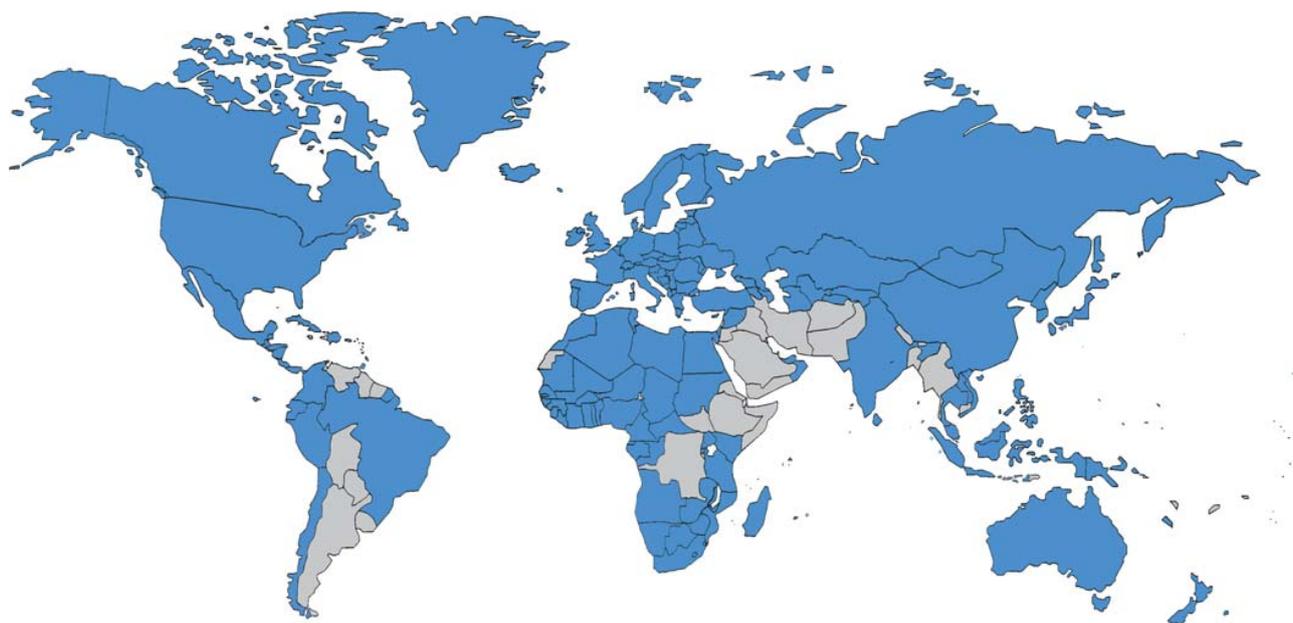
Table II — Preliminary examination fees
(amounts on 1 January 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

IPEA	Preliminary examination fee ³⁴		Handling fee ^{2, 34} (CHF 200)
AT ²⁸	EUR	1,675	EUR 165
AU	AUD	590 820 ³⁵	AUD 206
BR ²⁹	BRL	710	BRL 432
CA	CAD	800	CAD 210
CN	CNY	1,500	CNY eq CHF 200
EP ³⁰	EUR	1,850	EUR 165
ES	EUR	577.87	EUR 165
FI	EUR	600	EUR 165
IL	ILS	1,500	ILS 834
JP	JPY	26,000	JPY 16,600 (from 1.3.13: 18,300)
KR	KRW	450,000	KRW 238,000
RU	RUB	2,700 ³⁶ 4,050 ³⁷	USD 213
SE	SEK	5,000	SEK 1,400
US	USD	600 750 ³⁸	USD 213
XN	DKK	5,000	DKK 1,230

Footnotes to fee tables:

- 1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 2 This fee is reduced by 90% where the applicant or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant fulfills the criteria indicated on the PCT website at: www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/fee_reduction.pdf
- 3 Where the international application contains a sequence listing as a separate part of the description, this should preferably be furnished in accordance with Annex C, paragraph 40, of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT, that is, in compliance with WIPO Standard ST.25 text format; no additional fees are due for sequence listings filed in this format. Where, however, such sequence listings are filed in the form of an image file (e.g. PDF), fees are due for each page (see *PCT Newsletter* No. 06/2009, page 2 at: http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/newslett/2009/newslett_09.pdf).
- 4 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table I(b) for the competent International Searching Authority.
- 5 If the international application is filed on paper together with a copy in electronic form, in character coded format, of the request and the abstract.
- 6 If the international application is filed in electronic form, the request not being in character coded format.
- 7 If the international application is filed in electronic form, the request being in character coded format.
- 8 If the international application is filed in electronic form, the request, description, claims and abstract being in character coded format.
- 9 This fee is reduced by 60% where the international application is filed by a natural person, a small or medium-sized enterprise, a cooperative, an academic institution, a non-profit-making entity or a public institution. For further details, see Official Resolution of the National Institute of Industrial Property No. 211/09 of 14 May 2009.
- 10 The amounts are not yet known or, where known, are subject to periodical revision. The Office or the agent should be consulted for the latest applicable schedule of fees.
- 11 When calculating the USD equivalent amount in CLP, applicants should use the exchange rate fixed by the Central Bank of Chile on the day before the date of payment.
- 12 This fee is reduced by 25% if the applicant is a natural person, a small or medium enterprise, a public or private university recognized by the National Ministry or a non-profit entity promoting the development of scientific and technological research.
- 13 This fee is reduced by 70% where the applicant is a natural person.
- 14 The first amount of the transmittal fee is applicable to individuals or entities employing less than 25 persons. The second amount is applicable to entities employing 25 persons or more.
- 15 This fee is not payable in respect of international applications filed by applicants fulfilling the conditions indicated on the PCT website at: www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/fee_reduction.pdf
- 16 The competent International Searching Authority(ies) for an international application filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the international application had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national. See also *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (IB).
- 17 The Japan Patent Office is competent only for international applications in Japanese.
- 18 This fee is subject to value added tax (VAT). Applicants may consult the receiving Office or a registered patent attorney for the latest applicable VAT rate.
- 19 This fee is reduced by 50% where the international application is filed by a public university, a small or medium enterprise (in accordance with the criteria of the charter for small or medium enterprises) or a natural person who is a national of and resides in one of the States entitled to a reduction under the PCT (for the list of States see www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/fee_reduction.pdf).
- 20 Plus EUR 1.50 for the preparation of additional copies, for each page and each copy.
- 21 This fee is subject to a national tax of 16%.
- 22 Plus MYR 60 for each sheet in excess of 30 for electronic filings, and MYR 70 for each sheet in excess of 30 for paper filings.
- 23 Plus Goods and Services Tax for New Zealand residents.
- 24 This fee is reduced by 50% where the applicant is a natural person.
- 25 This fee is reduced by 50% if the international application is filed in fully-electronic form.
- 26 This fee is reduced by 95% where all applicants are also inventors and by 90% where all applicants are also non-profitable institutions and/or organizations. When the fee is payable with relation to an application made by both types of applicant, and all applicants are either also inventors, or non-profitable institutions and/or organizations, the fee is reduced by 90%.
- 27 Plus non-electronic filing fee portion for international applications filed on or after 15 November 2011 other than by the Office electronic filing system of USD 400, or in the case of filings by small entities: USD 200.
- 28 The fee will be reduced by 75% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person and is a national of and resides in a State for which the Austrian Patent Office is an International Searching Authority (in the case of the search fee)/International Preliminary Examining Authority (in the case of the preliminary examination fee).
- 29 This fee is reduced by 60% where the international application is filed by a natural person, a small or medium enterprise or an academic institution.
- 30 The search fee payable to the EPO and the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, as well as the preliminary examination fee payable to the EPO, are reduced by 75% under certain conditions. For further information, see the relevant footnote in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (EP and ES) and E (EP) at: <http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html>
- 31 Payable to the International Bureau in Swiss francs.
- 32 The amount payable is the equivalent amount in Swiss francs, at the exchange rate of the Central Bank of the Russian Federation, applicable on the date of payment.
- 33 This fee applies where a declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)(a) has been made by the International Searching Authority because of subject matter referred to in PCT Rule 39.1(iv) (methods of treatment).
- 34 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 35 Payable when the international search report was not issued by the Australian Patent Office.
- 36 Payable when the international search report was established by the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation).
- 37 In all cases where footnote 36 does not apply.
- 38 Payable when the international search was not carried out by the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) (provided that the USPTO is a competent International Preliminary Examining Authority in the particular case—see *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (US)).

PCT Contracting States and Two-letter Codes (146 on 1 January 2013)



AE United Arab Emirates	CR Costa Rica	IL Israel	ML Mali (OA) ²	SI Slovenia (EP) ²
AG Antigua and Barbuda	CU Cuba	IN India	MN Mongolia	SK Slovakia (EP)
AL Albania (EP)	CY Cyprus (EP) ²	IS Iceland (EP)	MR Mauritania (OA) ²	SL Sierra Leone (AP)
AM Armenia (EA)	CZ Czech Republic (EP)	IT Italy (EP) ²	MT Malta (EP) ²	SM San Marino (EP)
AO Angola	DE Germany (EP)	JP Japan	MW Malawi (AP)	SN Senegal (OA) ²
AT Austria (EP)	DK Denmark (EP)	KE Kenya (AP)	MX Mexico	ST Sao Tome and Principe
AU Australia	DM Dominica	KG Kyrgyzstan (EA)	MY Malaysia	SV El Salvador
AZ Azerbaijan (EA)	DO Dominican Republic	KM Comoros	MZ Mozambique (AP)	SY Syrian Arab Republic
BA Bosnia and Herzegovina ¹	DZ Algeria	KN Saint Kitts and Nevis	NA Namibia (AP)	SZ Swaziland (AP) ²
BB Barbados	EC Ecuador	KP Democratic People's Republic of Korea	NE Niger (OA) ²	TD Chad (OA) ²
BE Belgium (EP) ²	EE Estonia (EP)	KR Republic of Korea	NG Nigeria	TG Togo (OA) ²
BF Burkina Faso (OA) ²	EG Egypt	KZ Kazakhstan (EA)	NI Nicaragua	TH Thailand
BG Bulgaria (EP)	ES Spain (EP)	LA Lao People's Democratic Republic	NL Netherlands (EP) ²	TJ Tajikistan (EA)
BH Bahrain	FI Finland (EP)	LC Saint Lucia	NO Norway (EP)	TM Turkmenistan (EA)
BJ Benin (OA) ²	FR France (EP) ²	LI Liechtenstein (EP)	NZ New Zealand	TN Tunisia
BN Brunei Darussalam	GA Gabon (OA) ²	LT Lithuania (EP)	OM Oman	TR Turkey (EP)
BR Brazil	GB United Kingdom (EP)	LV Latvia (EP) ²	PA Panama	TT Trinidad and Tobago
BW Botswana (AP)	GD Grenada	LY Libya	PE Peru	TZ United Republic of Tanzania (AP)
BY Belarus (EA)	GE Georgia	MA Morocco	PG Papua New Guinea	UA Ukraine
BZ Belize	GH Ghana (AP)	MC Monaco (EP) ²	PH Philippines	UG Uganda (AP)
CA Canada	GM Gambia (AP)	MD Republic of Moldova ³	PL Poland (EP)	US United States of America
CF Central African Republic (OA) ²	GN Guinea (OA) ²	ME Montenegro ¹	PT Portugal (EP)	UZ Uzbekistan
CG Congo (OA) ²	GQ Equatorial Guinea (OA) ²	MG Madagascar	QA Qatar	VC Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
CH Switzerland (EP)	GR Greece (EP) ²	MD Republic of Moldova ³	RO Romania (EP)	VN Viet Nam
CI Côte d'Ivoire (OA) ²	GT Guatemala	ME Montenegro ¹	RS Serbia (EP) ^{1,4}	ZA South Africa
CL Chile	HN Honduras	MG Madagascar	RU Russian Federation (EA)	ZM Zambia (AP)
CM Cameroon (OA) ²	HR Croatia (EP)	MK The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (EP)	RW Rwanda (AP) ⁵	ZW Zimbabwe (AP)
CN China	HU Hungary (EP)		SC Seychelles	
CO Colombia	ID Indonesia		SD Sudan (AP)	
	IE Ireland (EP) ²		SE Sweden (EP)	
			SG Singapore	

¹ Extension of European patent possible; in the case of Serbia, only for international applications filed before 1 October 2010.

² May only be designated for a regional patent (the "national route" via the PCT has been closed).

³ Only international applications filed before 26 April 2012 include the designation of this State for a Eurasian patent.

⁴ Only international applications filed on or after 1 October 2010 include the designation of this State for a European patent.

⁵ Only international applications filed on or after 24 September 2011 include the designation of this State for an ARIPO patent.

Where a State can be designated for a regional patent, the two-letter code for the regional patent concerned is indicated in parentheses (AP = ARIPO patent, EA = Eurasian patent, EP = European patent, OA = OAPI patent).

Important: This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any State indicated in **bold italics** has adhered to the PCT but will only become bound by the PCT on the date shown in parentheses; it will not be considered to have been designated in international applications filed before that date.

Note that even though the filing of a request constitutes under PCT Rule 4.9(a) the designation of all Contracting States bound by the PCT on the international filing date, for the grant of every kind of protection available and, where applicable, for the grant of both regional and national patents, applicants should always use the latest versions of the request form (PCT/RO/101) and demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) (the latest versions are dated 16 September 2012), or, if filing the request using the PCT-EASY features of the PCT-SAFE software, the latest version of that software (which is available at: <http://www.wipo.int/pct-safe/en/>). The request and demand forms can be printed from the website, in editable PDF format, at: <http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/forms/>, or obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau, or, in the case of the demand form, also from International Preliminary Examining Authorities.

PCT NEWSLETTER

www.wipo.int/pct/en

February 2013 | No. 02/2013

ePCT Update

A new release of the ePCT system (Version 2.7) was deployed on 29 January 2013. The new features that have been made available in this version to applicants and also to receiving Offices and International Authorities are described below.

ePCT for Applicants and Third Parties

- Three new online Actions are available, allowing applicants to interact with their international applications in order to:
 - request withdrawal of the demand for international preliminary examination (Chapter II);
 - request withdrawal of elections of States; and
 - request that an indication of availability for licensing purposes be displayed on the PATENTSCOPE website.
- When a request under PCT Rule 92*bis* is submitted using the ePCT Action, suspension of online access to the international application no longer occurs automatically in all cases, but will depend on the type of change requested, for example, requesting a change of nationality or residence will not result in online access to the international application being suspended.
- On the eOwnership screen it is now possible to set up a default list of your eHandshake users to whom you would like access rights to be assigned automatically whenever you are confirmed as the original eOwner of an international application.
- The date and time in Geneva, Switzerland, is displayed at the top of the screen in order to facilitate awareness of deadlines that are based on the date and time at the International Bureau (IB) (see below).

Current time in Geneva, Switzerland  Tuesday, 29 January 2013, 13:39 CET

- Additional filter options have been added to the Workbench to identify international applications where certain circumstances apply, for example, that there are fees that are outstanding for unpublished cases filed at RO/IB.

For further information on the use of ePCT for Applicants and Third Parties, please go to:

<https://pct.wipo.int/ePCT>

ePCT for Offices

- Four new online Actions are available, allowing receiving Offices and International Authorities, as appropriate, to submit updates of bibliographic data and to transmit to the IB electronic documents relating to events in the processing of an international application, such as:
 - transmittal of the record copy for international applications filed in PCT-EASY or paper format;
 - transmittal of priority documents;
 - withdrawal of the international application; and
 - withdrawal of priority claims.
- The list of document types that can be uploaded to the IB by Offices has been extended.

For further information on the use of ePCT for Offices, please go to:

http://wipo.int/pct/en/epct/epct_office.html

PCT E-Payment – Temporary Suspension of American Express Transactions in US Dollars

Please note that, due to a sudden major increase in costs on American Express payments in US dollars, the International Bureau has suspended, until further notice, the receipt of all payments by American Express credit card in US dollars. However, it remains possible to make payments using American Express credit cards in Swiss francs, and it is recalled that it is also possible to make payments using Visa and Mastercard/Eurocard in euro, Swiss francs and US dollars.

Electronic Filing and Processing of International Applications

National Institute of Industrial Property (Portugal) now receives and processes international applications in electronic form

The National Institute of Industrial Property (Portugal), in its capacity as receiving Office, has notified the International Bureau under PCT Rule 89*bis*.1(d) that, with effect from 25 January 2013, it is prepared to receive and process international applications in electronic form. The electronic filing fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees are included in Fee Table I(a).

The notification containing the Office's requirements and practices with regard to the filing of international applications in electronic form was published in the *Official Notices (PCT Gazette)* on 24 January 2013 at:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official_notices/index.html

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (PT))

World Trade Organization

Lao People's Democratic Republic

On 2 February 2013, the Lao People's Democratic Republic, which is already party to the PCT and the Paris Convention, became a Member of the World Trade Organization (WTO), thus bringing the total number of Members to 158. The table of States party to the PCT and the Paris Convention and Members of the WTO has been updated accordingly at:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/pdf/pct_paris_wto.pdf

It is recalled that under PCT Rule 4.10(a), it is possible to claim in an international application the priority of one or more earlier applications filed in, or for, any country party to the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property or in, or for, any Member of the World Trade Organization (WTO) that is not party to that Convention.

PCT Information Update

CO Colombia (competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities)

The Superintendence of Industry and Commerce (Colombia) has specified, with effect from 28 January 2013, the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil), in addition to the Austrian Patent Office, the European Patent Office, the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation) and the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, as competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority for international applications filed by nationals and residents of Colombia with the Superintendence of Industry and Commerce as receiving Office.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (CO))

FI Finland (telephone and fax numbers)

The telephone and fax numbers of the National Board of Patents and Registration of Finland have changed with effect from 5 February 2013, as follows:

Telephone: (358) (0)29 509 50 00

Fax: (358) (0)29 509 53 28

Note that the old numbers remain valid until further notice.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex B1 (FI))

NL Netherlands (location; mailing address)

The location and the mailing address of the Netherlands Patent Office have changed with effect from 21 December 2012, as follows:

Location: Prinses Beatrixlaan 2
2595 AL Den Haag
Netherlands

Mailing address: P.O. Box 10366
2501 HJ Den Haag
Netherlands

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex B1 (NL))

New/Updated PCT Resources on the Internet

PCT Brief

PCT Brief is a new PCT resource which contains a high-level overview of recent and future developments in the PCT, particularly useful for managers and attorneys. This page is hyperlinked to more in-depth information, databases, videos, FAQs, etc., and will be updated when significant changes occur. It is available at:

<http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/brief>

and readers may subscribe to the PCT Brief mailing list to be alerted to updates at:

<http://www.wipo.int/lists/subscribe/pct-brief>

PCT Newsletter index 2012

The 2012 annual index for the *PCT Newsletter*, which contains two separate indexes, one by alphabetical order of subject and one by alphabetical order of countries and Offices, is now available in PDF format at:

http://www.wipo.int/edocs/pctndocs/en/2012/pct_news_2012_14.pdf

Materials for the European Qualifying Examination (EQE)

In order to assist candidates in the preparation of materials for the European Qualifying Examination (EQE) for prospective European patent attorneys, the International Bureau, with the agreement of the Examination Board for the EQE, has made available on the website four PDF files for the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, the International Phase and the National Phase as of 31 December 2012, in English and French, at, respectively:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/eqe_collection_ip.pdf

http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/eqe_collection_np.pdf

http://www.wipo.int/pct/fr/seminar/eqe_collection_ip.pdf

http://www.wipo.int/pct/fr/seminar/eqe_collection_np.pdf

For printing purposes, please be warned that these PDF files are large – the complete collection in either language requires nearly 900 sheets of paper when printed recto verso – and may be difficult to download over a slow Internet connection. To avoid printing difficulties select “Fit to Printable Area” in the “Page Scaling” options when printing.

Request and Demand forms in Japanese

The September 2012 version of the Request form (PCT/RO/101) and the Demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) are now available in editable PDF format in Japanese, in addition to Chinese, English, French, German, Korean, Russian and Spanish, at, respectively:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/ja/forms/request/ed_request.pdf

http://www.wipo.int/pct/ja/forms/demand/ed_demand.pdf

PCT Applicant's Guide in Japanese

An updated version of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* in Japanese (dated 1 April 2012) is now available, in PDF format, at:

<http://www.wipo.int/pct/ja/appguide/index.jsp>

Warning About Requests for Payment of Fees

New invitation

Further to the many warnings that have been published in the *PCT Newsletter* about invitations to PCT applicants and agents to pay fees that do not come from the International Bureau of WIPO and are unrelated to the processing of international applications under the PCT, a new invitation has been identified originating from "WIPT - Registration of International Patent".

To view an example of the invitation, as well as the many other examples which have been brought to the attention of WIPO by PCT users, and for further information on such requests in general, see:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/warning/pct_warning.html

PCT applicants and agents should note that it is the International Bureau of WIPO alone which publishes all PCT applications promptly after the expiration of 18 months from the priority date (see PCT Article 21(2)(a)); there is no separate fee for such international publication, and the legal effects of international publication are set out in PCT Article 29.

If they have not already done so, PCT applicants and agents are advised to bring this information to the attention of the people responsible for handling payments of fees within their organizations, as well as to the attention of inventors who might also receive such requests. In case of doubt in relation to any such invitation, please do not hesitate to contact the International Bureau at:

Telephone: (41-22) 338 83 38

Fax: (41-22) 338 83 39

E-mail: pct.infoline@wipo.int

Practical Advice

Publication of information relating to the applicant's wish to make a correction (or addition) of a priority claim, where the applicable time limit for making such a correction (or addition) in the international phase has expired

Q: I filed an international application on 5 June 2012 claiming the priority of an earlier national application. I did not become aware of the fact that the filing date of the earlier application had been erroneously indicated in the request form as 23 June 2011, instead of 10 June 2011 (and was therefore published with the incorrect date), until after the publication of the international application at the beginning of January 2013. Although the priority document shows the date correctly as 10 June 2011, I did not submit it until just before publication of the international application, and therefore did not receive an invitation to correct the priority date indicated in the request. Is it still possible to correct the priority date indicated in the international application? If not, is there any other action that can be taken so that the designated Offices will be aware that the priority date in the published international application is incorrect?

A: The following advice applies to the addition of a priority claim, as well as to the correction of an existing one, as the procedures which would apply are very similar. As you did not submit the priority document containing the correct priority date until just before international publication, it would have been pointless for either the receiving Office or the International Bureau (IB) to have invited you to correct the priority claim as the applicable time limit for making such a correction under PCT Rule 26bis.1(a) had expired.

The time limit for correcting a priority claim under PCT Rule 26bis(1)(a) is 16 months from the priority date or, where the correction would cause a change in the priority date, 16 months from the priority date as so changed, whichever 16-month period expires first, provided that such a notice may be submitted until the expiration of four months from the international filing date (IFD). In your case:

- (1) 16 months from the existing (defective) priority date in the request form fell on 23 October 2012;
- (2) 16 months from the "correct" priority date, were a correction to be made, would have fallen on 10 October 2012;
- (3) four months from the IFD fell on 5 October 2012.

Since (1) and (2) were later than four months from the IFD, it is the earlier of (1) and (2) which applies, that is, 10 October 2012.

As the above-mentioned time limit has expired, this means that your only recourse for requesting a correction is to take up the matter with each designated (or elected) Office before which you wish to enter the national (or regional) phase, provided that this is permitted under the applicable national (or regional) law. In cases such as this one, where the priority date which cannot be corrected in the international phase is earlier than the existing one (and there are no other earlier priority claims in the application), it would be prudent for you to calculate the time limit for entry into the national phase as if the priority claim had been corrected. In your case, therefore, with the correct priority date of 10 June 2011, the 30-month time limit for entry into the national phase under PCT Article 22(1) (and 39(1)(a)) would expire on 10 December 2013 (instead of on 23 December 2013).

Note, however, that there is still one possible course of action that you can take in the international phase which may help you in the national phase. In accordance with PCT Rule 26bis.2(e), you can request the IB to publish information regarding the late correction of the priority claim. The purpose of this publication would be to alert designated (or elected) Offices and third parties to the likelihood that a correction will be requested by the applicant in the national phase (and therefore that the priority date might change), while at the same time providing a basis to request such a correction in the national phase.

If you wish to take advantage of this possibility, you must request the IB to publish this information prior to the expiration of 30 months from the (defective) priority date, which in the case of your international application, is 23 December 2013. This service is subject to the payment to the IB of a special fee, which is currently 50 Swiss francs for the first sheet plus 12 Swiss francs for each additional sheet (see Section 113(c) of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT). The information would be published on PATENTSCOPE under the “Documents” tab of the published international application under the title “Publication of Late Submitted Request to Correct/Add Priority Claims”. It is important to note that the fact that this information is published on PATENTSCOPE **does not have the effect of a correction of the existing priority date**, however, as mentioned above, it does serve to alert Offices and third parties that a correction may be made in the national phase.

Note also that, even though the priority date indicated in the request form does not match the priority date shown on the front page of the priority document that you furnished, you can, nevertheless, request the IB to communicate that document to the designated Offices. This may increase your chances of getting the correction accepted by the designated Offices, and will remove the need for you to submit the priority document yourself to each designated Office before which you wish to enter the national phase. The document would be made publicly available on PATENTSCOPE under the “Documents” tab of the published international application, under the title “Purported P.doc for transmittal”.

Information on the procedure for correcting or adding a priority claim (when the request is made within the applicable time limit) was published in the “Practical Advice” of *PCT Newsletter* No. 09/1998.

PCT Seminar Calendar			
(http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/seminar.pdf)			
(situation on 1 February 2013)			
Dates and location	Language of seminar	Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)	Organizer and contact numbers
6 February 2013 Ecully (FR)	French	PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Bonvallet	Centre Paul Roubier Tel: (33-4) 78 33 07 08 Fax: (33-4) 78 33 58 96
8 February 2013 San Jose, CA (US)	English	Advanced PCT Seminar for Patent Practitioners WIPO speakers: Ms. Bidwell and Mr. Reed	Schwegman, Lundberg & Woessner For pre-registration, contact: Ms. Mary E. Hirsch Tel: (1-612) 371 21 43 Fax: (1-612) 339 30 61 E-mail: mhirsch@slwip.com
5 March 2013 Tokyo (JP)	English/ Japanese	Seminar on the strategic use of the PCT system WIPO speaker: Mr. Reed Other speakers from the Japan Patent Office and the Japan Patent Intellectual Property Association (to be announced)	WIPO Japan Office Tel: (81-3) 55 32 50 30
6 March 2013 Osaka (JP)	English/ Japanese	Seminar on the strategic use of the PCT system WIPO speaker: Mr. Reed Other speakers from the Japan Patent Office and the Japan Patent Intellectual Property Association (to be announced)	WIPO Japan Office Tel: (81-3) 55 32 50 30
11-12 March 2013 Chicago, IL (US)	English	Basic PCT seminar WIPO speakers: Mr. Reischle and Ms. Bidwell	Center for Intellectual Property Law The John Marshall Law School (Ms. Elizabeth Sherman) Tel: (1-312) 386 28 18 Fax: (1-312) 427 52 80 E-mail: esherman@jmls.edu
22 March 2013 Greensboro, NC (US)	English	PCT update WIPO speaker: Ms. Bidwell	North Carolina Bar Association (Ms. Tina M. Hughes) Tel: (1-919) 657 15 56 E-mail: thughes@NCBAR.org
17-18 April 2013 Dallas, TX (US)	English	Comprehensive PCT Seminar WIPO speakers: Ms. Bidwell and Mr. Reed	PCT Learning Center (Ms. Frimmel Smith) Tel: (1-571) 212 38 68 Fax: (1-703) 636 89 74 E-mail: contact@pctlearningcenter.org Internet: pctlearningcenter.org
19 April 2013 Austin, TX (US)	English	Advanced PCT Seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Bidwell Other speaker: Mr. Smith, PCT Learning Center	PCT Learning Center (see Dallas, above)
24-25 April 2013 Dusseldorf (DE)	German	Basic PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Coeckelbergs and Ms. Weiss	Forum Institut für Management GmbH Tel: (49-6221) 500 660 Fax: (49-6221) 500 666 E-mail: c.weber@forum-institut.de
25-26 April 2013 London (GB)	English	Basic PCT formalities seminar WIPO speakers: Ms. Bonvallet and Ms. Gateau	Management Forum Ltd Tel: (44-1483) 73 00 71 Fax: (44-1483) 73 00 08 E-mail: josephine.leak@management-forum.co.uk

[continued on next page]

PCT Seminar Calendar [continued]			
Dates and location	Language of seminar	Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)	Organizer and contact numbers
26–27 April 2013 Concord, NH (US)	English	PCT seminar WIPO speakers: Ms. Bidwell and Mr. Reed	Franklin Pierce Center for Intellectual Property, UNH School of Law (Ms. Jacqueline Lawrie) Tel: (1-603) 513 52 46 E-mail: jacquiline.lawrie@law.unh.edu
4 June 2013 Brussels (BE)	French	PCT presentation within the framework of the “Cours de formation de base en droit européen des brevets” WIPO speaker: Ms. Coeckelbergs	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété industrielle (CEIPI) (Ms. Christiane Melz) E-mail: christiane.melz@ceipi.edu
7 October 2013 Zurich (CH)	German	Seminar on the latest developments concerning the PCT (CEIPI Course) WIPO speaker: to be announced	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété industrielle (CEIPI) (Mr. Hansjörg Kley) Tel: (41–52) 226 00 00 Fax: (41–52) 226 00 09 E-mail: hansjoerg@kley.ch
11 October 2013 London (GB)	English	PCT presentation within the framework of the 12 th Annual Conference for Senior Patent Administrators (10-11 October 2013) WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle	Management Forum Ltd Tel: (44-1483) 73 00 71 Fax: (44-1483) 73 00 08 E-mail: josephine.leak@management-forum.co.uk
23–24 October 2013 Munich (DE)	German	Advanced PCT seminar WIPO speaker: to be announced	Forum Institut für Management GmbH Tel: (49-6221) 500 660 Fax: (49-6221) 500 666 E-mail: c.weber@forum-institut.de
6–7 November 2013 Munich (DE)	German	International Patent Law Conference: PCT Update WIPO speaker: to be announced	Forum Institut für Management GmbH (see Munich, above)
22 November 2013 Basel (CH)	English	PCT presentation WIPO speaker: to be announced	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété industrielle (CEIPI) (see Brussels, above)
5–6 December 2013 London (GB)	English	Advanced PCT formalities seminar WIPO speaker: to be announced	Management Forum Ltd (see London, above)

PCT Events Without WIPO speakers			
Dates and location	Language of event	Nature of seminar; Speakers	Organizer and contact numbers
4–5 April 2013 Westminster (near Denver), CO (US)	English	Advanced PCT Seminar for patent attorneys and patent agents Speaker: Mr. Oppedahl (Oppedahl Patent Law Firm LLC) Note that attendance is limited to 10 people.	Oppedahl Patent Law Firm LLC (Ms. Wendy Powell) Tel: (1-303) 252 88 00 E-mail: gtw4@oppedahl.com Internet: http://www.oppedahl.com/pct-seminar/
11–13 April 2013 Orlando, FL (US)	English	Comprehensive PCT Practice: How to Master its Challenges Speakers: Ms. Bidwell and Mr. Reed (PCT Consultants)	Patent Resources Group (Ms. Melissa Marris) Tel: (1-703) 682 48 60, ext. 20174 Fax: (1-703) 892 45 10 E-mail: mmarris@patentresources.com Internet: www.patentresources.com

PCT Webinars			
Date and time	Language of webinar	Nature of webinar; WIPO speakers	Registration
12 March 2013 10.00 am to 11.00 am, Central European Time (6.00 pm to 7.00 pm Tokyo time)	English	ePCT overview WIPO speaker: Mr. Sim	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/802525746
12 March 2013 4.00 pm to 5.00 pm, Central European Time (10.00 am to 11.00 am New York time)	English	ePCT overview WIPO speaker: Mr. Sim	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/794522474
9 April 2013 10.00 am to 11.00 am, Central European Time (5.00 pm to 6.00 pm Tokyo time)	English	ePCT overview WIPO speaker: Mr. Sim	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/432960306
9 April 2013 4.00 pm to 5.00 pm, Central European Time (10.00 am to 11.00 am New York time)	English	ePCT overview WIPO speaker: Mr. Sim	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/773030954
7 May 2013 10.00 am to 11.00 am, Central European Time (5.00 pm to 6.00 pm Tokyo time)	English	ePCT overview WIPO speaker: Mr. Sim	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/773035562
7 May 2013 4.00 pm to 5.00 pm, Central European Time (10.00 am to 11.00 am New York time)	English	ePCT overview WIPO speaker: Mr. Sim	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/266302122

PCT Fee Tables

(amounts on 1 February 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

The following Tables show the amounts and currencies of the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Tables I(a) and I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in particular circumstances are not shown; nor are details of certain reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to change due to variations in the fees themselves or fluctuations in exchange rates. The international filing fee may be reduced by CHF 100, 200 or 300 where the international application, or part of the international application, is filed in electronic form, as prescribed under Item 4(a), (b), (c) and (d) of the Schedule of Fees (annexed to the Regulations under the PCT) and the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, paragraph 5.189. A 90% reduction in the international filing fee (including the fee per sheet over 30) and the handling fee, as well as an exemption from the transmittal fee payable to the International Bureau as receiving Office, is also available to applicants from certain States—see footnotes 2 and 15. (Note that if the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction, as the case may be, and the 90% reduction are applicable, the 90% reduction is calculated **after** the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction.) The footnotes to the Fee Tables follow Table II.

Key to abbreviations used in fee tables:

eq	equivalent of –	BYR	Belarusian rouble	IDR	Indonesian rupiah	MXN	Mexican peso	TTD	Trinidad and Tobago dollar
IPEA	International Preliminary Examining Authority	BZD	Belize dollar	ILS	New Israeli sheqel	MYR	Malaysian ringgit	UAH	Ukrainian hryvnia
ISA	International Searching Authority	CAD	Canadian dollar	INR	Indian rupee	NOK	Norwegian krone	USD	US dollar
RO	receiving Office	CHF	Swiss franc	ISK	Icelandic krona	NZD	New Zealand dollar	VND	Vietnamese dong
		CLP	Chilean peso	JPY	Japanese yen	PEN	Nuevo sol	XAF	CFA franc BEAC
		CNY	Yuan renminbi	KES	Kenyan shilling	PGK	Kina	ZAR	South African rand
		COP	Colombian peso	KGS	Kyrgyz som	PHP	Philippine peso	ZWD	Zimbabwe dollar
		CUC	Cuban convertible peso	KPW	Won	PLN	Polish zloty		
		CZK	Czech koruna	KRW	Won	RON	New leu		
ALL	Albanian lek	DKK	Danish krone	KZT	Kazakh tenge	RSD	Serbian dinar		
AMD	Armenian dram	DZD	Algerian dinar	LSL	Lesotho loti	RUB	Russian rouble		
AUD	Australian dollar	EUR	Euro	LTL	Lithuanian litas	SDG	Sudanese pound		
AZN	Azerbaijani manat	GBP	Pound sterling	LVL	Latvian lat	SEK	Swedish krona		
BAM	Convertible mark	GHS	Ghanaian cedi	LYD	Libyan dinar	SGD	Singapore dollar		
BGN	Bulgarian lev	GTQ	Quetzal	MAD	Moroccan dirham	THB	Baht		
BHD	Bahraini dinar	HRK	Croatian kuna	MKD	Macedonian denar	TJS	Tajik somoni		
BRL	Brazilian real	HUF	Hungarian forint	MWK	Malawian kwacha	TND	Tunisian dinar		

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees
(amounts on 1 February 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹		International filing fee ^{1, 2} (CHF 1,330)		Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1, 2, 3} (CHF 15)	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
						Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶ (CHF 100)	Item 4(c) ⁷ (CHF 200)	Item 4(d) ⁸ (CHF 300)	
AG	Information not yet available								CA
AL	ALL	9,000	CHF	1,330	15	–	–	–	EP
AM	AMD	32,000	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
AP	USD	50	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	AT EP SE
	(or eq in local currency)								
AT	EUR	50	EUR	1,100	12	83	165	248	EP
AU	AUD	200	AUD	1,367	15	103	206	308	AU KR
AZ	AZN	10	USD	1,419	16	–	–	–	EP RU
BA	BAM	50	EUR	1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
BE	EUR	40	EUR	1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
BG	BGN	80	BGN eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP RU
BH	BHD	70	USD	1,419	16	–	–	–	AT EP US
BN	Information not yet available								
BR	BRL ⁹	200	BRL eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AT BR EP SE US
BW	USD ¹⁰	–	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	EP
BY	BYR eq USD	70	USD	1,419	16	–	–	–	EP RU

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]
(amounts on 1 February 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹		International filing fee ^{1,2}		Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}		E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴			
							Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸				
BZ	BZD	300	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	CA EP			
CA	CAD	300	CAD	1,394		16	105	210	314	CA			
CH	CHF	100	CHF	1,330		15	100	–	–	EP			
CL	CLP eq USD ¹¹	130	CLP eq USD ¹¹	1,419	eq USD ¹¹	16	eq USD ¹¹	107	–	–	EP ES KR US		
CN	CNY	500	CNY eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	eq CHF	100	eq CHF	200	eq CHF	300	CN
CO	COP	812,000 ¹²	COP eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	eq CHF	100	–	–	AT, BR, EP, ES, RU		
CR	USD	250	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	EP ES			
CU	CUC	200	CUC	1,419		16	107	–	–	AT EP ES RU			
CY	EUR	128.15	EUR	1,100		12	–	–	–	EP			
CZ	CZK	1,500	EUR	1,100		12	83	–	–	EP			
DE	EUR	90	EUR	1,100		12	83	165	248	EP			
DK	DKK	1,500	DKK	8,200		90	620	1,230	1,850	EP SE XN			
DM	Information not yet available												
DO	USD	275	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	EP ES US			
DZ	DZD	None	CHF	1,330		15	100	–	–	AT EP			
EA	RUB	1,600	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	EP RU			
EC	USD ¹⁰	–	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	EP ES			
EE	EUR	115.04	EUR	1,100		12	83	–	–	EP			
EG	USD	142	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	AT EP US			
EP	EUR	125	EUR	1,100		12	–	165	248	EP			
ES	EUR	73.51	EUR	1,100		12	83	165	248	EP ES			
FI	EUR	135	EUR	1,100		12	–	165	248	EP FI SE			
FR	EUR	60	EUR	1,100		12	83	165	248	EP			
GB	GBP	75	GBP	879		10	–	132	198	EP			
GD	Information not yet available												
GE	USD ¹³	100	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	EP RU			
GH	GHS ¹⁴	2,500 or 5,000	USD	1,419		16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE			
GR	EUR	115	EUR	1,100		12	83	–	–	EP			
GT	GTQ eq USD	250	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	AT BR EP ES US			
HN	USD	200	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	EP ES			
HR	HRK	200	HRK eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	eq CHF	100	eq CHF	200	eq CHF	300	EP
HU	HUF	11,800	HUF eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	eq CHF	100	–	–	EP RU		
IB	CHF ¹⁵	100	CHF	1,330		15	100	200	300	See footnote 16			
	or EUR ¹⁵	83	or EUR	1,100		12	83	165	248				
	or USD ¹⁵	107	or USD	1,419		16	107	213	320				
ID	IDR	1,000,000	IDR eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	eq CHF	100	–	–	AU EP KR RU		
IE	EUR	76	EUR	1,100		12	83	–	–	EP			

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]

(amounts on 1 February 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹	International filing fee ^{1,2}	Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
				Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸	
IL	ILS 546	USD 1,419	16	107	213	320	EP IL US
IN	INR 8,000 (filing by indiv: 2,000)	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE US
IS	ISK 15,000	ISK 175,600	2,000	13,200	26,400	39,600	EP SE XN
IT	EUR 30.99	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
JP	JPY 10,000	JPY 110,700 (from 1.3.13: 121,400)	1,200 (1,400)	8,300 (9,100)	– (–)	25,000 (27,400)	EP JP
KE	USD 250 (or KES equiv) plus cost of mailing	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
KG	KGS eq USD 100	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
KM	Information not yet available						
KN	Information not yet available						
KP	KPW eq CHF 50	KPW eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AT CN RU
KR	KRW 45,000	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	300	AT AU JP ¹⁷ KR
KZ	KZT 8,243 ¹⁸	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
LR	USD 45	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
LS	LSL ¹⁰ –	LSL eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP
LT	LTL 320	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP RU
LU	EUR 19	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
LV	LVL 48.40	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP RU
LY	LYD ¹⁰ –	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	AT EP
MA	MAD 600 ¹⁹	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	AT EP RU SE
MC	EUR 54 ²⁰	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
MD	EUR 100	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
MK	MKD 2,700	MKD eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP
MN	None	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	EP KR RU
MT	EUR 55	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
MW	MWK 6,000	MWK 424,700	4,800	31,900	–	–	EP
MX	MXN eq USD 323.70 ²¹	MXN eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP ES SE US
MY	MYR 500 (e-filing) ²² 550 (paper filing) ²²	MYR eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP KR
NI	USD 200	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES
NL	EUR 50	EUR 1,100	12	–	165	248	EP
NO	NOK 750	NOK 8,130	90	–	1,220	1,830	EP SE XN
NZ	NZD 180 ²³	NZD 1,712	19	129	–	–	AU EP KR US
OA	XAF ¹⁰ –	XAF eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP RU SE
PA	Information not yet available						
PE	PEN 233.35	PEN eq USD 1,419	eq USD 16	eq USD 107	–	–	AT EP ES KR US
PG	PGK 250	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AU
PH	PHP 3,500	USD 1,419	16	107	213	320	AU EP JP KR US
PL	PLN 300	PLN eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP
PT	EUR 20.28	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP
QA	Information not yet available						
RO	RON 360	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP RU

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]

(amounts on 1 February 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹	International filing fee ^{1,2}	Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
				Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸	
RS	RSD 6,100 ²⁴	RSD eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP
RU	RUB 850	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
RW	Information not yet available						
SC	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	EP
SD	SDG 50	SDG eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	EP
SE	SEK 1,200	SEK 9,330	110	700	1,400	2,100	EP SE XN
SG	SGD 150	SGD 1,743	20	131	–	–	AT AU EP JP KR
SI	EUR 91	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
SK	EUR 66 ²⁵	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP
SM	EUR 50	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
SV	USD 200	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES
SY	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT EP RU
TH	THB 3,000	THB eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AU CN EP JP KR US
TJ	TJS ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	EP RU
TM	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
TN	TND ¹⁰ –	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	EP
TR	None	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	EP
TT	TTD 750	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT EP SE US
UA	UAH or eq EUR or USD ²⁶ 1,300	USD (or eq UAH or EUR) 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
US	USD 240 ²⁷	USD 1,419	16	107	213	–	AU EP KR RU US
UZ	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
VN	VND eq USD 150	VND eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT AU EP JP KR RU SE
ZA	ZAR 500	ZAR 11,850	130	890	–	–	AT AU EP US
ZM	USD 50	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	AT SE
ZW	ZWD 6,000	ZWD eq USD 1,419	eq USD 16	eq USD 107	–	–	AT AU CN EP RU

Table I(b) — Search fees
(amounts on 1 February 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee ¹											
AT ²⁸	EUR	1,785	CHF	2,159	KRW	2,566,000	SGD	2,830	USD	2,303	ZAR	19,240
AU	AUD	2,200	CHF	2,140	EUR	1,769	KRW	2,543,000	NZD	2,754	SGD	2,800
	USD	2,282	ZAR	19,070								
BR ²⁹	BRL	1,900	CHF	879	EUR	727	USD	938				
CA	CAD	1,600	CHF	1,527	EUR	1,263	USD	1,629				
CN	CNY	2,100	CHF	313	EUR	259	USD	334				
EP ³⁰	EUR	1,875	CHF	2,268	DKK	13,980	GBP	1,499	ISK	299,000	JPY*	188,700
	MWK	724,000	NOK	13,860	NZD	2,919	SEK	15,900	SGD	2,970	USD	2,419
	ZAR	20,210										
	*(from 1.3.13:		JPY 206,700)									
ES ³⁰	EUR	1,875	CHF	2,268	USD	2,419						
FI	EUR	1,875	CHF	2,268	USD	2,419						
IL	ILS	3,500	CHF	839	EUR	694	USD	895				
JP	JPY	70,000	CHF*	841	EUR*	696	KRW*	1,000,000	SGD	1,057	USD*	897
	*(from 1.3.13:		CHF 767 EUR 635 KRW 917,000 USD 834)									
KR	For searches carried out in English:											
	KRW	1,300,000	AUD	1,125	CHF	1,094	EUR	904	NZD	1,408	SGD	1,430
	USD	1,167										
	For searches carried out in Korean:											
	KRW	450,000	AUD	389	CHF	379	EUR	313	NZD	487	SGD	500
	USD	404										
RU	RUB	6,750	CHF	204	EUR	168	USD	217				
SE	SEK	15,900	CHF	2,268	DKK	13,980	EUR	1,875	ISK	299,000	NOK	13,860
	USD	2,419										
US	USD	2,080	CHF	1,950	EUR	1,612	NZD	2,510	ZAR	17,380		
XN	DKK	13,980	CHF	2,268	EUR	1,875	ISK	299,000	NOK	13,860	USD	2,419

Table I(c) — Supplementary search fees
(amounts on 1 February 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Supplementary search fee	Supplementary search handling fee ^{2, 31}
AT	– for a search of the German-language documentation: CHF 1,028 – for a search of the European and North American documentation: CHF 1,439 – for a search of the PCT minimum documentation: CHF 2,056	CHF 200
EP	CHF 2,268	CHF 200
FI	CHF 2,268	CHF 200
RU	eq in CHF of RUB ³² 11,800 (18,880) ³³	CHF 200
SE	CHF 2,268	CHF 200
XN	CHF 2,268	CHF 200

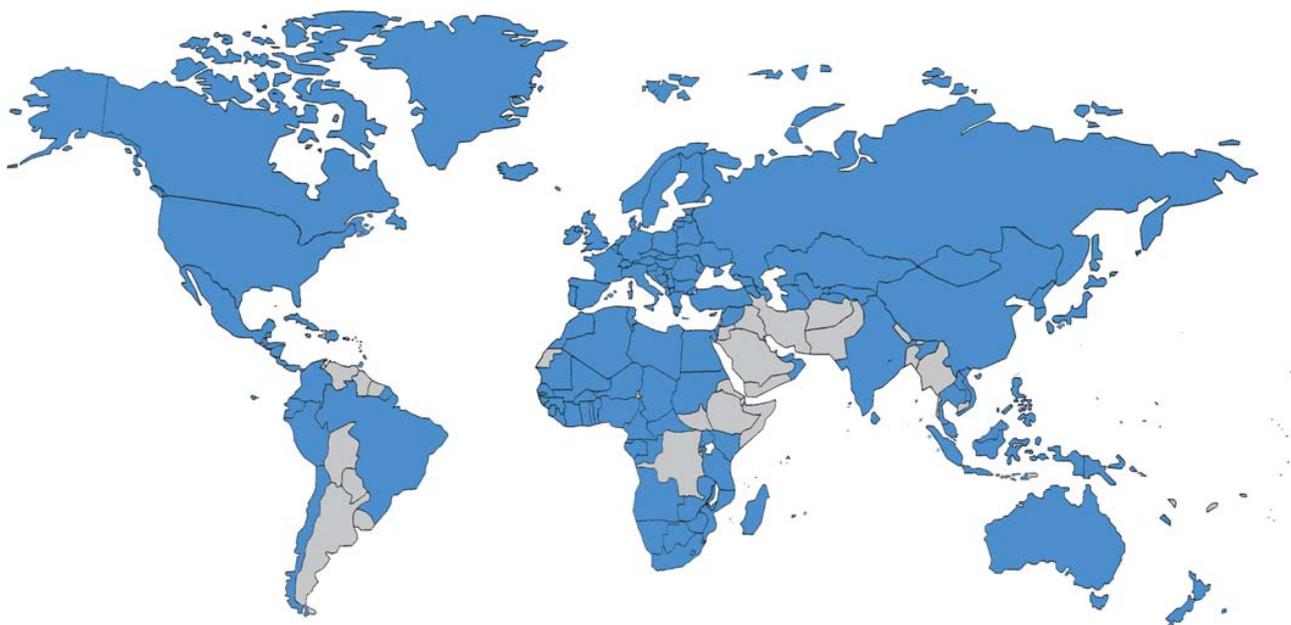
Table II — Preliminary examination fees
(amounts on 1 February 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

IPEA	Preliminary examination fee ³⁴		Handling fee ^{2, 34} (CHF 200)	
AT ²⁸	EUR	1,675	EUR	165
AU	AUD	590	AUD	206
BR ²⁹	BRL	710	BRL	432
CA	CAD	800	CAD	210
CN	CNY	1,500	CNY eq CHF	200
EP ³⁰	EUR	1,850	EUR	165
ES	EUR	577.87	EUR	165
FI	EUR	600	EUR	165
IL	ILS	1,500	ILS	834
JP	JPY	26,000	JPY	16,600 (from 1.3.13: 18,300)
KR	KRW	450,000	KRW	238,000
RU	RUB	2,700 ³⁶	USD	213
SE	SEK	5,000	SEK	1,400
US	USD	600	USD	213
XN	DKK	5,000	DKK	1,230

Footnotes to fee tables:

- 1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 2 This fee is reduced by 90% where the applicant or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant fulfills the criteria indicated on the PCT website at: www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/fee_reduction.pdf
- 3 Where the international application contains a sequence listing as a separate part of the description, this should preferably be furnished in accordance with Annex C, paragraph 40, of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT, that is, in compliance with WIPO Standard ST.25 text format; no additional fees are due for sequence listings filed in this format. Where, however, such sequence listings are filed in the form of an image file (e.g. PDF), fees are due for each page (see *PCT Newsletter* No. 06/2009, page 2 at: http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/newslett/2009/newslett_09.pdf).
- 4 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table I(b) for the competent International Searching Authority.
- 5 If the international application is filed on paper together with a copy in electronic form, in character coded format, of the request and the abstract.
- 6 If the international application is filed in electronic form, the request not being in character coded format.
- 7 If the international application is filed in electronic form, the request being in character coded format.
- 8 If the international application is filed in electronic form, the request, description, claims and abstract being in character coded format.
- 9 This fee is reduced by 60% where the international application is filed by a natural person, a small or medium-sized enterprise, a cooperative, an academic institution, a non-profit-making entity or a public institution. For further details, see Official Resolution of the National Institute of Industrial Property No. 211/09 of 14 May 2009.
- 10 The amounts are not yet known or, where known, are subject to periodical revision. The Office or the agent should be consulted for the latest applicable schedule of fees.
- 11 When calculating the USD equivalent amount in CLP, applicants should use the exchange rate fixed by the Central Bank of Chile on the day before the date of payment.
- 12 This fee is reduced by 25% if the applicant is a natural person, a small or medium enterprise, a public or private university recognized by the National Ministry or a non-profit entity promoting the development of scientific and technological research.
- 13 This fee is reduced by 70% where the applicant is a natural person.
- 14 The first amount of the transmittal fee is applicable to individuals or entities employing less than 25 persons. The second amount is applicable to entities employing 25 persons or more.
- 15 This fee is not payable in respect of international applications filed by applicants fulfilling the conditions indicated on the PCT website at: www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/fee_reduction.pdf
- 16 The competent International Searching Authority(ies) for an international application filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the international application had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national. See also *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (IB).
- 17 The Japan Patent Office is competent only for international applications in Japanese.
- 18 This fee is subject to value added tax (VAT). Applicants may consult the receiving Office or a registered patent attorney for the latest applicable VAT rate.
- 19 This fee is reduced by 50% where the international application is filed by a public university, a small or medium enterprise (in accordance with the criteria of the charter for small or medium enterprises) or a natural person who is a national of and resides in one of the States entitled to a reduction under the PCT (for the list of States see www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/fee_reduction.pdf).
- 20 Plus EUR 1.50 for the preparation of additional copies, for each page and each copy.
- 21 This fee is subject to a national tax of 16%.
- 22 Plus MYR 60 for each sheet in excess of 30 for electronic filings, and MYR 70 for each sheet in excess of 30 for paper filings.
- 23 Plus Goods and Services Tax for New Zealand residents.
- 24 This fee is reduced by 50% where the applicant is a natural person.
- 25 This fee is reduced by 50% if the international application is filed in fully-electronic form.
- 26 This fee is reduced by 95% where all applicants are also inventors and by 90% where all applicants are also non-profitable institutions and/or organizations. When the fee is payable with relation to an application made by both types of applicant, and all applicants are either also inventors, or non-profitable institutions and/or organizations, the fee is reduced by 90%.
- 27 Plus non-electronic filing fee portion for international applications filed on or after 15 November 2011 other than by the Office electronic filing system of USD 400, or in the case of filings by small entities: USD 200.
- 28 The fee will be reduced by 75% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person and is a national of and resides in a State for which the Austrian Patent Office is an International Searching Authority (in the case of the search fee)/International Preliminary Examining Authority (in the case of the preliminary examination fee).
- 29 This fee is reduced by 60% where the international application is filed by a natural person, a small or medium enterprise or an academic institution.
- 30 The search fee payable to the EPO and the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, as well as the preliminary examination fee payable to the EPO, are reduced by 75% under certain conditions. For further information, see the relevant footnote in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (EP and ES) and E (EP) at: <http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html>
- 31 Payable to the International Bureau in Swiss francs.
- 32 The amount payable is the equivalent amount in Swiss francs, at the exchange rate of the Central Bank of the Russian Federation, applicable on the date of payment.
- 33 This fee applies where a declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)(a) has been made by the International Searching Authority because of subject matter referred to in PCT Rule 39.1(iv) (methods of treatment).
- 34 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 35 Payable when the international search report was not issued by the Australian Patent Office.
- 36 Payable when the international search report was established by the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation).
- 37 In all cases where footnote 36 does not apply.
- 38 Payable when the international search was not carried out by the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) (provided that the USPTO is a competent International Preliminary Examining Authority in the particular case—see *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (US)).

PCT Contracting States and Two-letter Codes (146 on 1 February 2013)



AE United Arab Emirates	CR Costa Rica	IL Israel	ML Mali (OA) ²	SI Slovenia (EP) ²
AG Antigua and Barbuda	CU Cuba	IN India	MN Mongolia	SK Slovakia (EP)
AL Albania (EP)	CY Cyprus (EP) ²	IS Iceland (EP)	MR Mauritania (OA) ²	SL Sierra Leone (AP)
AM Armenia (EA)	CZ Czech Republic (EP)	IT Italy (EP) ²	MT Malta (EP) ²	SM San Marino (EP)
AO Angola	DE Germany (EP)	JP Japan	MW Malawi (AP)	SN Senegal (OA) ²
AT Austria (EP)	DK Denmark (EP)	KE Kenya (AP)	MX Mexico	ST Sao Tome and Principe
AU Australia	DM Dominica	KG Kyrgyzstan (EA)	MY Malaysia	
AZ Azerbaijan (EA)	DO Dominican Republic	KM Comoros	MZ Mozambique (AP)	SV El Salvador
BA Bosnia and Herzegovina ¹	DZ Algeria	KN Saint Kitts and Nevis	NA Namibia (AP)	SY Syrian Arab Republic
BB Barbados	EC Ecuador	KP Democratic People's Republic of Korea	NE Niger (OA) ²	SZ Swaziland (AP) ²
BE Belgium (EP) ²	EE Estonia (EP)	KR Republic of Korea	NG Nigeria	TD Chad (OA) ²
BF Burkina Faso (OA) ²	ES Spain (EP)	KZ Kazakhstan (EA)	NI Nicaragua	TG Togo (OA) ²
BG Bulgaria (EP)	FI Finland (EP)	LA Lao People's Democratic Republic	NL Netherlands (EP) ²	TH Thailand
BH Bahrain	FR France (EP) ²	LC Saint Lucia	NO Norway (EP)	TJ Tajikistan (EA)
BJ Benin (OA) ²	GA Gabon (OA) ²	LI Liechtenstein (EP)	NZ New Zealand	TM Turkmenistan (EA)
BN Brunei Darussalam	GB United Kingdom (EP)	LR Sri Lanka	OM Oman	TN Tunisia
BR Brazil	GD Grenada	LR Liberia (AP)	PA Panama	TR Turkey (EP)
BW Botswana (AP)	GE Georgia	LS Lesotho (AP)	PE Peru	TT Trinidad and Tobago
BY Belarus (EA)	GH Ghana (AP)	LT Lithuania (EP)	PG Papua New Guinea	TZ United Republic of Tanzania (AP)
BZ Belize	GM Gambia (AP)	LU Luxembourg (EP)	PH Philippines	
CA Canada	GN Guinea (OA) ²	LV Latvia (EP) ²	PL Poland (EP)	UA Ukraine
CF Central African Republic (OA) ²	GQ Equatorial Guinea (OA) ²	LY Libya	PT Portugal (EP)	UG Uganda (AP)
CG Congo (OA) ²	GR Greece (EP) ²	MA Morocco	QA Qatar	US United States of America
CH Switzerland (EP)	GT Guatemala	MC Monaco (EP) ²	RO Romania (EP)	UZ Uzbekistan
CI Côte d'Ivoire (OA) ²	GW Guinea-Bissau (OA) ²	MD Republic of Moldova ³	RS Serbia (EP) ^{1,4}	VC Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
CL Chile	HN Honduras	ME Montenegro ¹	RU Russian Federation (EA)	VN Viet Nam
CM Cameroon (OA) ²	HR Croatia (EP)	MG Madagascar	RW Rwanda (AP) ⁵	ZA South Africa
CN China	HU Hungary (EP)	MK The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (EP)	SC Seychelles	ZM Zambia (AP)
CO Colombia	ID Indonesia		SE Sweden (EP)	ZW Zimbabwe (AP)
	IE Ireland (EP) ²		SG Singapore	

1 Extension of European patent possible; in the case of Serbia, only for international applications filed before 1 October 2010.

2 May only be designated for a regional patent (the "national route" via the PCT has been closed).

3 Only international applications filed before 26 April 2012 include the designation of this State for a Eurasian patent.

4 Only international applications filed on or after 1 October 2010 include the designation of this State for a European patent.

5 Only international applications filed on or after 24 September 2011 include the designation of this State for an ARIPO patent.

Where a State can be designated for a regional patent, the two-letter code for the regional patent concerned is indicated in parentheses (AP = ARIPO patent, EA = Eurasian patent, EP = European patent, OA = OAPI patent).

Important: This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any State indicated in **bold italics** has adhered to the PCT but will only become bound by the PCT on the date shown in parentheses; it will not be considered to have been designated in international applications filed before that date.

Note that even though the filing of a request constitutes under PCT Rule 4.9(a) the designation of all Contracting States bound by the PCT on the international filing date, for the grant of every kind of protection available and, where applicable, for the grant of both regional and national patents, applicants should always use the latest versions of the request form (PCT/RO/101) and demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) (the latest versions are dated 16 September 2012) or, if filing the request using the PCT-EASY features of the PCT-SAFE software, the latest version of that software (which is available at: <http://www.wipo.int/pct-safe/en/>). The request and demand forms can be printed from the website, in editable PDF format, at: <http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/forms/>, or obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau, or, in the case of the demand form, also from International Preliminary Examining Authorities.

PCT NEWSLETTER

www.wipo.int/pct/en

March 2013 | No. 03/2013

PCT Filings in 2012

Filings under the PCT saw continued strong growth in 2012, with an increase of 6.6% over 2011. A new record in the number of PCT filings was set in 2012, with approximately 194,400 applications filed.

The top two countries of filing, the United States of America, with 51,207 international applications filed (representing 26.3% of all filings) and Japan, with 43,660 (22.5%), accounted for nearly a half of all filings. They were followed by Germany with 18,855 (9.7%), China with 18,627 (9.6%) and the Republic of Korea with 11,848 (6.1%), which, together with the United States of America and Japan, accounted for 74.2% of filings. Applicants from the member States of the European Patent Convention, when grouped together, filed 29% of all international applications, a slightly lower share than in 2011 (30.2%).

In terms of growth among the top filing countries, the following countries experienced double-digit growth: the Netherlands (+14%), China (+13.6%), the Republic of Korea (+13.4%), Finland (+13.2%) and Japan (+12.3%). In the following high-income countries, fewer international applications were filed in 2012 than in 2011: Canada (-6.7%), Spain (-2.4%) and Australia (-1.8%). Large middle-income countries such as Turkey (-16.3%), Mexico (-15.6%), India (-9.2%), South Africa (-5.3%) and the Russian Federation (-4%) saw a fall in PCT filings in 2012, after having recorded growth in 2011. Brazil is one of the few exceptions, with growth in both 2011 (+15.6%) and 2012 (+4.1%).

A table showing the top 15 countries of origin in ranking order, which includes information on share of filings and percentage growth rates, has been published in Annex 1 of WIPO Press Release PR/2013/732, which is available at:

http://www.wipo.int/pressroom/en/articles/2013/article_0006.html

and another table, Annex 2 of the press release, shows the number of PCT applications filed by country of origin (that is, by country of residence of the first applicant), for all countries. It is important to note that the above-mentioned figures for 2012, and all the figures contained in Annexes 1 and 2, are provisional, due to the fact that a number of PCT applications that were filed with national and regional Offices in 2012 have not yet been received at the International Bureau, and final figures will only be available later in the year.

The top two PCT applicants in 2012 were the same as in 2011: the Chinese company ZTE Corporation (3,906 applications) and the Japanese company Panasonic Corporation (2,951). The top ten applicants, which, apart from the German company Siemens Aktiengesellschaft, were also in the top ten in 2011, are listed below, together with the number of international applications that were published in their names:

1.	ZTE Corporation (CN)	3,906
2.	Panasonic Corporation (JP)	2,951
3.	Sharp Kabushiki Kaisha (JP)	2,001
4.	Huawei Technologies Co. Ltd (CN)	1,801
5.	Robert Bosch Corporation (DE)	1,775
6.	Toyota Jidosha Kabushiki Kaisha (JP)	1,652
7.	Qualcomm Incorporated (US)	1,305
8.	Siemens Aktiengesellschaft (DE)	1,272
9.	Koninklijke Philips Electronics N.V. (NL)	1,230
10.	Telefonaktiebolaget LM Ericsson (publ) (SE)	1,197

A list of the top 50 PCT applicants (with the most applications published in 2012) has been published in Annex 3 of the above-mentioned press release.

Information on filings by educational institutions is also available in the press release (Annex 4). The largest filer in this category is the University of California, with 351 international applications published in 2012, followed by the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (168), Harvard University (146) and Johns Hopkins University (141). US universities account for 26 of the top 50 educational institutions, followed by institutions in Japan (6) and the Republic of Korea (6).

As far as fields of technology in which international applications were published are concerned, detailed information is given in Annex 5 of the press release.

Please note that the publication of the final figures for 2012 filings will be announced in the *PCT Newsletter* later in the year.

Meeting of International Authorities

The 20th session of the Meeting of International Authorities under the PCT was held in Munich, Germany, from 6 to 8 February 2013. The Summary by the Chair and working documents can be found on the WIPO website at

http://www.wipo.int/meetings/en/details.jsp?meeting_id=28303

The Meeting:

- noted a report of the services presently available through ePCT, agreed with the proposed direction for developments and commented on a number of issues which were seen as priorities, such as extending the interface to support additional languages (document PCT/MIA/20/2 and paragraphs 10 to 18 of document PCT/MIA/20/14);
- noted a Summary by the Chair of the Meeting's Quality Subgroup (Annex II to document PCT/MIA/20/14) and approved the recommendations for further work, including comparison of quality policies, guidelines and sampling of cases in quality assurance processes, analysis of search strategies recorded by different International Searching Authorities, further consideration of standard clauses in reports, preparation and

consideration of reports on characteristics of international search reports, and work to develop useful PCT metrics to analyze the performance of the system;

- noted a report on phase 2 of the Collaborative Search and Examination Pilot Project carried out between the European Patent Office, the Korean Intellectual Property Office and the United States Patent and Trademark Office, the initial results of which appeared very promising (document PCT/MIA/20/4 and paragraphs 21 to 26 of document PCT/MIA/20/14);
- noted reports on the supplementary international search system (document PCT/MIA/20/5), developments relating to a proposal to update the definition of the patents part of the PCT minimum documentation to encourage the availability of a wider range of patent documentation (PCT/MIA/20/6), work to update the PCT International Search and Preliminary Examination Guidelines (PCT/MIA/20/7), development of a new PCT sequence listing standard (PCT/MIA/20/8) and revision of WIPO Standard ST.14 concerning categories and formats of cited documents (PCT/MIA/20/9);
- gave preliminary consideration to proposals to improve the PCT expected to be put to the PCT Working Group by Japan, the United Kingdom, the United States of America and the European Patent Office (PCT/MIA/20/10, 11 and 12 and paragraphs 52 to 102 of document PCT/MIA/20/14); and
- considered the need to review the requirements and procedures for appointment of Offices as International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities under the PCT (document PCT/MIA/20/13 and paragraphs 103 to 109 of document PCT/MIA/20/14).

PCT Patent Prosecution Highway (PCT-PPH) Pilots

New two-way PCT-PPH pilot programs, under which faster examination in the national phase in one country is available on the basis of a PCT application with a positive written opinion from either the International Searching Authority (ISA) or the International Preliminary Examining Authority (IPEA), or a positive international preliminary report on patentability (IPRP) (Chapter II) (that is, where at least one of the claims has been determined as patentable) issued by the Office of the other country in its capacity as ISA/IPEA.

The Offices concerned, with the dates of entry into effect of the program and the relevant Internet addresses for further information, are as follows:

Canadian Intellectual Property Office and United States Patent and Trademark Office
(31 January 2013):

http://www.ic.gc.ca/eic/site/cipointernet-internetopic.nsf/eng/h_wr03617.html

Austrian Patent Office and State Intellectual Property Office of the People's Republic of China (1 March 2013)

http://www.sipo.gov.cn/ztl/ywzt/pph/zn/201303/t20130301_786614.html
(contains links to information in Chinese and English)

Israel Patent Office and Japan Patent Office (1 March 2013)

<http://www.justice.gov.il/MOJEng/RashamHaptentim/Patents/PPH>

http://www.jpo.go.jp/torikumi_e/t_torikumi_e/japan_israel_highway_e.htm

Furthermore, new one-way PCT-PPH pilot programs, under which faster examination in the national phase in one country (the Office of that country is listed first) is available on the basis of a PCT application with a positive written opinion from either the ISA or the IPEA, or a positive IPRP (Chapter II) issued by the Office of the other country (listed second) in its capacity as ISA/IPEA.

The Offices concerned, with the dates of entry into effect of the program and the relevant Internet addresses for further information, are as follows:

Patent Office of the Republic of Poland and Japan Patent Office (31 January 2013)

http://www.uprp.pl/uprp/_gAllery/51/41/51414/Wniosek_o_przyspieszone_badanie_w_UPRP_PCT-PPH_Request_JPO-PPO.pdf

<http://www.uprp.pl/procedura-przyspieszona-pph/Lead05,769,6674,4,index,pl,text/>
(in Polish)

http://www.meti.go.jp/english/press/2013/0130_02.html

http://www.jpo.go.jp/torikumi_e/t_torikumi_e/pdf/japan_poland_highway_e/ppo_e.pdf
(page 6)

Eurasian Patent Office and Japan Patent Office (15 February 2013)

<http://www.eapo.org/en/news.php?newsview=view&d=412>

http://www.meti.go.jp/english/press/2013/0213_03.html

http://www.jpo.go.jp/torikumi_e/t_torikumi_e/pdf/japan_eurasia_highway_e/eapo_e.pdf
(page 6)

Mexican Institute of Industrial Property and State Intellectual Property Office of the People's Republic of China (1 March 2013)

http://www.sipo.gov.cn/ztl/ywzt/pph/zn/201303/t20130301_786611.html
(contains links to information in Chinese and English)

The PCT-PPH page of the PCT website has been updated to include information on these new pilots at:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/filing/pct_pph.html

Egyptian Patent Office to Begin Operating as an International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority

Further to the information that was published in *PCT Newsletter* No. 10/2009, relating to the appointment of the Egyptian Patent Office as International Searching Authority (ISA) and International Preliminary Examining Authority (IPEA) under the PCT at the 40th session of the Assembly of the PCT Union which was held in September 2009, the Office has notified WIPO that it will begin operating as an ISA and an IPEA with effect from 1 April 2013. Initially, it will operate as an ISA/IPEA for international applications filed with the Office as receiving Office (RO/EG), or with the International Bureau as receiving Office (RO/IB) by applicants who are eligible to file with RO/EG.

It is recalled that the Austrian Patent Office, the European Patent Office and the United States Patent and Trademark Office are already competent international authorities for international applications filed by nationals and/or residents of Egypt.

For information on some of the fees that will be payable to the Egyptian Patent Office in its capacity as ISA and IPEA, see “PCT Information Update”, below. Other information on the Office in its capacity as ISA and IPEA will be published shortly in the *PCT Applicant’s Guide*, Annexes D and E.

Changes to INID Codes used on the Front Page of Published International Applications

With effect from 21 March 2013, there will be a change in the INID codes¹ used to identify applicant/inventors on the front page of published international applications, in respect of international applications filed on or after 16 September 2012, as explained below.

The INID codes which are currently being used to identify inventors and applicants/inventors for the purposes of the designation of the United States of America are:

(72) (name(s) of the inventor(s) if known to be such); and

(75) (name(s) of inventor(s) who is(are) also applicant(s))

However, due to the fact that INID code 75 is intended primarily to be used in the case of countries in which the national law requires that the inventor and applicant be the same, and given that, since 16 September 2012, this has no longer been the case in the United States of America, the only country where it had been a requirement, the INID codes to be used will be harmonized, as follows:

For inventors only, the INID code will remain the same:

(72) (name(s) of the inventor(s) if known to be such)

However, the INID codes for applicant/inventors, if applicable, will be:

(72) (name(s) of the inventor(s)); and

(71) (name(s) of applicant(s))

This change will affect the INID codes used in respect of international applications which were filed on or after 16 September 2012 and which will be published on or after 21 March 2013.

World Trade Organization

Tajikistan

On 2 March 2013, Tajikistan, which is already party to the PCT and the Paris Convention, became a Member of the World Trade Organization (WTO), thus bringing the total number of

¹ INID (Internationally agreed Numbers for Identification of (bibliographic) Data) codes are used by patent Offices worldwide for indicating specific bibliographic data items on the title pages of published patents and patent applications. They are contained in WIPO Standard ST.9 at: <http://www.wipo.int/standards/en/pdf/03-09-01.pdf>

Members to 159. The table of States party to the PCT and the Paris Convention and Members of the WTO has been updated accordingly at:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/pdf/pct_paris_wto.pdf

It is recalled that under PCT Rule 4.10(a), it is possible to claim in an international application the priority of one or more earlier applications filed in, or for, any country party to the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property or in, or for, any Member of the World Trade Organization (WTO) that is not party to that Convention.

PCT Information Update

CN China (time limits for entry into the national phase)

The State Intellectual Property Office of the People's Republic of China has notified the International Bureau (IB) that the 30-month time limits under PCT Article 22(1) and 39(1)(a) may be extended by two months, provided that the applicant pays the prescribed fee (PCT Article 48 and Rule 103 of the Implementing Regulations of Chinese Patent Law).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, National Chapter, Summary (CN) (footnotes))

GB United Kingdom (language of filing)

The Intellectual Property Office² (United Kingdom), in its capacity as receiving Office, has notified a change in its requirements concerning the language of filing of international applications – it will now accept international applications filed in Welsh, in addition to English. It should be noted, however, that if an international application is filed in Welsh, a translation would have to be furnished in accordance with PCT Rule 12.3.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (GB))

IS Iceland (fees)

As from 1 May 2013, there will be a change in the equivalent amounts of the international filing fee and the fee per sheet over 30, payable in ISK to the Icelandic Patent Office as receiving Office, as well as a change in the equivalent amount in ISK of the applicable fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees, as indicated in Fee Table I(a).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (IS))

JP Japan (fees; institutions with which deposits of microorganisms and other biological material may be made)

As from 1 May 2013, there will be a change in the equivalent amounts of the international filing fee and the fee per sheet over 30, payable in JPY to the Japan Patent Office as receiving Office, as well as a change in the equivalent amount in JPY of the applicable fee reductions listed under item 4 of the Schedule of Fees, as indicated in Fee Table I(a).

² Intellectual Property Office is an operating name of the Patent Office.

As from 1 April 2013, the addresses of the International Patent Organism Depository (IPOD), National Institute of Technology and Evaluation (NITE) and the Patent Microorganisms Depository (NPMD), National Institute of Technology and Evaluation, international depository authorities under the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure, will change, as follows:

International Patent Organism Depository (IPOD)
National Institute of Technology and Evaluation (NITE)
#120, 2-5-8 Kazusakamatari
Kisarazu-shi
Chiba 292-0818
Japan

Patent Microorganisms Depository (NPMD)
National Institute of Technology and Evaluation (NITE),
#122, 2-5-8 Kazusakamatari
Kisarazu-shi
Chiba 292-0818
Japan

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (JP) and Annex L)

RS Serbia (fees)

The amount of the transmittal fee, payable with effect from 1 July 2012 to the Intellectual Property Office (Serbia) as receiving Office, has changed to RSD 6,300.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (RS))

RU Russian Federation (e-mail notifications; number of copies required)

The Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation), in its capacity as receiving Office, has notified the IB that it will now send notifications via e-mail in respect of international applications.

The Office has also changed its requirement concerning the number of copies of the international application to be filed with it as receiving Office: it now requires two copies, instead of three.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex B1 (RU) and Annex C (RU))

SG Singapore (time limits for entry into the national phase)

The Intellectual Property Office of Singapore has notified the IB that the 30-month time limits under PCT Article 22(1) and 39(1)(a) may be extended by up to three months, provided the applicant pays the prescribed fee (see *PCT Applicant's Guide*, National Chapter – SG, Annex SG.I). These, and certain other time limits, may also be extended for periods longer than three months, but only at the discretion of the Registrar (see *PCT Applicant's Guide*, National Chapter – SG, paragraphs SG.17 to 21).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, National Chapter, Summary (SG) (footnotes))

US United States of America (fees)

A change has been made, with effect from 19 March 2013, concerning the non-electronic filing fee component of the transmittal fee payable to the United States Patent and Trademark Office as receiving Office, which is applicable to international applications filed other than by the Office electronic filing system (EFS). The normal fee is USD 400, but the lower fee of USD 200 is now applicable to micro entities as well as small entities.

There has also been a change in the following national fees, payable to the Office as designated (or elected) Office with effect from 19 March 2013 (the first amount in parentheses is applicable in the case of a filing by a “small entity”, and the second amount in parentheses is applicable in the case of a filing by a “micro entity”):

		Small entity	Micro entity
Basic national fee:	USD 280	(140)	(70)
Search fee:			
– IPER prepared by the IPEA/US or the written opinion was prepared by the ISA/US, all claims presented satisfied provisions of PCT Article 33(1) to (4):	USD 0	(0)	(0)
– International search fee paid to the USPTO as ISA:	USD 120	(60)	(30)
– Search report has been prepared by an ISA other than the US and is provided or has been previously communicated by the IB to the USPTO:	USD 480	(240)	(120)
– All other situations:	USD 600	(300)	(150)
Examination fee:			
– IPER prepared by the IPEA/US or the written opinion was prepared by the ISA/US, all claims presented satisfied provisions of PCT Article 33(1) to (4):	USD 0	(0)	(0)
– All other situations:	USD 720	(360)	(180)
For every 50 sheets or fraction thereof of the specification and drawings that exceeds 100 sheets (excluding any sequence listing or computer program listing filed in an electronic medium):	USD 400	(200)	(100)
Additional fee for each claim in independent form in excess of three:	USD 420	(210)	(105)
Additional fee for each claim, independent or dependent, in excess of 20:	USD 80	(40)	(20)
In addition, if the application contains one or more multiple dependent claims, per application:	USD 780	(390)	(195)

		Small entity	Micro entity
Surcharge for paying any of the search fee, the examination fee, or filing the oath or declaration after the date of commencement of the national stage:	USD 140	(70)	(35)
Processing fee for filing English-language translation after the expiration of the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1):	USD 140	(70)	(35)

For further information on “micro entity” status, see page 75033 at:
http://www.uspto.gov/aia_implementation/77fr75019.pdf

(Updating of *PCT Applicant’s Guide*, Annex C (US) (footnote 9) and National Chapter,
Summary (US))

ZA South Africa (fees)

As from 1 May 2012, there will be a change in the equivalent amount of the international filing fee and the fee per sheet in excess of 30, payable in ZAR to the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission (South Africa) as receiving Office, as well as a change in the equivalent amount of the applicable fee reduction listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees, as indicated in Fee Table I(a).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant’s Guide*, Annex C (ZA))

Search fee (Australian Patent Office, Austrian Patent Office, Canadian Intellectual Property Office, Egyptian Patent Office, European Patent Office, Japan Patent Office, Nordic Patent Institute, Swedish Patent and Registration Office, United States Patent and Trademark Office)

As from 1 April 2013, there will be a change in the equivalent amount payable in ISK for an international search carried out by the European Patent Office, the Nordic Patent Institute and the Swedish Patent and Registration Office, as indicated in Fee Table I(b).

As from 1 May 2013, there will be changes in the equivalent amounts payable in the currencies specified below for international searches carried out by the following Offices:

Australian Patent Office	ZAR
Austrian Patent Office	ZAR
Canadian Intellectual Property Office	EUR
European Patent Office	GBP, JPY, ZAR
Japan Patent Office	CHF, EUR, KRW, SGD, USD
United States Patent and Trademark Office	ZAR

The Egyptian Patent Office has notified the amount which will be payable in EGP, as from 1 April 2013, for an international search carried out by it, and the equivalent amounts in CHF,

EUR and USD have been established, as indicated in Fee Table I(b). The Office has also notified the amount of the additional search fee payable from the same date: EGP 4,000³.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex D (AT, AU, CA, EP, JP, SE, US and XN))

Supplementary search fee and other fees relating to supplementary international search (Nordic Patent Institute)

With effect from 1 May 2013, the Nordic Patent Institute, in its capacity as International Searching Authority specified for Supplementary Search (SISA), will introduce a new search option focusing only on the documents in Danish, Icelandic, Norwegian and Swedish, held in the search collection of the Authority. The amount of the fee for this search is indicated in Fee Table I(c).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex SISA (XN))

Preliminary examination fee and other fees relating to international preliminary examination (Egyptian Patent Office)

The Egyptian Patent Office has notified the amount which will be payable in EGP, as from 1 April 2013, for an international preliminary examination carried out by it, as indicated in Fee Table II. The Office has also notified the amount of the additional search fee payable from the same date: EGP 3,000.

Handling fee (Egyptian Patent Office, Japan Patent Office)

The equivalent amount in EGP of the handling fee, payable as from 1 April 2013 to the Egyptian Patent Office as an IPEA, has been established, as indicated in Fee Table II.

As from 1 May 2013, there will be a change in the equivalent amount of the handling fee, payable in JPY to the Japan Patent Office as International Preliminary Examining Authority, as indicated in Fee Table II.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex E (JP))

Patent Cooperation Treaty and Regulations (Paper Version)

WIPO has published revised paper versions of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) and Regulations under the PCT, as in force from 1 January 2013, in English and French.

The price of the publication is 24 Swiss francs by regular mail, or 28 Swiss francs by priority mail. Orders, which should refer to WIPO Publication No. 274 and indicate the language in which the publication is required, should be addressed to the Outreach Services Section at WIPO:

fax: (41–22) 740 18 12
e-mail: publications.mail@wipo.int

³ This fee is reduced by 25% where the applicant, or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person or a legal entity and is a national of and resides in a State which is classified by the World Bank in the group of countries of "low income", "lower middle income" or "upper middle income".

electronic bookshop: <http://www.wipo.int/ebookshop>

mailing address: 34, chemin des Colombettes
P.O. Box 18, CH-1211 Geneva 20
Switzerland

Other language versions of the publication are under preparation and will be available shortly. Note that the electronic texts of the Patent Cooperation Treaty and the Regulations under the PCT in Arabic, Chinese, English, French, Italian, Japanese and Russian, as in force from 1 January 2013, are also available on the PCT website (see “New/updated PCT Resources on the Internet”, below) and other languages will be available shortly.

Changes to the Publication Schedule

Publication of 10 May 2013 (publication date)

Due to the fact that Thursday, 9 May 2013, will be a non-working day at WIPO, the PCT applications (as well as any *Official Notices (PCT Gazette)*) which would normally have been published on that day will be published on Friday, 10 May 2013. The date of completion of technical preparations for that publication will, however, remain unchanged. Any changes which should be taken into account for the purposes of international publication should therefore be received by the International Bureau (IB) by midnight (Central European Time (CET)) on Tuesday, 23 April 2013.

Publication of 23 May 2013 (technical preparations for publication)

Due to the fact that Thursday, 9 May and Monday, 20 May 2013, will be non-working days at WIPO, the completion of technical preparations for the PCT applications to be published on Thursday, 23 May 2013, will take place earlier than usual. Any changes which should be taken into account for the purposes of international publication should therefore be received by the IB by midnight (CET) on Monday, 6 May 2013 (instead of by midnight on Tuesday, 7 May 2013).

New/Updated PCT Resources on the Internet

PCT Regulations

The consolidated text of the Regulations under the PCT, as in force from 1 January 2013, is now available in PDF format in Arabic, Chinese, Italian and Russian (in addition to English, French and Japanese) at, respectively:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/ar/texts/pdf/pct_reggs.pdf

http://www.wipo.int/pct/zh/texts/pdf/pct_reggs.pdf

http://www.wipo.int/pct/it/texts/pdf/pct_reggs.pdf

http://www.wipo.int/pct/ru/texts/pdf/pct_reggs.pdf

PCT Resources in Chinese

PCT Resources in Chinese have been expanded to include the following additional resources:

Restoration of the right of priority

The table of restoration of the right of priority by receiving Offices and designated Offices under PCT Rules 26*bis*.3 and 49*ter*.2 is now available at:

<http://www.wipo.int/pct/zh/texts/restoration.html>

Regional patents via the PCT

The table of PCT Contracting States for which a regional patent can be obtained via the PCT is now available at:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/zh/texts/reg_des.html

Quality reports

In accordance with the PCT International Search and Preliminary Examination Guidelines, paragraphs 21.29 and 21.30, the International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities make annual reports on the quality management systems which they have implemented for their work as International Authorities. The complete set of reports for 2012 are now available at:

<http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/quality/authorities.html>

Seminar materials

Seminar materials covering all aspects of the PCT procedure have been updated in English, French, German and Spanish in February 2013, to take into account the amendments to the PCT Regulations which entered into force on 1 January 2013 (relating, in particular, to the changes resulting from the entry into force of the America Invents Act).

They are available at, respectively:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/basic_1/document.pdf

http://www.wipo.int/pct/fr/seminar/basic_1/document.pdf

http://www.wipo.int/pct/de/seminar/basic_1/document.pdf

http://www.wipo.int/pct/es/seminar/basic_1/document.pdf

PCT Glossary in Russian

The PCT Glossary, which provides PCT users with definitions of PCT terminology, is now available in Russian, in addition to English, French, Portuguese and Spanish, at:

<http://www.wipo.int/pct/ru/texts/glossary.html>

PCT Forms

A revised version of Form PCT/IPEA/404 in German is now available at:

<http://www.wipo.int/pct/de/forms/ipea/ipea404.pdf>

The revisions concern the second footnote in the form, which appears at the bottom of page 2.

PCT webinars

The PCT webinars page has been updated with two webinar recordings in English on ePCT, dated 12 March 2013, which are available at:

<http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/webinars/index.html>

The PowerPoint presentation used for the webinars may be downloaded from the same address.

Warning About Requests for Payment of Fees

New invitation

Further to the many warnings that have been published in the *PCT Newsletter* about invitations to PCT applicants and agents to pay fees that do not come from the International Bureau of WIPO and are unrelated to the processing of international applications under the PCT, a new invitation has been identified originating from “UPTS - Universal Patents and Trademarks Service”.

To view an example of the invitation, as well as the many other examples which have been brought to the attention of WIPO by PCT users, and for further information on such requests in general, see:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/warning/pct_warning.html

PCT applicants and agents should note that it is the International Bureau of WIPO alone which publishes all PCT applications promptly after the expiration of 18 months from the priority date (see PCT Article 21(2)(a)); there is no separate fee for such international publication, and the legal effects of international publication are set out in PCT Article 29.

If they have not already done so, PCT applicants and agents are advised to bring this information to the attention of the people responsible for handling payments of fees within their organizations, as well as to the attention of inventors who might also receive such requests. In case of doubt in relation to any such invitation, please do not hesitate to contact the International Bureau at:

Telephone: (41-22) 338 83 38
Fax: (41-22) 338 83 39
E-mail: pct.infoline@wipo.int

Practical Advice

Modifying the abstract of an international application

Q: I filed an international application a few weeks ago and realize that I forgot to include some important information in the abstract. As abstracts are used as a scanning tool when searching for prior art, I feel that if the information in question is not included in the abstract, my application risks being missed in future searches. Is it possible to amend the abstract, and if so, with whom should I file such amendments and what is the time limit for submitting them? Would

it be possible to amend the abstract by submitting a request for rectification of an obvious mistake under PCT Rule 91?

A. First of all, although PCT Rule 91 does provide for rectification of an obvious mistake in the description, claims, drawings or the request form, it does not provide for the rectification of a mistake in the abstract (see subparagraph (g)(ii)). However, it is possible to submit proposed modifications of the abstract under PCT Rule 38.3, as explained below.

If you are not satisfied with the abstract that you filed with the international application, it is possible, at any time prior to the expiration of one month from the date of mailing of the international search report (ISR), to submit proposed modifications of the abstract to the International Searching Authority (ISA) (not to the International Bureau or the receiving Office). It is the ISA that checks the contents of the abstract, whether it is the abstract as filed or as later modified by the applicant, and will establish the abstract itself if it finds that the abstract does not comply with PCT Rule 8.

Note that the ISA will also establish the abstract itself in the case where the abstract is missing from the international application, provided that the receiving Office has not already invited the applicant to furnish it (PCT Rule 38.2). The applicant would be then given an opportunity to propose modifications of, and/or comments on, that abstract. However, whether the applicant has submitted a modified abstract of his or her own accord, or whether the applicant has submitted comments on an abstract established by the ISA, it is the ISA that will decide on the final contents of the abstract (PCT Rule 38.3).

Any modification to the abstract by the applicant which has been approved by the ISA, or any modification which has been made by the ISA itself, will be forwarded to the International Bureau (IB) so that the modified version of the abstract will be published. If the international application has already been published, it will be republished with the modified abstract.

It is important to note that if you are adding new text to your abstract, it should preferably not exceed a total of 150 words (see PCT Rule 8.1(b)). It is recalled that the abstract should indicate the technical field to which the invention relates, and should be drafted in a way that clearly describes the technical problem, the gist of the solution of that problem through the invention, and the principal use or uses of the invention, and where applicable should contain the chemical formula which best characterizes the invention. For detailed information on the requirements concerning the contents and form of the abstract, please refer to PCT Rule 8 and the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, International Phase, paragraphs 5.164 to 5.174.

PCT Seminar Calendar			
(http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/seminar.pdf)			
(situation on 12 March 2013)			
Dates and location	Language of seminar	Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)	Organizer and contact numbers
12 March 2013 Zagreb (HR)	English	Recent developments in the PCT System and associated information technology facilities WIPO speakers: Ms. Trpkovska and Mr. Waring	State Intellectual Property Office of the Republic of Croatia (Ms. Katja Šare) Tel: (385-1) 61 06 400 Fax: (385-1) 61 09 660 e-mail: katja.sare@dziv.hr
22 March 2013 Greensboro, NC (US)	English	PCT update WIPO speaker: Ms. Bidwell	North Carolina Bar Association (Ms. Tina M. Hughes) Tel: (1-919) 657 15 56 E-mail: thughes@NCBAR.org
17–18 April 2013 Dallas, TX (US)	English	Comprehensive PCT Seminar WIPO speakers: Ms. Bidwell and Mr. Reed	PCT Learning Center (Ms. Frimmel Smith) Tel: (1-571) 212 38 68 Fax: (1-703) 636 89 74 E-mail: contact@pctlearningcenter.org Internet: pctlearningcenter.org
19 April 2013 Austin, TX (US)	English	Advanced PCT Seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Bidwell Other speaker: Mr. Smith, PCT Learning Center	PCT Learning Center (see Dallas, above)
24–25 April 2013 Dusseldorf (DE)	German	Basic PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Coeckelbergs and Ms. Weiss	Forum Institut für Management GmbH Tel: (49-6221) 500 660 Fax: (49-6221) 500 666 E-mail: c.weber@forum-institut.de
25–26 April 2013 London (GB)	English	Basic PCT formalities seminar WIPO speakers: Ms. Bonvallet and Ms. Gateau	Management Forum Ltd Tel: (44-1483) 73 00 71 Fax: (44-1483) 73 00 08 E-mail: josephine.leak@management-forum.co.uk
26–27 April 2013 Concord, NH (US)	English	PCT seminar WIPO speakers: Ms. Bidwell and Mr. Reed	Franklin Pierce Center for Intellectual Property, UNH School of Law (Ms. Jacqueline Lawrie) Tel: (1-603) 513 52 46 E-mail: jacquiline.lawrie@law.unh.edu
28 May 2013 Copenhagen (DK)	English	PCT Update seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Bonvallet	Danish Patent and Trademark Office (Ms. Eva Berthinus Pedersen) Tel: (45-43) 50 80 00 E-mail: EBP@dkpto.dk
30 May 2013 Oslo (NO)	English	PCT Update seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Bonvallet	Norwegian Industrial Property Office (Ms. Bente Fjeldberg) Tel: (47-22) 38 73 44/38 73 00 E-mail: bfj@patentstyret.no
4 June 2013 Brussels (BE)	French	PCT presentation, within the framework of the “Cours de formation de base en droit européen des brevets” WIPO speaker: Ms. Coeckelbergs	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété industrielle (CEIPI) (Ms. Christiane Melz) E-mail: christiane.melz@ceipi.edu
11 June 2013 Stockholm (SE)	English	PCT Update seminar WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle	Swedish Patent and Registration Office (Ms. Charlott Galant) E-mail: charlott.galant@prv.se

[continued on next page]

PCT Seminar Calendar [continued]			
Dates and location	Language of seminar	Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)	Organizer and contact numbers
12–13 June 2013 Stockholm (SE)	English	Advanced course on the PCT WIPO speakers: Mr. Reischle and Ms. Gateau	Trona Patentrådgivning (Ms. Rut Herbjørnsen) Tel: (46-708) 808 342 E-mail: info@ipakademin.se Internet: www.ipakademin.se
13 June 2013 Munich (DE)	English	“PCT at the EPO” – an advanced PCT seminar for patent attorneys and IP professionals from industry interested in prosecuting PCT applications with the European Patent Office (EPO) WIPO speaker: Mr. Bryan Other speakers from the EPO, other patent Offices, as well as from private practice and industry	European Patent Academy (Professional Representatives Unit) Tel: (49-89) 23 99 51 23 E-mail: profrep@epo.org For further information and registration, go to: http://www.epo.org/pct-conference
19 June 2013 Munich (DE)	German	PCT presentation, within the framework of the “Annual Conference about Recent Developments in the EP and PCT Procedures” WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle Other speaker: Mr. Naumann (formerly EPO)	IP for IP GmbH (Ms. Monika Huppertz and Ms. Annette Kapeller) Tel: (49-6201) 844 37 30 Fax: (49-6201) 98 62 10 E-mail: info@ipforip.de Internet: www.ipforip.de
7 October 2013 Zurich (CH)	German	Seminar on the latest developments concerning the PCT (CEIPI Course) WIPO speaker: to be announced	Centre d’études internationales de la propriété industrielle (CEIPI) (Mr. Hansjörg Kley) Tel: (41-52) 226 00 00 Fax: (41-52) 226 00 09 E-mail: hansjoerg@kley.ch
7 October 2013 Augsburg (DE)	German	Presentation on the PCT System, within the framework of “PaFa-Tagung – Annual Conference for Senior Patent Administrators and Patent Assistants” (7–8 October 2013) WIPO speaker: to be announced	IP for IP GmbH (see Munich, above)
11 October 2013 London (GB)	English	PCT presentation within the framework of the 12 th Annual Conference for Senior Patent Administrators (10-11 October 2013) WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle	Management Forum Ltd Tel: (44-1483) 73 00 71 Fax: (44-1483) 73 00 08 E-mail: josephine.leak@management-forum.co.uk
23–24 October 2013 Munich (DE)	German	Advanced PCT seminar WIPO speaker: to be announced	Forum Institut für Management GmbH Tel: (49-6221) 500 660 Fax: (49-6221) 500 666 E-mail: c.weber@forum-institut.de
6–7 November 2013 Munich (DE)	German	International Patent Law Conference: PCT Update WIPO speaker: to be announced	Forum Institut für Management GmbH (see Munich, above)
22 November 2013 Basel (CH)	English	PCT presentation WIPO speaker: to be announced	Centre d’études internationales de la propriété industrielle (CEIPI) (see Brussels, above)
5–6 December 2013 London (GB)	English	Advanced PCT formalities seminar WIPO speaker: to be announced	Management Forum Ltd (see London, above)

PCT Events Without WIPO speakers			
Dates and location	Language of event	Nature of seminar; Speakers	Organizer and contact numbers
4–5 April 2013 Westminster (near Denver), CO (US)	English	Advanced PCT Seminar for patent attorneys and patent agents Speaker: Mr. Oppedahl (Oppedahl Patent Law Firm LLC) Note that attendance is limited to 10 people.	Oppedahl Patent Law Firm LLC (Ms. Wendy Powell) Tel: (1-303) 252 88 00 E-mail: gtw4@oppedahl.com Internet: http://www.oppedahl.com/pct-seminar/
10 April 2013 San Diego, CA (US)	English	PCT Boot Camp: Learn the Basics Speaker: Mr. Gary Smith (PCT Learning Center)	PCT Learning Center (Ms. Frimmel Smith) Tel: (1-571) 212 38 68 Fax: (1-703) 636 89 74 E-mail: contact@pctlearningcenter.org Internet: pctlearningcenter.org
11–13 April 2013 Orlando, FL (US)	English	Comprehensive PCT Practice: How to Master its Challenges Speakers: Ms. Bidwell and Mr. Reed (PCT Consultants)	Patent Resources Group (Ms. Melissa Marris) Tel: (1-703) 682 48 60, ext. 20174 Fax: (1-703) 892 45 10 E-mail: mmarris@patentresources.com Internet: www.patentresources.com

PCT Webinars			
Date and time	Language of webinar	Nature of webinar; WIPO speakers	Registration
12 March 2013 10.00 am to 11.00 am, Central European Time (6.00 pm to 7.00 pm Tokyo time)	English	ePCT overview WIPO speaker: Mr. Sim	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/802525746
12 March 2013 4.00 pm to 5.00 pm, Central European Time (10.00 am to 11.00 am New York time)	English	ePCT overview WIPO speaker: Mr. Sim	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/794522474
19 March 2013 4.30 pm to 5.30 pm, Central European Time (11.30 am to 12.30 pm, New York Time)	English	PCT-SAFE webinar (preparing a PCT-SAFE application for EFS-Web upload at the USPTO WIPO speaker: Ms. Lombardi	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/209500618
20 March 2013 3.00 pm to 4.00 pm Central European Time (10.00 am to 11.00 am New York time)	English	PCT-SAFE webinar (PCT-SAFE fully electronic filing with WIPO's receiving Office (RO/IB) WIPO speaker: Ms. Lombardi	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/170980570
9 April 2013 10.00 am to 11.00 am, Central European Time (5.00 pm to 6.00 pm Tokyo time)	English	ePCT overview WIPO speaker: Mr. Sim	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/432960306
9 April 2013 4.00 pm to 5.00 pm, Central European Time (10.00 am to 11.00 am New York time)	English	ePCT overview WIPO speaker: Mr. Sim	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/773030954
7 May 2013 10.00 am to 11.00 am, Central European Time (5.00 pm to 6.00 pm Tokyo time)	English	ePCT overview WIPO speaker: Mr. Sim	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/773035562
7 May 2013 4.00 pm to 5.00 pm, Central European Time (10.00 am to 11.00 am New York time)	English	ePCT overview WIPO speaker: Mr. Sim	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/266302122

PCT Fee Tables

(amounts on 1 March 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

The following Tables show the amounts and currencies of the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Tables I(a) and I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in particular circumstances are not shown; nor are details of certain reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to change due to variations in the fees themselves or fluctuations in exchange rates. The international filing fee may be reduced by CHF 100, 200 or 300 where the international application, or part of the international application, is filed in electronic form, as prescribed under Item 4(a), (b), (c) and (d) of the Schedule of Fees (annexed to the Regulations under the PCT) and the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, paragraph 5.189. A 90% reduction in the international filing fee (including the fee per sheet over 30) and the handling fee, as well as an exemption from the transmittal fee payable to the International Bureau as receiving Office, is also available to applicants from certain States—see footnotes 2 and 15. (Note that if the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction, as the case may be, and the 90% reduction are applicable, the 90% reduction is calculated **after** the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction.) The footnotes to the Fee Tables follow Table II.

Key to abbreviations used in fee tables:

eq	equivalent of –	BYR	Belarusian rouble	HUF	Hungarian forint	MWK	Malawian kwacha	TND	Tunisian dinar
IPEA	International Preliminary Examining Authority	BZD	Belize dollar	IDR	Indonesian rupiah	MXN	Mexican peso	TTD	Trinidad and Tobago dollar
ISA	International Searching Authority	CAD	Canadian dollar	ILS	New Israeli sheqel	MYR	Malaysian ringgit	UAH	Ukrainian hryvnia
RO	receiving Office	CHF	Swiss franc	INR	Indian rupee	NOK	Norwegian krone	USD	US dollar
		CLP	Chilean peso	ISK	Icelandic krona	NZD	New Zealand dollar	VND	Vietnamese dong
		CNY	Yuan renminbi	JPY	Japanese yen	PEN	Nuevo sol	XAF	CFA franc BEAC
		COP	Colombian peso	KES	Kenyan shilling	PGK	Kina	ZAR	South African rand
		CUC	Cuban convertible peso	KGS	Kyrgyz som	PHP	Philippine peso	ZWD	Zimbabwe dollar
		CZK	Czech koruna	KPW	Won	PLN	Polish zloty		
		DKK	Danish krone	KRW	Won	RON	New leu		
		DZD	Algerian dinar	KZT	Kazakh tenge	RSD	Serbian dinar		
		EGP	Egyptian pound	LSL	Lesotho loti	RUB	Russian rouble		
		EUR	Euro	LTL	Lithuanian litas	SDG	Sudanese pound		
		GBP	Pound sterling	LVL	Latvian lat	SEK	Swedish krona		
		GHS	Ghanaian cedi	LYD	Libyan dinar	SGD	Singapore dollar		
		GTQ	Quetzal	MAD	Moroccan dirham	THB	Baht		
		HRK	Croatian kuna	MKD	Macedonian denar	TJS	Tajik somoni		
		ALL	Albanian lek						
		AMD	Armenian dram						
		AUD	Australian dollar						
		AZN	Azerbaijani manat						
		BAM	Convertible mark						
		BGN	Bulgarian lev						
		BHD	Bahraini dinar						
		BRL	Brazilian real						

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees
(amounts on 1 March 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹		International filing fee ^{1, 2} (CHF 1,330)		Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1, 2, 3} (CHF 15)	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
						Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶ (CHF 100)	Item 4(c) ⁷ (CHF 200)	Item 4(d) ⁸ (CHF 300)	
AG	Information not yet available								CA
AL	ALL	9,000	CHF	1,330	15	–	–	–	EP
AM	AMD	32,000	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
AP	USD	50	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	AT EP SE
	(or eq in local currency)								
AT	EUR	50	EUR	1,100	12	83	165	248	EP
AU	AUD	200	AUD	1,367	15	103	206	308	AU KR
AZ	AZN	10	USD	1,419	16	–	–	–	EP RU
BA	BAM	50	EUR	1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
BE	EUR	40	EUR	1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
BG	BGN	80	BGN eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP RU
BH	BHD	70	USD	1,419	16	–	–	–	AT EP US
BN	Information not yet available								
BR	BRL ⁹	200	BRL eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AT BR EP SE US
BW	USD ¹⁰	–	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	EP
BY	BYR eq USD	70	USD	1,419	16	–	–	–	EP RU

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]

(amounts on 1 March 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹		International filing fee ^{1,2}		Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
						Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸	
BZ	BZD	300	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	CA EP
CA	CAD	300	CAD	1,394	16	105	210	314	CA
CH	CHF	100	CHF	1,330	15	100	–	–	EP
CL	CLP eq USD ¹¹	130	CLP eq USD ¹¹	1,419	eq USD ¹¹ 16	eq USD ¹¹ 107	–	–	EP ES KR US
CN	CNY	500	CNY eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	CN
CO	COP	812,000 ¹²	COP eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AT, BR, EP, ES, RU
CR	USD	250	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES
CU	CUC	200	CUC	1,419	16	107	–	–	AT EP ES RU
CY	EUR	128.15	EUR	1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
CZ	CZK	1,500	EUR	1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
DE	EUR	90	EUR	1,100	12	83	165	248	EP
DK	DKK	1,500	DKK	8,200	90	620	1,230	1,850	EP SE XN
DM	Information not yet available								
DO	USD	275	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES US
DZ	DZD	None	CHF	1,330	15	100	–	–	AT EP
EA	RUB	1,600	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
EC	USD ¹⁰	–	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES
EE	EUR	115.04	EUR	1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
EG	USD	142	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	AT EP US
EP	EUR	125	EUR	1,100	12	–	165	248	EP
ES	EUR	73.51	EUR	1,100	12	83	165	248	EP ES
FI	EUR	135	EUR	1,100	12	–	165	248	EP FI SE
FR	EUR	60	EUR	1,100	12	83	165	248	EP
GB	GBP	75	GBP	879	10	–	132	198	EP
GD	Information not yet available								
GE	USD ¹³	100	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
GH	GHS ¹⁴	2,500 or 5,000	USD	1,419	16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
GR	EUR	115	EUR	1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
GT	GTQ eq USD	250	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	AT BR EP ES US
HN	USD	200	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES
HR	HRK	200	HRK eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP
HU	HUF	11,800	HUF eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP RU
IB	CHF ¹⁵	100	CHF	1,330	15	100	200	300	See footnote 16
	or EUR ¹⁵	83	or EUR	1,100	12	83	165	248	
	or USD ¹⁵	107	or USD	1,419	16	107	213	320	
ID	IDR	1,000,000	IDR eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AU EP KR RU
IE	EUR	76	EUR	1,100	12	83	–	–	EP

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]

(amounts on 1 March 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹	International filing fee ^{1,2}	Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
				Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸	
IL	ILS 546	USD 1,419	16	107	213	320	EP IL US
IN	INR 8,000 (filing by indiv: 2,000)	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE US
IS	ISK 15,000	ISK 175,600 (from 1.5.13: 186,300)	2,000 (2,100)	13,200 (14,000)	26,400 (28,000)	39,600 (42,000)	EP SE XN
IT	EUR 30.99	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
JP	JPY 10,000	JPY 121,400 (from 1.5.13: 135,500)	1,400 (1,500)	9,100 (10,200)	– (–)	27,400 (30,600)	EP JP
KE	USD 250 (or KES equiv) plus cost of mailing	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
KG	KGS eq USD 100	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
KM	Information not yet available						
KN	Information not yet available						
KP	KPW eq CHF 50	KPW eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AT CN RU
KR	KRW 45,000	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	300	AT AU JP ¹⁷ KR
KZ	KZT 8,243 ¹⁸	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
LR	USD 45	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
LS	LSL ¹⁰ –	LSL eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP
LT	LTL 320	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP RU
LU	EUR 19	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
LV	LVL 48.40	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP RU
LY	LYD ¹⁰ –	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	AT EP
MA	MAD 600 ¹⁹	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	AT EP RU SE
MC	EUR 54 ²⁰	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
MD	EUR 100	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
MK	MKD 2,700	MKD eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP
MN	None	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	EP KR RU
MT	EUR 55	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
MW	MWK 6,000	MWK 424,700	4,800	31,900	–	–	EP
MX	MXN eq USD 323.70 ²¹	MXN eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP ES SE US
MY	MYR 500 (e-filing) ²² 550 (paper filing) ²²	MYR eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP KR
NI	USD 200	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES
NL	EUR 50	EUR 1,100	12	–	165	248	EP
NO	NOK 750	NOK 8,130	90	–	1,220	1,830	EP SE XN
NZ	NZD 180 ²³	NZD 1,712	19	129	–	–	AU EP KR US
OA	XAF ¹⁰ –	XAF eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP RU SE
PA	Information not yet available						
PE	PEN 233.35	PEN eq USD 1,419	eq USD 16	eq USD 107	–	–	AT EP ES KR US
PG	PGK 250	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AU
PH	PHP 3,500	USD 1,419	16	107	213	320	AU EP JP KR US
PL	PLN 300	PLN eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP
PT	EUR 20.28	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP
QA	Information not yet available						
RO	RON 360	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP RU

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]

(amounts on 1 March 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹	International filing fee ^{1,2}	Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
				Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸	
RS	RSD 6,300 ²⁴	RSD eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP
RU	RUB 850	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
RW	Information not yet available						
SC	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	EP
SD	SDG 50	SDG eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	EP
SE	SEK 1,200	SEK 9,330	110	700	1,400	2,100	EP SE XN
SG	SGD 150	SGD 1,743	20	131	–	–	AT AU EP JP KR
SI	EUR 91	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
SK	EUR 66 ²⁵	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP
SM	EUR 50	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
SV	USD 200	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES
SY	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT EP RU
TH	THB 3,000	THB eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AU CN EP JP KR US
TJ	TJS ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	EP RU
TM	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
TN	TND ¹⁰ –	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	EP
TR	None	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	EP
TT	TTD 750	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT EP SE US
UA	UAH or eq EUR or USD ²⁶ 1,300	USD (or eq UAH or EUR) 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
US	USD 240 ²⁷	USD 1,419	16	107	213	–	AU EP KR RU US
UZ	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
VN	VND eq USD 150	VND eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT AU EP JP KR RU SE
ZA	ZAR 500	ZAR 11,850 (from 1.5.13: 13,070)	130 (150)	890 (980)	– (–)	– (–)	AT AU EP US
ZM	USD 50	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	AT SE
ZW	ZWD 6,000	ZWD eq USD 1,419	eq USD 16	eq USD 107	–	–	AT AU CN EP RU

Table I(b) — Search fees
(amounts on 1 March 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee ¹							
AT ²⁸	EUR 1,785 <i>*(from 1.5.13:</i>	CHF 2,159 ZAR 21,560)	KRW 2,566,000	SGD 2,830	USD 2,303	ZAR*	19,240	
AU	AUD 2,200 USD 2,282 <i>*(from 1.5.13:</i>	CHF 2,140 ZAR 19,070 ZAR 20,470)	EUR 1,769	KRW 2,543,000	NZD 2,754	SGD	2,800	
BR ²⁹	BRL 1,900	CHF 879	EUR 727	USD 938				
CA	CAD 1,600 <i>*(from 1.5.13:</i>	CHF 1,527 EUR 1,186)	EUR* 1,263	USD 1,629				
CN	CNY 2,100	CHF 313	EUR 259	USD 334				
EG ³⁰	<i>(from 1.4.13:</i>	EGP 4,000	CHF 559	EUR 456	USD 593)			
EP ³¹	EUR 1,875 MWK 724,000 ZAR** 20,210 <i>*(from 1.4.13:</i>	CHF 2,268 NOK 13,860 ISK 321,000) <i>***(from 1.5.13:</i>	DKK 13,980 NZD 2,919 JPY 234,800	GBP** 1,499 SEK 15,900 ZAR 22,650)	ISK* 299,000 SGD 2,970	JPY** 206,700 USD 2,419		
ES ³¹	EUR 1,875	CHF 2,268	USD 2,419					
FI	EUR 1,875	CHF 2,268	USD 2,419					
IL	ILS 3,500	CHF 839	EUR 694	USD 895				
JP	JPY 70,000 <i>*(from 1.5.13:</i>	CHF* 767 CHF 687)	EUR* 635 EUR 559	KRW* 917,000 KRW 842,000	SGD* 1,057 SGD 955	USD* 834 USD 756)		
KR	For searches carried out in English: KRW 1,300,000 AUD 1,125 CHF 1,094 EUR 904 NZD 1,408 SGD 1,430 USD 1,167 For searches carried out in Korean: KRW 450,000 AUD 389 CHF 379 EUR 313 NZD 487 SGD 500 USD 404							
RU	RUB 6,750	CHF 204	EUR 168	USD 217				
SE	SEK 15,900 USD 2,419 <i>*(from 1.4.13:</i>	CHF 2,268 ISK 321,000)	DKK 13,980	EUR 1,875	ISK* 299,000	NOK 13,860		
US	USD 2,080 <i>*(from 1.5.13:</i>	CHF 1,950 ZAR 18'510)	EUR 1,612	NZD 2,510	ZAR* 17,380			
XN	DKK 13,980 <i>*(from 1.4.13:</i>	CHF 2,268 ISK 321,000)	EUR 1,875	ISK* 299,000	NOK 13,860	USD 2,419		

Table I(c) — Supplementary search fees
(amounts on 1 March 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Supplementary search fee	Supplementary search handling fee ^{2, 32}
AT	– for a search of the German-language documentation: CHF 1,028 – for a search of the European and North American documentation: CHF 1,439 – for a search of the PCT minimum documentation: CHF 2,056	CHF 200
EP	CHF 2,268	CHF 200
FI	CHF 2,268	CHF 200
RU	eq in CHF of RUB ³³ 11,800 (18,880) ³⁴	CHF 200
SE	CHF 2,268	CHF 200
XN	– for a full search: CHF 2,268 <i>(from 1.5.13:</i> – for searches only of documentation in Danish, Icelandic, Norwegian and Swedish: CHF 650)	CHF 200

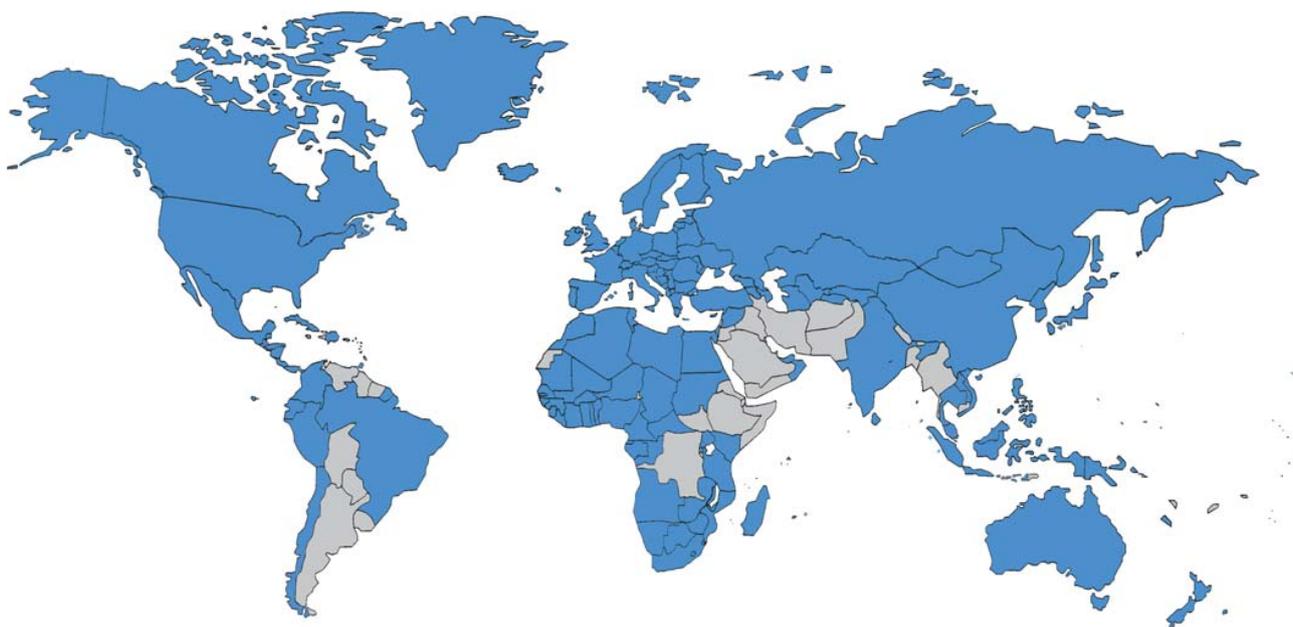
Table II — Preliminary examination fees
(amounts on 1 March 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

IPEA	Preliminary examination fee ³⁵		Handling fee ^{2, 35} (CHF 200)	
AT ²⁶	EUR	1,675	EUR	165
AU	AUD	590	AUD	206
BR ²⁹	BRL	710	BRL	432
CA	CAD	800	CAD	210
CN	CNY	1,500	CNY eq CHF	200
EG ³⁰	(from 1.4.13: EGP 3,000)		(from 1.4.13: EGP 1,432)	
EP ³¹	EUR	1,850	EUR	165
ES	EUR	577.87	EUR	165
FI	EUR	600	EUR	165
IL	ILS	1,500	ILS	834
JP	JPY	26,000	JPY	18,300 (from 1.5.13: 20,400)
KR	KRW	450,000	KRW	238,000
RU	RUB	2,700 ³⁷	USD	213
SE	SEK	5,000	SEK	1,400
US	USD	600	USD	213
XN	DKK	5,000	DKK	1,230

Footnotes to fee tables:

- 1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 2 This fee is reduced by 90% where the applicant or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant fulfills the criteria indicated on the PCT website at: www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/fee_reduction.pdf
- 3 Where the international application contains a sequence listing as a separate part of the description, this should preferably be furnished in accordance with Annex C, paragraph 40, of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT, that is, in compliance with WIPO Standard ST.25 text format; no additional fees are due for sequence listings filed in this format. Where, however, such sequence listings are filed in the form of an image file (e.g. PDF), fees are due for each page (see *PCT Newsletter* No. 06/2009, page 2 at: http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/newslett/2009/newslett_09.pdf).
- 4 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table I(b) for the competent International Searching Authority.
- 5 If the international application is filed on paper together with a copy in electronic form, in character coded format, of the request and the abstract.
- 6 If the international application is filed in electronic form, the request not being in character coded format.
- 7 If the international application is filed in electronic form, the request being in character coded format.
- 8 If the international application is filed in electronic form, the request, description, claims and abstract being in character coded format.
- 9 This fee is reduced by 60% where the international application is filed by a natural person, a small or medium-sized enterprise, a cooperative, an academic institution, a non-profit-making entity or a public institution. For further details, see Official Resolution of the National Institute of Industrial Property No. 211/09 of 14 May 2009.
- 10 The amounts are not yet known or, where known, are subject to periodical revision. The Office or the agent should be consulted for the latest applicable schedule of fees.
- 11 When calculating the USD equivalent amount in CLP, applicants should use the exchange rate fixed by the Central Bank of Chile on the day before the date of payment.
- 12 This fee is reduced by 25% if the applicant is a natural person, a small or medium enterprise, a public or private university recognized by the National Ministry or a non-profit entity promoting the development of scientific and technological research.
- 13 This fee is reduced by 70% where the applicant is a natural person.
- 14 The first amount of the transmittal fee is applicable to individuals or entities employing less than 25 persons. The second amount is applicable to entities employing 25 persons or more.
- 15 This fee is not payable in respect of international applications filed by applicants fulfilling the conditions indicated on the PCT website at: www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/fee_reduction.pdf
- 16 The competent International Searching Authority(ies) for an international application filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the international application had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national. See also *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (IB).
- 17 The Japan Patent Office is competent only for international applications in Japanese.
- 18 This fee is subject to value added tax (VAT). Applicants may consult the receiving Office or a registered patent attorney for the latest applicable VAT rate.
- 19 This fee is reduced by 50% where the international application is filed by a public university, a small or medium enterprise (in accordance with the criteria of the charter for small or medium enterprises) or a natural person who is a national of and resides in one of the States entitled to a reduction under the PCT (for the list of States see www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/fee_reduction.pdf).
- 20 Plus EUR 1.50 for the preparation of additional copies, for each page and each copy.
- 21 This fee is subject to a national tax of 16%.
- 22 Plus MYR 60 for each sheet in excess of 30 for electronic filings, and MYR 70 for each sheet in excess of 30 for paper filings.
- 23 Plus Goods and Services Tax for New Zealand residents.
- 24 This fee is reduced by 50% where the applicant is a natural person.
- 25 This fee is reduced by 50% if the international application is filed in fully-electronic form.
- 26 This fee is reduced by 95% where all applicants are also inventors and by 90% where all applicants are also non-profitable institutions and/or organizations. When the fee is payable with relation to an application made by both types of applicant, and all applicants are either also inventors, or non-profitable institutions and/or organizations, the fee is reduced by 90%.
- 27 Plus non-electronic filing fee portion for international applications filed on or after 15 November 2011 other than by the Office electronic filing system of USD 400, or in the case of filings by small entities: USD 200.
- 28 The fee will be reduced by 75% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person and is a national of and resides in a State for which the Austrian Patent Office is an International Searching Authority (in the case of the search fee)/International Preliminary Examining Authority (in the case of the preliminary examination fee).
- 29 This fee is reduced by 60% where the international application is filed by a natural person, a small or medium enterprise or an academic institution.
- 30 The Egyptian Patent Office will begin operating as an International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority with effect from 1 April 2013. The search fee payable to the Office will be reduced by 25% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person or a legal entity and is a national of and resides in a State which is classified by the World Bank in the group of countries of "low income", "lower middle income" or "upper middle income".
- 31 The search fee payable to the EPO and the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, as well as the preliminary examination fee payable to the EPO, are reduced by 75% under certain conditions. For further information, see the relevant footnote in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (EP and ES) and E (EP) at: <http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html>
- 32 Payable to the International Bureau in Swiss francs.
- 33 The amount payable is the equivalent amount in Swiss francs, at the exchange rate of the Central Bank of the Russian Federation, applicable on the date of payment.
- 34 This fee applies where a declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)(a) has been made by the International Searching Authority because of subject matter referred to in PCT Rule 39.1(iv) (methods of treatment).
- 35 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 36 Payable when the international search report was not issued by the Australian Patent Office.
- 37 Payable when the international search report was established by the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation).
- 38 In all cases where footnote 37 does not apply.
- 39 Payable when the international search was not carried out by the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) (provided that the USPTO is a competent International Preliminary Examining Authority in the particular case—see *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (US)).

PCT Contracting States and Two-letter Codes (146 on 1 March 2013)



AE United Arab Emirates	CR Costa Rica	IL Israel	ML Mali (OA) ²	SI Slovenia (EP) ²
AG Antigua and Barbuda	CY Cyprus (EP) ²	IN India	MN Mongolia	SK Slovakia (EP)
AL Albania (EP)	CZ Czech Republic (EP)	IS Iceland (EP)	MR Mauritania (OA) ²	SL Sierra Leone (AP)
AM Armenia (EA)	DE Germany (EP)	IT Italy (EP) ²	MT Malta (EP) ²	SM San Marino (EP)
AO Angola	DK Denmark (EP)	JP Japan	MW Malawi (AP)	SN Senegal (OA) ²
AT Austria (EP)	DM Dominica	KE Kenya (AP)	MX Mexico	ST Sao Tome and Principe
AU Australia	DO Dominican Republic	KG Kyrgyzstan (EA)	MY Malaysia	SV El Salvador
AZ Azerbaijan (EA)	DZ Algeria	KM Comoros	MZ Mozambique (AP)	SY Syrian Arab Republic
BA Bosnia and Herzegovina ¹	EC Ecuador	KN Saint Kitts and Nevis	NA Namibia (AP)	SZ Swaziland (AP) ²
BB Barbados	EE Estonia (EP)	KP Democratic People's Republic of Korea	NE Niger (OA) ²	TD Chad (OA) ²
BE Belgium (EP) ²	EG Egypt	KR Republic of Korea	NG Nigeria	TG Togo (OA) ²
BF Burkina Faso (OA) ²	ES Spain (EP)	KZ Kazakhstan (EA)	NI Nicaragua	TH Thailand
BG Bulgaria (EP)	FI Finland (EP)	LA Lao People's Democratic Republic	NL Netherlands (EP) ²	TJ Tajikistan (EA)
BH Bahrain	FR France (EP) ²	LC Saint Lucia	NO Norway (EP)	TM Turkmenistan (EA)
BJ Benin (OA) ²	GA Gabon (OA) ²	LI Liechtenstein (EP)	NZ New Zealand	TN Tunisia
BN Brunei Darussalam	GB United Kingdom (EP)	LK Sri Lanka	OM Oman	TR Turkey (EP)
BR Brazil	GD Grenada	LR Liberia (AP)	PA Panama	TT Trinidad and Tobago
BW Botswana (AP)	GE Georgia	LS Lesotho (AP)	PE Peru	TZ United Republic of Tanzania (AP)
BY Belarus (EA)	GH Ghana (AP)	LT Lithuania (EP)	PG Papua New Guinea	UA Ukraine
BZ Belize	GM Gambia (AP)	LU Luxembourg (EP)	PH Philippines	UG Uganda (AP)
CA Canada	GN Guinea (OA) ²	LV Latvia (EP) ²	PL Poland (EP)	US United States of America
CF Central African Republic (OA) ²	GQ Equatorial Guinea (OA) ²	LY Libya	PT Portugal (EP)	UZ Uzbekistan
CG Congo (OA) ²	GR Greece (EP) ²	MA Morocco	QA Qatar	VC Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
CH Switzerland (EP)	GT Guatemala	MC Monaco (EP) ²	RO Romania (EP)	VN Viet Nam
CI Côte d'Ivoire (OA) ²	GW Guinea-Bissau (OA) ²	MD Republic of Moldova ³	RS Serbia (EP) ^{1,4}	ZA South Africa
CL Chile	HN Honduras	ME Montenegro ¹	RU Russian Federation (EA)	ZM Zambia (AP)
CM Cameroon (OA) ²	HR Croatia (EP)	MG Madagascar	RW Rwanda (AP) ⁵	ZW Zimbabwe (AP)
CN China	HU Hungary (EP)	MK The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (EP)	SC Seychelles	
CO Colombia	ID Indonesia		SE Sweden (EP)	
	IE Ireland (EP) ²		SG Singapore	

- 1 Extension of European patent possible; in the case of Serbia, only for international applications filed before 1 October 2010.
- 2 May only be designated for a regional patent (the "national route" via the PCT has been closed).
- 3 Only international applications filed before 26 April 2012 include the designation of this State for a Eurasian patent.
- 4 Only international applications filed on or after 1 October 2010 include the designation of this State for a European patent.
- 5 Only international applications filed on or after 24 September 2011 include the designation of this State for an ARIPO patent.

Where a State can be designated for a regional patent, the two-letter code for the regional patent concerned is indicated in parentheses (AP = ARIPO patent, EA = Eurasian patent, EP = European patent, OA = OAPI patent).

Important: This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any State indicated in **bold italics** has adhered to the PCT but will only become bound by the PCT on the date shown in parentheses; it will not be considered to have been designated in international applications filed before that date.

Note that even though the filing of a request constitutes under PCT Rule 4.9(a) the designation of all Contracting States bound by the PCT on the international filing date, for the grant of every kind of protection available and, where applicable, for the grant of both regional and national patents, applicants should always use the latest versions of the request form (PCT/RO/101) and demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) (the latest versions are dated 16 September 2012) or, if filing the request using the PCT-EASY features of the PCT-SAFE software, the latest version of that software (which is available at: <http://www.wipo.int/pct-safe/en/>). The request and demand forms can be printed from the website, in editable PDF format, at: <http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/forms/>, or obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau, or, in the case of the demand form, also from International Preliminary Examining Authorities.

PCT NEWSLETTER

www.wipo.int/pct/en

April 2013 | No. 04/2013

PATENTSCOPE Search System

National patent collections: United States of America

The PATENTSCOPE search system now includes the national patent data of the United States of America, with more than 10 million records dating from 1790 to the present day. This has expanded WIPO's PATENTSCOPE collection to over 28 million searchable patent documents. The collection, which also includes over 2.2 million published PCT applications, is available at:

<http://patentscope.wipo.int/search/en/advancedSearch.jsf>

This brings to 30 the number of national or regional patent Offices whose data is available in the PATENTSCOPE search system. Detailed information about data coverage for each Office can also be found at the above-mentioned web page in the "Help" menu.

PowerPoint presentations on the PATENTSCOPE search system

Webinars were held recently on the following topics:

- New interfaces and search results lists (March 2013)
- How to use Cross-Lingual Information Retrieval (CLIR) (February 2013)
- How to use the Advanced search interface of the PATENTSCOPE search system (January 2013)

The PowerPoint slides that were used for those webinars are available at:

<http://www.wipo.int/patentscope/en/webinar/index.html>

PCT Patent Prosecution Highway (PCT-PPH) Pilots

Austrian Patent Office and Korean Intellectual Property Office

A new PCT-PPH pilot program began on 1 March 2013 between the Austrian Patent Office and the Korean Intellectual Property Office (KIPO). Under this pilot, faster examination in the national phase in Austria and/or the Republic of Korea will be available on the basis of a PCT application with a positive written opinion from either the International Searching Authority (ISA) or the International Preliminary Examining Authority (IPEA), or a positive international preliminary report on patentability (IPRP) (Chapter II) (that is, where at least one of the claims has been determined as patentable) issued by the other participating Office in its capacity as ISA/IPEA.

Further information on the PCT-PPH agreement between the Austrian Patent Office and KIPO is available at:

<http://www.patentamt.at/Erfindungsschutz/Schutzrechte/PPH/>
(in German)

http://www.patentamt.at/Erfindungsschutz/Formulare_und_Gebuehren/
(contains links to bilingual (German/English) documents)

http://www.kipo.go.kr/upload/sil_kuk/athighway_guide_en.pdf

http://www.kipo.go.kr/upload/sil_kuk/athighway_pctpphguide_kr.pdf
(in Korean)

National Institute of Industrial Property (Portugal) and United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO); Intellectual Property Office (Philippines) and USPTO

New PCT-PPH pilot programs began on 29 January 2013, between the National Institute of Industrial Property (INPI) (Portugal) and the USPTO and between the Intellectual Property Office (Philippines) (IPOP HL) and the USPTO. Under these pilots, faster examination in the national phase in Portugal and the Philippines will be available on the basis of a PCT application with a positive written opinion from either the ISA or the IPEA, or a positive IPRP (Chapter II) (that is, where at least one of the claims has been determined as patentable) issued by the USPTO in its capacity as ISA/IPEA.

Further information on the PCT-PPH agreement between INPI (Portugal) and the USPTO is available at:

<http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/com/sol/og/2013/week12/TOC.htm#ref13>

and further information on the PCT-PPH agreement between the IPOP HL and the USPTO is available at:

<http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/com/sol/og/2013/week14/TOC.htm#ref15>

The PCT-PPH page of the PCT website has been updated to include information on these new pilots at:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/filing/pct_pph.html

Withdrawal of Notifications of Incompatibility of Certain Modified PCT Rules with National Laws

PH Philippines (PCT Rule 20.8(a) and (b)) (addendum)

Further to the withdrawal by the Philippines of its notification of incompatibility under PCT Rule 20.8(a) and (b) (relating to incorporation by reference of missing elements or parts), with effect from 1 April 2007 (see *PCT Newsletter* No. 12/2012), the Intellectual Property Office of the Philippines (IPOP HL) has notified the International Bureau that any decisions against confirmation of incorporation by reference of elements or parts that have been made by IPOP HL as receiving Office and designated Office as from that date are to be considered null and void. The Office will, upon the express request of the applicant, disregard any adverse

decision in relation to incorporation by reference, and send the application to the examiner-in-charge for further appropriate action.

WIPO Digital Access Service for Priority Documents

It is recalled that, by using the WIPO Digital Access Service for Priority Documents (DAS), a PCT applicant can request the International Bureau (IB) to retrieve a copy of an earlier application from DAS for use as a priority document, instead of having to provide a certified copy himself/herself or, where the earlier application was filed with the Office which acts as receiving Office for the PCT application, requesting the receiving Office to prepare a certified copy. As from 1 July 2012, a new procedure (the “New Route”) was introduced for accessing Offices to retrieve priority documents from the service by using access codes. Applicants can provide the access code directly to the Office of second filing, instead of giving that Office authorization to retrieve a priority document via the applicant portal.

Japan Patent Office and State Intellectual Property Office of the People’s Republic of China

The Japan Patent Office (JPO) (with effect from 17 March 2013) and the State Intellectual Property Office of the People’s Republic of China (with effect from 15 April 2013) have notified the IB that, in accordance with paragraph 10 and 12 of the modified Framework Provisions that came into effect on 1 July 2012, they will deposit and retrieve priority documents according to the New Route, both as depositing Offices and accessing Offices. This simplifies use of the system for the applicant, particularly when requesting that priority documents be transmitted to or from other Offices which have moved to the New Route. In addition, with effect from the respective above-mentioned dates, the Offices will adopt a number of technical and operational options. Further information is available at, respectively:

<http://www.wipo.int/das/en/notifications.html#japan>

<http://www.wipo.int/das/en/notifications.html#china>

PCT Information Update

GB United Kingdom (fees)

As from 1 June 2013, there will be a change in the equivalent amounts of the international filing fee and the fee per sheet over 30, payable in GBP to the Intellectual Property Office¹ (United Kingdom) as receiving Office, as well as a change in the equivalent amount in GBP of the applicable fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees, as indicated in Fee Table I(a).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant’s Guide*, Annex C (GB))

MX Mexico (fees)

As from 1 May 2013, there will be a change in the currency of payment of the transmittal fee, the international filing fee, the fee per sheet over 30 and the search fee payable to the Mexican Institute of Industrial Property as receiving Office, as well as in the currency of the applicable

¹ Intellectual Property Office is an operating name of the Patent Office.

fee reduction under item 4 of the Schedule of Fees. As from that date, the fees must be paid in USD, as indicated in Fee Table I(a).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (MX))

MY Malaysia (competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities)

The Intellectual Property Corporation of Malaysia has specified, with effect from 1 April 2013, the Japan Patent Office, in addition to the Australian Patent Office, the European Patent Office and the Korean Intellectual Property Office, as competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority for international applications filed by nationals and residents of Malaysia with the Intellectual Property Corporation of Malaysia.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (MY))

RO Romania (language of filing)

The State Office for Inventions and Trademarks (Romania), in its capacity as receiving Office, has notified a change in its requirements concerning the language of filing of international applications – it will now accept international applications filed in Romanian, in addition to English, French, German and Russian. It is recalled that, if the language in which the international application is filed is not accepted by the International Searching Authority, the applicant will have to furnish a translation in accordance with PCT Rule 12.3.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (RO))

US United States of America (fees)

In addition to the changes in the fees payable to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) that were published in *PCT Newsletter* No. 03/2013, there has also been a change in the fee for restoration of the right of priority payable to the USPTO as receiving Office with effect from 19 March 2013 (the first amount in parentheses is applicable in the case of a filing by a “small entity”, and the second amount in parentheses is applicable in the case of a filing by a “micro entity”):

		Small entity	Micro entity
Fee for requesting restoration of the right of priority:	USD 1,420	(710)	(355)

For further information on “micro entity” status, see page 75033 at:

http://www.uspto.gov/aia_implementation/77fr75019.pdf

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (US))

Search fee and other fees relating to international search (Egyptian Patent Office, Israel Patent Office)

Further to the information published in *PCT Newsletter* No. 03/2013, the Egyptian Patent Office has notified the amounts of the following fees payable to it as International Searching Authority (ISA) with effect from 1 April 2013:

Protest fee:	EGP	1,600
Late furnishing fee:	EGP	200

Furthermore, it has notified the IB that, as far as copies of documents cited in the international search report (ISR) are concerned, the applicant receives, together with the ISR, a copy of each document cited in the report, free of charge. Additional copies may be ordered at EGP 50 per document.

Further information on the requirements of the Egyptian Patent Office as ISA has been published in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex D (EG).

As from 1 June 2013, there will be a change in the equivalent amount payable in CHF for an international search carried out by the Israel Patent Office, and as from 1 July 2013 there will be a change in the equivalent amount payable in USD for an international search carried by that Office, as indicated in Fee Table I(b).

Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex D (IL))

Preliminary examination fee and other fees relating to international preliminary examination (Egyptian Patent Office)

Further to the information published in *PCT Newsletter* No. 03/2013, the Egyptian Patent Office has notified the amounts of the following fees payable to it as International Preliminary Examining Authority (IPEA) with effect from 1 April 2013:

Protest fee:	EGP	1,600
--------------	-----	-------

Furthermore, it has notified the IB that, as far as copies of documents cited in the international preliminary examination report (IPER) are concerned, the applicant receives, together with the IPER, a copy of each additional document not cited in the ISR, free of charge. Additional copies may be ordered at EGP 50 per document.

Further information on the requirements of the Office as IPEA has been published in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex E (EG).

PCT-SAFE Update

Release of new version of the PCT-SAFE Client software

A new version of the PCT-SAFE Client software (version 3.51.059.235, dated 1 April 2013) may now be downloaded at:

http://www.wipo.int/pct-safe/en/download/download_client.html

Further details are available on the PCT e-Services website at:

www.wipo.int/pct-safe/en/

New/Updated PCT Resources on the Internet

PCT webinars

The PCT webinars page has been updated with a webinar recording in English on ePCT, dated 9 April 2013, which is available at:

<http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/webinars/index.html>

The PowerPoint presentation used for the webinar may be downloaded from the same address.

PCT Regulations

The consolidated text of the Regulations under the PCT, as in force from 1 January 2013, is now available in German and Spanish (in addition to Arabic, Chinese, English, French, Italian, Japanese and Russian) in PDF format at, respectively:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/de/texts/pdf/pct_regs.pdf

http://www.wipo.int/pct/es/texts/pdf/pct_regs.pdf

The Spanish version is also available in HTML format at:

<http://www.wipo.int/pct/es/texts/rules/rtoc1.htm>

PCT Newsletter Mailing List Reminder

It is recalled that you can subscribe to the *PCT Newsletter* mailing list, by which you will be notified when a new issue of the *PCT Newsletter* has been published, by simply typing your e-mail address in the corresponding box at:

<http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/newslett/index.html>

Note that, in order to avoid the situation where your e-mail system erroneously detects the WIPO e-mail as spam, you should ensure that it will accept the e-mail address used by WIPO for this purpose: "WIPO mailing list [no-reply@wipo.int]".

WIPO GREEN

WIPO, together with industry partners, has launched the pilot version of a new platform known as "WIPO GREEN", which seeks to accelerate the development and deployment of green technologies, and thereby facilitate their global dissemination.

WIPO GREEN is designed to improve the knowledge of and access to existing green technologies (or environmentally sound technologies (ESTs)), and help in the search for solutions to specific climate change-related technology challenges, as well as providing additional marketing and partnership opportunities. It achieves this by matching the available technologies, know-how and expertise of "technology providers" with the expressed needs of "technology seekers", although its role does not extend to establishing specific agreements for technology transfer – this would be the subject of individually negotiated agreements between the parties concerned, allowing for greater flexibility in business decisions.

WIPO GREEN includes two components:

- (1) The WIPO GREEN database which users can access to:
 - make available their green technologies for licensing or partnership agreements;
 - enter their technology needs;
 - search for technologies and needs.
- (2) The WIPO GREEN network to:
 - obtain advice and services to assist transactions;
 - connect with experts worldwide from industry, university, governments, intergovernmental organizations and non-governmental organizations.

WIPO GREEN's impact in terms of supporting the exchange and broad dissemination of ESTs hinges, to a great extent, on the active participation of stakeholders, which WIPO would like to encourage. The greater the number of users of the platform there are, the greater will be the chances of successfully matching technology providers with technology seekers to resolve environmental challenges. Please note that use of the WIPO GREEN platform is free of charge.

For further information on this new development, see the WIPO GREEN page on the WIPO website at:

<https://www3.wipo.int/wipogreen/en/about/>

as well as the article entitled "WIPO GREEN: Facilitating Dissemination of Green Technology" which was published in the June 2012 issue of the *WIPO Magazine* at:

http://www.wipo.int/wipo_magazine/en/2012/03/article_0006.html

It is recalled that WIPO has also developed the "IPC Green Inventory," an on-line tool linked to the International Patent Classification (IPC) system to facilitate searches for patent information relating to ESTs. It is hyperlinked to the PATENTSCOPE Search System to automatically search and display all "green" international applications filed under the PCT. For further information on IPC Green Inventory, see *PCT Newsletter* No. 10/2010, page 9.

Warning About Requests for Payment of Fees

New invitation

Further to the many warnings that have been published in the *PCT Newsletter* about invitations to PCT applicants and agents to pay fees that do not come from the International Bureau of WIPO and are unrelated to the processing of international applications under the PCT, a new invitation has been identified originating from "IPTIS – International Patent and Trademark Index".

To view an example of the invitation, as well as the many other examples which have been brought to the attention of WIPO by PCT users, and for further information on such requests in general, see:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/warning/pct_warning.html

PCT applicants and agents should note that it is the International Bureau of WIPO alone which publishes all PCT applications promptly after the expiration of 18 months from the priority date

(see PCT Article 21(2)(a)); there is no separate fee for such international publication, and the legal effects of international publication are set out in PCT Article 29.

If they have not already done so, PCT applicants and agents are advised to bring this information to the attention of the people responsible for handling payments of fees within their organizations, as well as to the attention of inventors who might also receive such requests. In case of doubt in relation to any such invitation, please do not hesitate to contact the International Bureau at:

Telephone: (41-22) 338 83 38
Fax: (41-22) 338 83 39
E-mail: pct.infoline@wipo.int

Information on Requesting Early Regional Phase Processing at the EPO

It is recalled that the time limit under PCT Articles 22(3) or 39(1)(b) for entry into the European regional phase is 31 months from the priority date, and the European Patent Office (EPO) as designated/elected Office will not normally commence processing an international application before the expiration of that time limit. It is possible, however, for the applicant to request early processing under PCT Articles 23(2) or 40(2). The EPO has published, in a Notice dated 21 February 2013, detailed information about the requirements for making such a request and the consequences of such a request for the procedure in the European phase. The Notice also highlights certain points to be aware of when requesting early processing, clarifies related information which is published in the Euro-PCT Guide (<http://www.epo.org/applying/international/guide-for-applicants.html>) and gives examples providing insight into the procedure.

The Notice was published in the March 2013 issue of the *Official Journal* of the EPO (No. 3/2013) at:

http://archive.epo.org/epo/pubs/oj013/03_13/03_1563.pdf

Practical Advice

Action to be taken when an international application is transmitted by a non-competent receiving Office to the International Bureau as receiving Office for further processing

Q: I have filed an international application under the PCT and the receiving Office has notified me that the application has been transmitted to the International Bureau as receiving Office for further processing because it was not competent to receive the application. What do I need to do?

A: Where an international application is filed with an Office which acts as a PCT receiving Office but which is not competent to receive the application because of the nationality and residence of the applicant(s), the language in which the application was filed, or other reasons as agreed between the national Office and the International Bureau (IB), the safeguard procedure under PCT Rule 19.4 applies. Under that procedure, the application is then transmitted to the IB as a receiving Office (RO/IB) while the date of receipt at the non-competent Office will be preserved, and given as the international filing date provided that the necessary requirements under PCT Article 11 for according an international filing date have

been fulfilled. This is a very useful feature of the PCT as the IB will act as receiving Office for residents and/or nationals of any PCT Contracting State, and the RO/IB will accept international applications in any language (subject to the subsequent furnishing of a translation where applicable – see below).

The transmittal of the international application to the RO/IB may be subjected by the national (or regional) Office to the payment of a fee equal to the transmittal fee (PCT Rule 19.4(b)), but other fees that you may have already paid, such as the international filing fee and the search fee, will be refunded by the national Office and you will have to pay the applicable fees (including a transmittal fee) to the RO/IB.

Upon receipt of the international application, the RO/IB will assign a new PCT application number (PCT/IB..../.....) to the application. For the purposes of the payment of fees, the date of receipt of the application which triggers the one-month time limit for payment is the date of receipt at the RO/IB (and not the date of receipt at the non-competent Office – see PCT Rule 19.4(c)). You will be notified accordingly by the RO/IB and you do not generally need to take any action before receiving from the RO/IB the notification relating to the new application number and the notifications usually issued by the receiving Office (for example, a notification concerning payment of prescribed fees, the according of an international filing date, any invitation to correct defects). At this time you may need to change the method of payment of the fees, for example, from the debit of a deposit account at the non-competent receiving Office to ePayment at the RO/IB.

Although the RO/IB does not require that the applicant be represented by an agent, if any agent has already been appointed, in order to be entitled to practice in respect of an international application before the RO/IB, that person must have the right to practice before the national Office of, or acting for, a Contracting State of which the applicant is a resident or national (PCT Rule 83.1 *bis*). For example, if there is a US agent who has erroneously filed an international application with the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) as receiving Office on behalf of an applicant whose State of residence and nationality is Brazil, that agent may not have the right to practice before the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil) and, if this is the case, would not therefore be entitled to practice before the RO/IB. The status of such a person would be changed *ex officio* by the RO/IB to a special address for correspondence (PCT Rule 4.4(d)), and, although that person would be able to make payments in respect of the international application, he or she would not be entitled to act on behalf of the applicant in respect of the application and would merely receive correspondence relating to the application (for further information on special addresses for correspondence, see the Practical Advice in *PCT Newsletter* No. 07/2002). In such a case, the applicant may wish to appoint a new agent who is entitled to act before the RO/IB, otherwise, any correspondence from the applicant would need to be signed by at least the deemed common representative (PCT Rule 90.2(b)) (except withdrawals which need to be signed by all applicants (PCT Rule 90*bis*.5)).

Where the IB is the receiving Office, the competent ISAs are the same as would have been competent if the application had been filed with a competent national/regional patent Office (PCT Rule 35.3). If the ISA which you originally chose in your application is not competent, you may need to choose a different ISA that is competent (that is, where there is more than one competent ISA – if only one ISA is competent, this would not be necessary). In the above-mentioned example, where a Brazilian applicant files erroneously with the USPTO, the applicant would, however, still be entitled to choose the USPTO as ISA because the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil) as receiving Office has specified the USPTO as a competent ISA.

Note that, although an international application may be filed with the RO/IB in any language (apart from the request, which must be filed in one of the ten publication languages under the PCT (Arabic, Chinese, English, French, German, Japanese, Korean, Portuguese, Russian or Spanish), if the language of the description and claims is not accepted by the ISA that is to carry out the international search, the applicant is required to furnish to the RO/IB, within one month from the date of receipt of the international application by that Office, a translation which is both a language accepted by the ISA and a language of publication (PCT Rule 12.3).

It is recalled that, by using e-filing software such as PCT-SAFE, accidental filing with a non-competent receiving Office can be avoided because applicants will receive relevant warning messages before they submit their application.

For more information on filing with the RO/IB, please see:

<http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/filing/filing.html>

PCT Seminar Calendar			
(http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/seminar.pdf)			
(situation on 15 April 2013)			
Dates and location	Language of seminar	Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)	Organizer and contact numbers
17–18 April 2013 Dallas, TX (US)	English	Comprehensive PCT Seminar WIPO speakers: Ms. Bidwell and Mr. Reed	PCT Learning Center (Ms. Frimmel Smith) Tel: (1-571) 212 38 68 Fax: (1-703) 636 89 74 E-mail: contact@pctlearningcenter.org Internet: pctlearningcenter.org
19 April 2013 Austin, TX (US)	English	Advanced PCT Seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Bidwell Other speaker: Mr. Smith, PCT Learning Center	PCT Learning Center (see Dallas, above)
24–25 April 2013 Dusseldorf (DE)	German	Basic PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Coeckelbergs and Ms. Weiss	Forum Institut für Management GmbH Tel: (49-6221) 500 660 Fax: (49-6221) 500 666 E-mail: c.weber@forum-institut.de
25–26 April 2013 London (GB)	English	Basic PCT formalities seminar WIPO speakers: Ms. Bonvallet and Ms. Gateau	Management Forum Ltd Tel: (44-1483) 73 00 71 Fax: (44-1483) 73 00 08 E-mail: josephine.leak@management-forum.co.uk
26–27 April 2013 Concord, NH (US)	English	PCT seminar WIPO speakers: Ms. Bidwell and Mr. Reed	Franklin Pierce Center for Intellectual Property, UNH School of Law (Ms. Jacqueline Lawrie) Tel: (1-603) 513 52 46 E-mail: jacquiline.lawrie@law.unh.edu
28 May 2013 Copenhagen (DK)	English	PCT Update seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Bonvallet	Danish Patent and Trademark Office (Ms. Eva Berthinus Pedersen) Tel: (45-43) 50 80 00 E-mail: EBP@dkpto.dk
30 May 2013 Oslo (NO)	English	PCT Update seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Bonvallet	Norwegian Industrial Property Office (Ms. Bente Fjeldberg) Tel: (47-22) 38 73 44/38 73 00 E-mail: bfj@patentstyret.no
4 June 2013 Brussels (BE)	French	PCT presentation, within the framework of the “Cours de formation de base en droit européen des brevets” WIPO speaker: Ms. Coeckelbergs	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété industrielle (CEIPI) (Ms. Christiane Melz) E-mail: christiane.melz@ceipi.edu
11 June 2013 Stockholm (SE)	English	PCT Update seminar WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle	Swedish Patent and Registration Office (Ms. Charlott Galant) E-mail: charlott.galant@prv.se
12–13 June 2013 Stockholm (SE)	English	Advanced course on the PCT WIPO speakers: Mr. Reischle and Ms. Gateau	Trona Patentrådgivning (Ms. Rut Herbjørnsen) Tel: (46-708) 808 342 E-mail: info@ipakademin.se Internet: www.ipakademin.se
13 June 2013 Munich (DE)	English	“PCT at the EPO” – an advanced PCT seminar for patent attorneys and IP professionals from industry interested in prosecuting PCT applications with the European Patent Office (EPO) WIPO speaker: Mr. Bryan Other speakers from the EPO, other patent Offices, as well as from private practice and industry	European Patent Academy (Professional Representatives Unit) Tel: (49-89) 23 99 51 23 E-mail: profrep@epo.org Deadline for registration: 21 May 2013. For further information and registration, go to: http://www.epo.org/pct-conference

[continued on next page]

PCT Seminar Calendar [continued]			
Dates and location	Language of seminar	Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)	Organizer and contact numbers
17 June 2013 Beijing (CN)	Chinese/ English	Advanced PCT Seminar WIPO speakers: Mr. Reischle and Mr. Yu	State Intellectual Property Office of the People's Republic of China (SIPO) Mr. Sun Jinsong Tel: (86-10) 62 08 65 04 E-mail: sunjinsong@sipo.gov.cn
19 June 2013 Cologne (DE) <i>[previously announced as Munich]</i>	German	PCT presentation, within the framework of the "Annual Conference about Recent Developments in the EP and PCT Procedures" WIPO speaker: Ms. Coeckelbergs Other speaker: Mr. Naumann (formerly EPO)	IP for IP GmbH (Ms. Monika Huppertz and Ms. Annette Kapeller) Tel: (49-6201) 844 37 30 Fax: (49-6201) 98 62 10 E-mail: info@ipforip.de Internet: www.ipforip.de
20 June 2013 Xi'an (Shaanxi Province) (CN)	Chinese/ English	Advanced PCT Seminar WIPO speakers: Mr. Reischle and Mr. Yu	State Intellectual Property Office of the People's Republic of China (SIPO) Mr. Sun Jinsong Tel: (86-10) 62 08 65 04 E-mail: sunjinsong@sipo.gov.cn
7 October 2013 Zurich (CH)	German	Seminar on the latest developments concerning the PCT (CEIPI Course) WIPO speaker: to be announced	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété industrielle (CEIPI) (Mr. Hansjörg Kley) Tel: (41-52) 226 00 00 Fax: (41-52) 226 00 09 E-mail: hansjoerg@kley.ch
7 October 2013 Augsburg (DE)	German	Presentation on the PCT System, within the framework of "PaFa-Tagung – Annual Conference for Senior Patent Administrators and Patent Assistants" (7–8 October 2013) WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle	IP for IP GmbH (see Munich, above)
11 October 2013 London (GB)	English	PCT presentation within the framework of the 12 th Annual Conference for Senior Patent Administrators (10-11 October 2013) WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle	Management Forum Ltd Tel: (44-1483) 73 00 71 Fax: (44-1483) 73 00 08 E-mail: josephine.leak@management-forum.co.uk
23–24 October 2013 Munich (DE)	German	Advanced PCT seminar WIPO speaker: to be announced	Forum Institut für Management GmbH Tel: (49-6221) 500 660 Fax: (49-6221) 500 666 E-mail: c.weber@forum-institut.de
6–7 November 2013 Munich (DE)	German	International Patent Law Conference: PCT Update WIPO speaker: to be announced	Forum Institut für Management GmbH (see Munich, above)
22 November 2013 Basel (CH)	English	PCT presentation WIPO speaker: to be announced	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété industrielle (CEIPI) (see Brussels, above)
4 December 2013 Paris (FR)	French	PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Bonvallet	Institut national de la propriété industrielle (INPI) (see Lille, above)
5–6 December 2013 London (GB)	English	Advanced PCT formalities seminar WIPO speaker: to be announced	Management Forum Ltd (see London, above)

PCT Webinars			
Date and time	Language of webinar	Nature of webinar; WIPO speakers	Registration
7 May 2013 10.00 am to 11.00 am, Central European Time (5.00 pm to 6.00 pm Tokyo time)	English	ePCT overview WIPO speaker: Mr. Sim	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/773035562
7 May 2013 4.00 pm to 5.00 pm, Central European Time (10.00 am to 11.00 am New York time)	English	ePCT overview WIPO speaker: Mr. Sim	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/266302122

PCT Fee Tables (amounts on 1 April 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

The following Tables show the amounts and currencies of the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Tables I(a) and I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in particular circumstances are not shown; nor are details of certain reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to change due to variations in the fees themselves or fluctuations in exchange rates. The international filing fee may be reduced by CHF 100, 200 or 300 where the international application, or part of the international application, is filed in electronic form, as prescribed under Item 4(a), (b), (c) and (d) of the Schedule of Fees (annexed to the Regulations under the PCT) and the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, paragraph 5.189. A 90% reduction in the international filing fee (including the fee per sheet over 30) and the handling fee, as well as an exemption from the transmittal fee payable to the International Bureau as receiving Office, is also available to applicants from certain States—see footnotes 2 and 15. (Note that if the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction, as the case may be, and the 90% reduction are applicable, the 90% reduction is calculated **after** the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction.) The footnotes to the Fee Tables follow Table II.

Key to abbreviations used in fee tables:

eq	equivalent of –	BYR	Belarusian rouble	HUF	Hungarian forint	MWK	Malawian kwacha	TND	Tunisian dinar
IPEA	International Preliminary Examining Authority	BZD	Belize dollar	IDR	Indonesian rupiah	MXN	Mexican peso	TTD	Trinidad and Tobago dollar
ISA	International Searching Authority	CAD	Canadian dollar	ILS	New Israeli sheqel	MYR	Malaysian ringgit	UAH	Ukrainian hryvnia
RO	receiving Office	CHF	Swiss franc	INR	Indian rupee	NOK	Norwegian krone	USD	US dollar
		CLP	Chilean peso	ISK	Icelandic krona	NZD	New Zealand dollar	VND	Vietnamese dong
		CNY	Yuan renminbi	JPY	Japanese yen	PEN	Nuevo sol	XAF	CFA franc BEAC
		COP	Colombian peso	KES	Kenyan shilling	PGK	Kina	ZAR	South African rand
		CUC	Cuban convertible peso	KGS	Kyrgyz som	PHP	Philippine peso	ZWD	Zimbabwe dollar
		CZK	Czech koruna	KPW	Won	PLN	Polish zloty		
		DKK	Danish krone	KRW	Won	RON	New leu		
		DZD	Algerian dinar	KZT	Kazakh tenge	RSD	Serbian dinar		
		EGP	Egyptian pound	LSL	Lesotho loti	RUB	Russian rouble		
		EUR	Euro	LTL	Lithuanian litas	SDG	Sudanese pound		
		GBP	Pound sterling	LVL	Latvian lat	SEK	Swedish krona		
		GHS	Ghanaian cedi	LYD	Libyan dinar	SGD	Singapore dollar		
		GTQ	Quetzal	MAD	Moroccan dirham	THB	Baht		
		HRK	Croatian kuna	MKD	Macedonian denar	TJS	Tajik somoni		

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees
(amounts on 1 April 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹		International filing fee ^{1, 2} (CHF 1,330)	Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1, 2, 3} (CHF 15)	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴		
					Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶ (CHF 100)	Item 4(c) ⁷ (CHF 200)	Item 4(d) ⁸ (CHF 300)			
AG	Information not yet available							CA		
AL	ALL	9,000	CHF	1,330	15	–	–	–	EP	
AM	AMD	32,000	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU	
AP	USD	50	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	AT EP SE	
	(or eq in local currency)									
AT	EUR	50	EUR	1,100	12	83	165	248	EP	
AU	AUD	200	AUD	1,367	15	103	206	308	AU KR	
AZ	AZN	10	USD	1,419	16	–	–	–	EP RU	
BA	BAM	50	EUR	1,100	12	83	–	–	EP	
BE	EUR	40	EUR	1,100	12	83	–	–	EP	
BG	BGN	80	BGN eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	eq CHF	100	–	EP RU
BH	BHD	70	USD	1,419	16	–	–	–	AT EP US	
BN	Information not yet available									
BR	BRL ⁹	200	BRL eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	eq CHF	100	–	AT BR EP SE US
BW	USD ¹⁰	–	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	EP	
BY	BYR eq USD	70	USD	1,419	16	–	–	–	EP RU	

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]

(amounts on 1 April 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹		International filing fee ^{1,2}		Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}		E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴	
							Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸		
BZ	BZD	300	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	CA EP	
CA	CAD	300	CAD	1,394		16	105	210	314	CA	
CH	CHF	100	CHF	1,330		15	100	–	–	EP	
CL	CLP eq USD ¹¹	130	CLP eq USD ¹¹	1,419	eq USD ¹¹	16	eq USD ¹¹	107	–	EP ES KR US	
CN	CNY	500	CNY eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	eq CHF	100	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	CN
CO	COP	812,000 ¹²	COP eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	eq CHF	100	–	–	AT, BR, EP, ES, RU
CR	USD	250	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	EP ES	
CU	CUC	200	CUC	1,419		16	107	–	–	AT EP ES RU	
CY	EUR	128.15	EUR	1,100		12	–	–	–	EP	
CZ	CZK	1,500	EUR	1,100		12	83	–	–	EP	
DE	EUR	90	EUR	1,100		12	83	165	248	EP	
DK	DKK	1,500	DKK	8,200		90	620	1,230	1,850	EP SE XN	
DM	Information not yet available										
DO	USD	275	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	EP ES US	
DZ	DZD	None	CHF	1,330		15	100	–	–	AT EP	
EA	RUB	1,600	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	EP RU	
EC	USD ¹⁰	–	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	EP ES	
EE	EUR	115.04	EUR	1,100		12	83	–	–	EP	
EG	USD	142	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	AT EG EP US	
EP	EUR	125	EUR	1,100		12	–	165	248	EP	
ES	EUR	73.51	EUR	1,100		12	83	165	248	EP ES	
FI	EUR	135	EUR	1,100		12	–	165	248	EP FI SE	
FR	EUR	60	EUR	1,100		12	83	165	248	EP	
GB	GBP	75	GBP	879 (from 1.6,13: 939)		10 (11)	– (–)	132 (141)	198 (212)	EP	
GD	Information not yet available										
GE	USD ¹³	100	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	EP RU	
GH	GHS ¹⁴	2,500 or 5,000	USD	1,419		16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE	
GR	EUR	115	EUR	1,100		12	83	–	–	EP	
GT	GTQ eq USD	250	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	AT BR EP ES US	
HN	USD	200	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	EP ES	
HR	HRK	200	HRK eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	eq CHF	100	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP
HU	HUF	11,800	HUF eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	eq CHF	100	–	–	EP RU
IB	CHF ¹⁵	100	CHF	1,330		15	100	200	300	See footnote 16	
	or EUR ¹⁵	83	or EUR	1,100		12	83	165	248		
	or USD ¹⁵	107	or USD	1,419		16	107	213	320		
ID	IDR	1,000,000	IDR eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	eq CHF	100	–	–	AU EP KR RU
IE	EUR	76	EUR	1,100		12	83	–	–	EP	

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]

(amounts on 1 April 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹	International filing fee ^{1,2}	Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
				Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸	
IL	ILS 546	USD 1,419	16	107	213	320	EP IL US
IN	INR 8,000 (filing by indiv: 2,000)	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE US
IS	ISK 15,000	ISK 175,600 (from 1.5.13: 186,300)	2,000 (2,100)	13,200 (14,000)	26,400 (28,000)	39,600 (42,000)	EP SE XN
IT	EUR 30.99	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
JP	JPY 10,000	JPY 121,400 (from 1.5.13: 135,500)	1,400 (1,500)	9,100 (10,200)	– (–)	27,400 (30,600)	EP JP
KE	USD 250 (or KES equiv) plus cost of mailing	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
KG	KGS eq USD 100	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
KM	Information not yet available						
KN	Information not yet available						
KP	KPW eq CHF 50	KPW eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AT CN RU
KR	KRW 45,000	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	300	AT AU JP ¹⁷ KR
KZ	KZT 8,243 ¹⁸	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
LR	USD 45	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
LS	LSL ¹⁰ –	LSL eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP
LT	LTL 320	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP RU
LU	EUR 19	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
LV	LVL 48.40	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP RU
LY	LYD ¹⁰ –	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	AT EP
MA	MAD 600 ¹⁹	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	AT EP RU SE
MC	EUR 54 ²⁰	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
MD	EUR 100	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
MK	MKD 2,700	MKD eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP
MN	None	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	EP KR RU
MT	EUR 55	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
MW	MWK 6,000	MWK 424,700	4,800	31,900	–	–	EP
MX	MXN eq USD 323.70 ²¹ (from 1.5.13: USD 323.70)	MXN eq CHF 1,330 (USD 1,419)	eq CHF 15 (USD 16)	eq CHF 100 (USD 107)	– (–)	– (–)	EP ES SE US
MY	MYR 500 (e-filing) ²² 550 (paper filing) ²²	MYR eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR
NI	USD 200	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES
NL	EUR 50	EUR 1,100	12	–	165	248	EP
NO	NOK 750	NOK 8,130	90	–	1,220	1,830	EP SE XN
NZ	NZD 180 ²³	NZD 1,712	19	129	–	–	AU EP KR US
OA	XAF ¹⁰ –	XAF eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP RU SE
PA	Information not yet available						
PE	PEN 233.35	PEN eq USD 1,419	eq USD 16	eq USD 107	–	–	AT EP ES KR US
PG	PGK 250	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AU
PH	PHP 3,500	USD 1,419	16	107	213	320	AU EP JP KR US
PL	PLN 300	PLN eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP
PT	EUR 20.28	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP
QA	Information not yet available						
RO	RON 360	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP RU

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]

(amounts on 1 April 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹	International filing fee ^{1,2}	Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
				Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸	
RS	RSD 6,300 ²⁴	RSD eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP
RU	RUB 850	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
RW	Information not yet available						
SC	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	EP
SD	SDG 50	SDG eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	EP
SE	SEK 1,200	SEK 9,330	110	700	1,400	2,100	EP SE XN
SG	SGD 150	SGD 1,743	20	131	–	–	AT AU EP JP KR
SI	EUR 91	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
SK	EUR 66 ²⁵	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP
SM	EUR 50	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
SV	USD 200	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES
SY	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT EP RU
TH	THB 3,000	THB eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AU CN EP JP KR US
TJ	TJS ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	EP RU
TM	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
TN	TND ¹⁰ –	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	EP
TR	None	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	EP
TT	TTD 750	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT EP SE US
UA	UAH or eq EUR or USD ²⁶ 1,300	USD (or eq UAH or EUR) 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
US	USD 240 ²⁷	USD 1,419	16	107	213	–	AU EP KR RU US
UZ	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
VN	VND eq USD 150	VND eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT AU EP JP KR RU SE
ZA	ZAR 500	ZAR 11,850 (from 1.5.13: 13,070)	130 (150)	890 (980)	– (–)	– (–)	AT AU EP US
ZM	USD 50	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	AT SE
ZW	ZWD 6,000	ZWD eq USD 1,419	eq USD 16	eq USD 107	–	–	AT AU CN EP RU

Table I(b) — Search fees
(amounts on 1 April 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee ¹							
AT ²⁸	EUR 1,785 <i>*(from 1.5.13:</i>	CHF 2,159 ZAR 21,560)	KRW 2,566,000	SGD 2,830	USD 2,303	ZAR*	19,240	
AU	AUD 2,200 USD 2,282 <i>*(from 1.5.13:</i>	CHF 2,140 ZAR 19,070 ZAR 20,470)	EUR 1,769	KRW 2,543,000	NZD 2,754	SGD	2,800	
BR ²⁹	BRL 1,900	CHF 879	EUR 727	USD 938				
CA	CAD 1,600 <i>*(from 1.5.13:</i>	CHF 1,527 EUR 1,186)	EUR* 1,263	USD 1,629				
CN	CNY 2,100	CHF 313	EUR 259	USD 334				
EG ³⁰	EGP 4,000	CHF 559	EUR 456	USD 593)				
EP ³¹	EUR 1,875 MWK 724,000 ZAR* 20,210 <i>*(from 1.5.13:</i>	CHF 2,268 NOK 13,860 GBP 1,619	DKK 13,980 NZD 2,919 JPY 234,800	GBP* 1,499 SEK 15,900 ZAR 22,650)	ISK 321,000 SGD 2,970	JPY* 206,700 USD 2,419		
ES ³¹	EUR 1,875	CHF 2,268	USD 2,419					
FI	EUR 1,875	CHF 2,268	USD 2,419					
IL	ILS 3,500 <i>*(from 1.6.13:</i> <i>***(from 1.7.13:</i>	CHF* 839 CHF 902) USD 959)	EUR 694	USD** 895				
JP	JPY 70,000 <i>*(from 1.5.13:</i>	CHF* 767 CHF 687)	EUR* 635 EUR 559	KRW* 917,000 KRW 842,000	SGD* 1,057 SGD 955	USD* 834 USD 756)		
KR	For searches carried out in English: KRW 1,300,000 AUD 1,125 CHF 1,094 EUR 904 NZD 1,408 SGD 1,430 USD 1,167							
	For searches carried out in Korean: KRW 450,000 AUD 389 CHF 379 EUR 313 NZD 487 SGD 500 USD 404							
RU	RUB 6,750	CHF 204	EUR 168	USD 217				
SE	SEK 15,900 USD 2,419	CHF 2,268	DKK 13,980	EUR 1,875	ISK 321,000	NOK 13,860		
US	USD 2,080 <i>*(from 1.5.13:</i>	CHF 1,950 ZAR 18'510)	EUR 1,612	NZD 2,510	ZAR*	17,380		
XN	DKK 13,980	CHF 2,268	EUR 1,875	ISK 321,000	NOK 13,860	USD 2,419		

Table I(c) — Supplementary search fees
(amounts on 1 April 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Supplementary search fee	Supplementary search handling fee ^{2, 32}
AT	– for a search of the German-language documentation: CHF 1,028 – for a search of the European and North American documentation: CHF 1,439 – for a search of the PCT minimum documentation: CHF 2,056	CHF 200
EP	CHF 2,268	CHF 200
FI	CHF 2,268	CHF 200
RU	eq in CHF of RUB ³³ 11,800 (18,880) ³⁴	CHF 200
SE	CHF 2,268	CHF 200
XN	– for a full search: CHF 2,268 <i>(from 1.5.13:</i> <i>– for searches only of documentation in Danish, Icelandic, Norwegian and Swedish: CHF 650)</i>	CHF 200

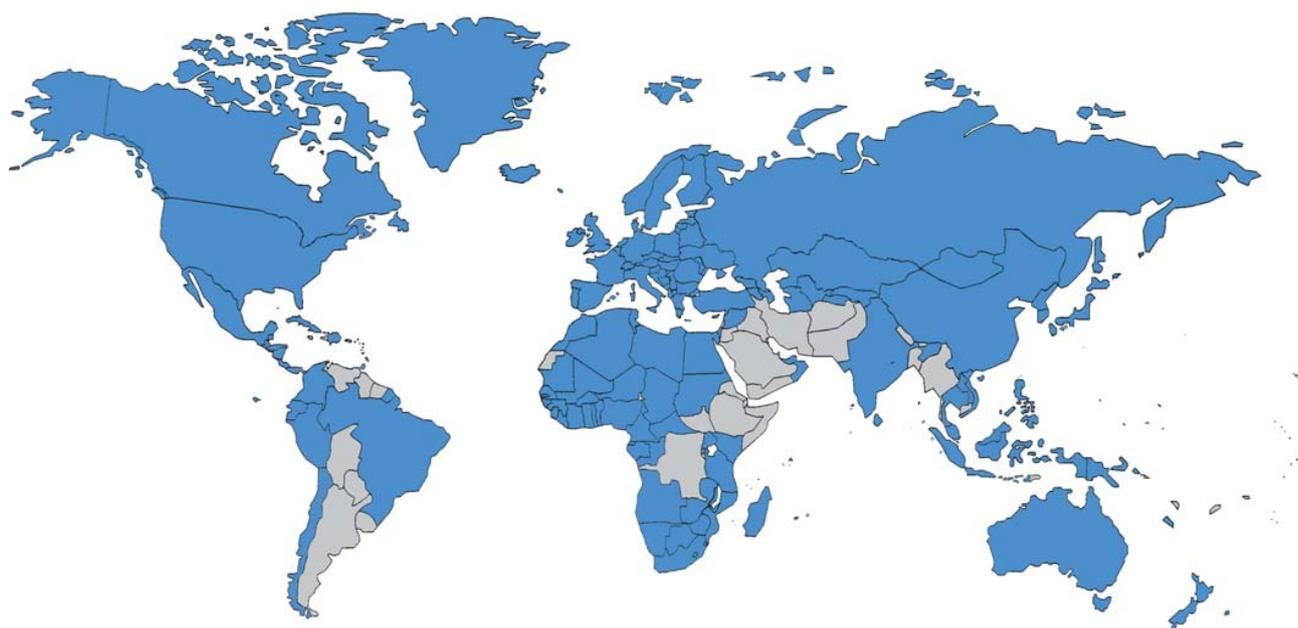
Table II — Preliminary examination fees
(amounts on 1 April 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

IPEA	Preliminary examination fee ³⁵		Handling fee ^{2, 35} (CHF 200)
AT ²⁸	EUR	1,675	EUR 165
AU	AUD	590 820 ³⁶	AUD 206
BR ²⁹	BRL	710	BRL 432
CA	CAD	800	CAD 210
CN	CNY	1,500	CNY eq CHF 200
EG ³⁰	EGP	3,000	EGP 1,432
EP ³¹	EUR	1,850	EUR 165
ES	EUR	577.87	EUR 165
FI	EUR	600	EUR 165
IL	ILS	1,500	ILS 834
JP	JPY	26,000	JPY 18,300 (from 1.5.13: 20,400)
KR	KRW	450,000	KRW 238,000
RU	RUB	2,700 ³⁷ 4,050 ³⁸	USD 213
SE	SEK	5,000	SEK 1,400
US	USD	600 750 ³⁹	USD 213
XN	DKK	5,000	DKK 1,230

Footnotes to fee tables:

- 1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 2 This fee is reduced by 90% where the applicant or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant fulfills the criteria indicated on the PCT website at: www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/fee_reduction.pdf
- 3 Where the international application contains a sequence listing as a separate part of the description, this should preferably be furnished in accordance with Annex C, paragraph 40, of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT, that is, in compliance with WIPO Standard ST.25 text format; no additional fees are due for sequence listings filed in this format. Where, however, such sequence listings are filed in the form of an image file (e.g. PDF), fees are due for each page (see *PCT Newsletter* No. 06/2009, page 2 at: http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/newslett/2009/newslett_09.pdf).
- 4 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table I(b) for the competent International Searching Authority.
- 5 If the international application is filed on paper together with a copy in electronic form, in character coded format, of the request and the abstract.
- 6 If the international application is filed in electronic form, the request not being in character coded format.
- 7 If the international application is filed in electronic form, the request being in character coded format.
- 8 If the international application is filed in electronic form, the request, description, claims and abstract being in character coded format.
- 9 This fee is reduced by 60% where the international application is filed by a natural person, a small or medium-sized enterprise, a cooperative, an academic institution, a non-profit-making entity or a public institution. For further details, see Official Resolution of the National Institute of Industrial Property No. 211/09 of 14 May 2009.
- 10 The amounts are not yet known or, where known, are subject to periodical revision. The Office or the agent should be consulted for the latest applicable schedule of fees.
- 11 When calculating the USD equivalent amount in CLP, applicants should use the exchange rate fixed by the Central Bank of Chile on the day before the date of payment.
- 12 This fee is reduced by 25% if the applicant is a natural person, a small or medium enterprise, a public or private university recognized by the National Ministry or a non-profit entity promoting the development of scientific and technological research.
- 13 This fee is reduced by 70% where the applicant is a natural person.
- 14 The first amount of the transmittal fee is applicable to individuals or entities employing less than 25 persons. The second amount is applicable to entities employing 25 persons or more.
- 15 This fee is not payable in respect of international applications filed by applicants fulfilling the conditions indicated on the PCT website at: www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/fee_reduction.pdf
- 16 The competent International Searching Authority(ies) for an international application filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the international application had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national. See also *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (IB).
- 17 The Japan Patent Office is competent only for international applications in Japanese.
- 18 This fee is subject to value added tax (VAT). Applicants may consult the receiving Office or a registered patent attorney for the latest applicable VAT rate.
- 19 This fee is reduced by 50% where the international application is filed by a public university, a small or medium enterprise (in accordance with the criteria of the charter for small or medium enterprises) or a natural person who is a national of and resides in one of the States entitled to a reduction under the PCT (for the list of States see www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/fee_reduction.pdf).
- 20 Plus EUR 1.50 for the preparation of additional copies, for each page and each copy.
- 21 This fee is subject to a national tax of 16%.
- 22 Plus MYR 60 for each sheet in excess of 30 for electronic filings, and MYR 70 for each sheet in excess of 30 for paper filings.
- 23 Plus Goods and Services Tax for New Zealand residents.
- 24 This fee is reduced by 50% where the applicant is a natural person.
- 25 This fee is reduced by 50% if the international application is filed in fully-electronic form.
- 26 This fee is reduced by 95% where all applicants are also inventors and by 90% where all applicants are also non-profitable institutions and/or organizations. When the fee is payable with relation to an application made by both types of applicant, and all applicants are either also inventors, or non-profitable institutions and/or organizations, the fee is reduced by 90%.
- 27 Plus non-electronic filing fee portion for international applications filed on or after 15 November 2011 other than by the Office electronic filing system of USD 400, or in the case of filings by small entities: USD 200.
- 28 The fee is reduced by 75% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person and is a national of and resides in a State for which the Austrian Patent Office is an International Searching Authority (in the case of the search fee)/International Preliminary Examining Authority (in the case of the preliminary examination fee).
- 29 This fee is reduced by 60% where the international application is filed by a natural person, a small or medium enterprise or an academic institution.
- 30 The search fee payable to the Office is reduced by 25% where the applicant, or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person or a legal entity and is a national of and resides in a State which is classified by the World Bank in the group of countries of "low income", "lower middle income" or "upper middle income".
- 31 The search fee payable to the EPO and the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, as well as the preliminary examination fee payable to the EPO, are reduced by 75% under certain conditions. For further information, see the relevant footnote in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (EP and ES) and E (EP) at: <http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html>
- 32 Payable to the International Bureau in Swiss francs.
- 33 The amount payable is the equivalent amount in Swiss francs, at the exchange rate of the Central Bank of the Russian Federation, applicable on the date of payment.
- 34 This fee applies where a declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)(a) has been made by the International Searching Authority because of subject matter referred to in PCT Rule 39.1(iv) (methods of treatment).
- 35 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 36 Payable when the international search report was not issued by the Australian Patent Office.
- 37 Payable when the international search report was established by the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation).
- 38 In all cases where footnote 37 does not apply.
- 39 Payable when the international search was not carried out by the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) (provided that the USPTO is a competent International Preliminary Examining Authority in the particular case—see *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (US)).

PCT Contracting States and Two-letter Codes (146 on 1 April 2013)



AE United Arab Emirates	CR Costa Rica	IL Israel	ML Mali (OA) ²	SI Slovenia (EP) ²
AG Antigua and Barbuda	CY Cyprus (EP) ²	IN India	MN Mongolia	SK Slovakia (EP)
AL Albania (EP)	CZ Czech Republic (EP)	IS Iceland (EP)	MR Mauritania (OA) ²	SL Sierra Leone (AP)
AM Armenia (EA)	DE Germany (EP)	IT Italy (EP) ²	MT Malta (EP) ²	SM San Marino (EP)
AO Angola	DK Denmark (EP)	JP Japan	MW Malawi (AP)	SN Senegal (OA) ²
AT Austria (EP)	DM Dominica	KE Kenya (AP)	MX Mexico	ST Sao Tome and Principe
AU Australia	DO Dominican Republic	KG Kyrgyzstan (EA)	MY Malaysia	SV El Salvador
AZ Azerbaijan (EA)	DZ Algeria	KN Comoros	MZ Mozambique (AP)	SY Syrian Arab Republic
BA Bosnia and Herzegovina ¹	EC Ecuador	KM Saint Kitts and Nevis	NA Namibia (AP)	SZ Swaziland (AP) ²
BB Barbados	EE Estonia (EP)	KP Democratic People's Republic of Korea	NE Niger (OA) ²	TD Chad (OA) ²
BE Belgium (EP) ²	EG Egypt	KR Republic of Korea	NG Nigeria	TG Togo (OA) ²
BF Burkina Faso (OA) ²	ES Spain (EP)	KZ Kazakhstan (EA)	NI Nicaragua	TH Thailand
BG Bulgaria (EP)	FI Finland (EP)	LA Lao People's Democratic Republic	NL Netherlands (EP) ²	TJ Tajikistan (EA)
BH Bahrain	FR France (EP) ²	LC Saint Lucia	NO Norway (EP)	TM Turkmenistan (EA)
BJ Benin (OA) ²	GA Gabon (OA) ²	LI Liechtenstein (EP)	NZ New Zealand	TN Tunisia
BN Brunei Darussalam	GB United Kingdom (EP)	LK Sri Lanka	OM Oman	TR Turkey (EP)
BR Brazil	GD Grenada	LR Liberia (AP)	PA Panama	TT Trinidad and Tobago
BW Botswana (AP)	GE Georgia	LS Lesotho (AP)	PE Peru	TZ United Republic of Tanzania (AP)
BY Belarus (EA)	GH Ghana (AP)	LT Lithuania (EP)	PG Papua New Guinea	UA Ukraine
BZ Belize	GM Gambia (AP)	LU Luxembourg (EP)	PH Philippines	UG Uganda (AP)
CA Canada	GN Guinea (OA) ²	LV Latvia (EP) ²	PL Poland (EP)	US United States of America
CF Central African Republic (OA) ²	GQ Equatorial Guinea (OA) ²	LY Libya	PT Portugal (EP)	UZ Uzbekistan
CG Congo (OA) ²	GR Greece (EP) ²	MA Morocco	QA Qatar	VC Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
CH Switzerland (EP)	GT Guatemala	MC Monaco (EP) ²	RO Romania (EP)	VN Viet Nam
CI Côte d'Ivoire (OA) ²	HN Honduras	MD Republic of Moldova ³	RS Serbia (EP) ^{1,4}	ZA South Africa
CL Chile	HR Croatia (EP)	ME Montenegro ¹	RU Russian Federation (EA)	ZM Zambia (AP)
CM Cameroon (OA) ²	HU Hungary (EP)	MG Madagascar	RW Rwanda (AP) ⁵	ZW Zimbabwe (AP)
CN China	ID Indonesia	MK The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (EP)	SC Seychelles	
CO Colombia	IE Ireland (EP) ²		SD Sudan (AP)	
			SE Sweden (EP)	
			SG Singapore	

1 Extension of European patent possible; in the case of Serbia, only for international applications filed before 1 October 2010.

2 May only be designated for a regional patent (the "national route" via the PCT has been closed).

3 Only international applications filed before 26 April 2012 include the designation of this State for a Eurasian patent.

4 Only international applications filed on or after 1 October 2010 include the designation of this State for a European patent.

5 Only international applications filed on or after 24 September 2011 include the designation of this State for an ARIPO patent.

Where a State can be designated for a regional patent, the two-letter code for the regional patent concerned is indicated in parentheses (AP = ARIPO patent, EA = Eurasian patent, EP = European patent, OA = OAPI patent).

Important: This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any State indicated in **bold italics** has adhered to the PCT but will only become bound by the PCT on the date shown in parentheses; it will not be considered to have been designated in international applications filed before that date.

Note that even though the filing of a request constitutes under PCT Rule 4.9(a) the designation of all Contracting States bound by the PCT on the international filing date, for the grant of every kind of protection available and, where applicable, for the grant of both regional and national patents, applicants should always use the latest versions of the request form (PCT/RO/101) and demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) (the latest versions are dated 16 September 2012) or, if filing the request using the PCT-EASY features of the PCT-SAFE software, the latest version of that software (which is available at: <http://www.wipo.int/pct-safe/en/>). The request and demand forms can be printed from the website, in editable PDF format, at: <http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/forms/>, or obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau, or, in the case of the demand form, also from International Preliminary Examining Authorities.

PCT NEWSLETTER

www.wipo.int/pct/en

May 2013 | No. 05/2013

New PCT Contracting State

Saudi Arabia (country code: SA)

On 3 May 2013, Saudi Arabia deposited its instrument of accession to the PCT, thus becoming the 147th Contracting State of the PCT, and on 3 August 2013, will become bound by the PCT. Consequently, any international application filed on or after 3 August 2013 will automatically include the designation of Saudi Arabia.

Also, because Saudi Arabia will be bound by Chapter II of the PCT, it will automatically be elected in any demand filed in respect of an international application filed on or after 3 August 2013. Furthermore, nationals and residents of Saudi Arabia will be entitled, as from 3 August 2013, to file international applications under the PCT.

ePCT Update

First web filing received at RO/IB via ePCT-Filing

A new version of the International Bureau's (IB) ePCT system was deployed on 1 May 2013, which provides a number of new features for applicants and Offices (see below). Also, a restricted group of pilot users may now submit international applications to the IB as receiving Office (RO/IB) via the new ePCT-Filing component. On 2 May 2013, the first ePCT web filing was submitted by one of those pilot users, Carl Oppedahl of the Oppedahl Patent Law Firm (US), on behalf of the applicant and inventor, Donovan Allen (US). Depending on feedback from the pilot, it is expected that ePCT-Filing will be made available to all users in the second half of this year.

ePCT-Filing has better validation features than other electronic filing software. It provides real-time validations against the IB's database, which means that the reference data and online validation messages are always the most up-to-date. There is no need to worry about having the latest version of software installed on your computer – all that is required is a WIPO user account authenticated with a digital certificate, which applicants using ePCT private services will already have. By preparing an international application using ePCT-Filing, most formalities errors will be detected prior to submission and can be corrected by the applicant before the application is filed. For instance, prior to filing, PDF documents are validated at the time they are attached to the draft application in order to detect color/greyscale content, non-embedded fonts, document size and landscape orientation. International applications filed using ePCT-Filing will be immediately available online to the default "eOwner," namely, the person submitting the application, with no need to confirm eOwnership as a separate step. Moreover, it is possible to share access rights to a new international application while it is still being prepared in ePCT prior to filing.

What's new in ePCT version 2.8?

ePCT for Applicants

- The demand for international preliminary examination may now be prepared as an online action (bibliographic data is automatically completed) and submitted to the IB for transmittal to the competent International Preliminary Examining Authority (IPEA).
- The “Action” to request the IB to obtain a priority document from the WIPO Digital Access Service for Priority Documents (DAS) now includes a real-time look-up in DAS to check that the priority document is already available in DAS and determine if the IB has been given access rights.
- The Workbench filter has been significantly extended and advanced search criteria added.
- The contents of the “My History” screen and the Workbench may now be downloaded as Excel files.
- It is now possible to subscribe to the ePCT mailing list for updates and user tips about ePCT. All current and new users are automatically added to the list.

ePCT for Offices

- Improved access to ePCT for Offices is now available via the main ePCT Portal: <https://pct.wipo.int/ePCT>
- The “Recent IAs” tab has been replaced by the “Search IA” tab which includes various search criteria.
- The document types that can be transmitted electronically to the IB by Offices in varying capacities (RO, International Searching Authority (ISA), IPEA)) have been significantly extended.
- Offices can now upload documents electronically to the IB even if they do not act as RO, ISA or IPEA for an international application.
- A PCT form generation prototype has been introduced for Form PCT/IB/105 (Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date) as a proof of concept.
- A new tab “My History” displays all the actions that have been performed by an Office user in ePCT.
- The “History” tab for a specific international application enables Office users to view all actions performed on an international application.

The “Practical Advice” in this issue discusses the importance of following WIPO’s recommendations in respect of names and e-mail addresses when setting up WIPO user accounts with a view to using ePCT (private services).

PCT Information Update

AL Albania (location and mailing address; means of telecommunication)

The location and mailing address of the Albanian Patents and Trademarks Office has changed, as follows:

Blloku Vasil Shanto
Rr. "Viktor Eftimiu"
Ish Instituti Energjetikes
Kati 4
Tirana
Albania

The Office has informed the International Bureau (IB) of changes concerning the filing of documents by fax – the original of the document must now be furnished within one month from the date of the transmission.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex B1 (AL))

AU Australia (special requirements for entry into the national phase)

There have been changes, with effect from 15 April 2013, in the special requirements under PCT Rule 51*bis* of the Australian Patent Office as designated (or elected) Office. The consolidated list of special requirements is now as follows:

- Name of the inventor if it has not been furnished in the "Request" part of the international application
- Declaration as to the applicant's entitlement to apply for and be granted a patent
- Declaration as to the applicant's entitlement to claim priority of the earlier application
- Address for service in Australia (but no representation by an agent is required)
- Verification of translation

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, National Chapter, Summary (AU))

IS Iceland (fees)

As from 1 July 2013, there will be a change in the equivalent amounts of the international filing fee and the fee per sheet over 30, payable in ISK to the Icelandic Patent Office as receiving Office, as well as a change in the equivalent amount in ISK of the applicable fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees, as indicated in Fee Table I(a).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (IS))

NL Netherlands (Internet address)

The Internet address of the Netherlands Patent Office has changed, as follows:

Internet: www.agentschapnl.nl

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex B1 (NL))

US United States of America (institutions with which deposits of microorganisms and other biological material may be made)

On 26 April 2013, the following depositary institution acquired the status of international depositary authority under the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure, with which deposits of microorganisms and other biological material may be made:

Provasoli-Guillard National Center for Marine Algae and Microbiota (NCMA)
 Bigelow Laboratory for Ocean Sciences
 60 Bigelow Drive
 East Boothbay, Maine 04544
 United States of America

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex L)

Search fee and other fees relating to international search (European Patent Office, Israel Patent Office, Japan Patent Office, Nordic Patent Institute, Swedish Patent and Registration Office)

As from 1 July 2013, there will be changes in the equivalent amounts payable in the currencies specified below for international searches carried out by the following Offices:

European Patent Office	ISK
Israel Patent Office	EUR
Japan Patent Office	USD
Nordic Patent Institute	ISK
Swedish Patent and Registration Office	ISK

The above-mentioned changes are indicated in Fee Table I(b).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex D (EP, IL, JP, SE and XN))

Handling fee (Israel Patent Office)

As from 1 July 2013, there will be a change in the equivalent amount of the handling fee, payable in ILS to the Israel Patent Office as International Preliminary Examining Authority, as indicated in Fee Table II.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex E (IL))

New/Updated PCT Resources on the Internet

PCT Regulations

The consolidated text of the Regulations under the PCT, as in force from 1 January 2013, is now available in Portuguese (in addition to Arabic, Chinese, English, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Russian and Spanish) in PDF format at:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/pt/texts/pdf/pct_reggs.pdf

ISA and IPEA Agreements

Updated versions of the Agreements, in English and French, between the International Bureau of WIPO and the following Authorities as International Searching Authorities (ISAs) and International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs):

EG	Egyptian Patent Office (1 April 2013)
JP	Japan Patent Office (1 April 2013)
XN	Nordic Patent Institute (1 May 2013)

relating to the functioning of those Authorities as ISAs and IPEAs under the PCT, as in force from the dates indicated in parentheses, have been published in PDF format at, respectively:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/agreements/ag_eg.pdf

http://www.wipo.int/pct/fr/texts/agreements/ag_eg.pdf

http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/agreements/ag_jp.pdf

http://www.wipo.int/pct/fr/texts/agreements/ag_jp.pdf

http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/agreements/ag_xn.pdf

http://www.wipo.int/pct/fr/texts/agreements/ag_xn.pdf

Upcoming PCT Seminars

PCT Seminar at WIPO Headquarters

Registration is now open for a PCT seminar at WIPO Headquarters which will be held on 10 and 11 October 2013. Presentations will be given and workshop sessions led by PCT staff at WIPO, and a tour of PCT Operations will be included.

There is no registration fee for this seminar, but it is limited to 45 participants. Interested participants are advised that they are solely responsible for their travel and visa arrangements and that no assistance will be provided by WIPO.

Registration may be done at the following link:

http://www.wipo.int/meetings/en/details.jsp?meeting_id=29925

PCT webinars on the strategic use of the PCT

Webinars on the strategic use of the PCT system during both the international and national phases will be given on 4 and 11 June 2013, respectively. The presenter for both webinars is Mr. David Reed, a PCT consultant working for WIPO. Mr. Reed previously worked for the Procter & Gamble Company (P&G), where he was responsible for managing P&G's foreign filing operations. Registration details for both webinars may be found in the PCT webinar calendar.

Free IP Services for Developing Countries

In 2002, Public Interest Intellectual Property Advisors (PIIPA), a US-based international non-profit organization, set up a network of volunteers to provide specialist advice on IP matters.

Over 3,500 attorneys, academics, policymakers and practitioners from 50 countries make up PIIPA's IP Corps, which provides free IP legal services, training, symposia and support for over 130 clients in 35 developing countries.

Further information about criteria for eligibility and PIIPA's full range of services are available at:

<http://www.piipa.org/>

See also an article in the latest issue of the *WIPO Magazine* (No. 2/2013), which highlights examples of PIIPA-assisted projects:

http://www.wipo.int/wipo_magazine/en/2013/02/

Practical Advice

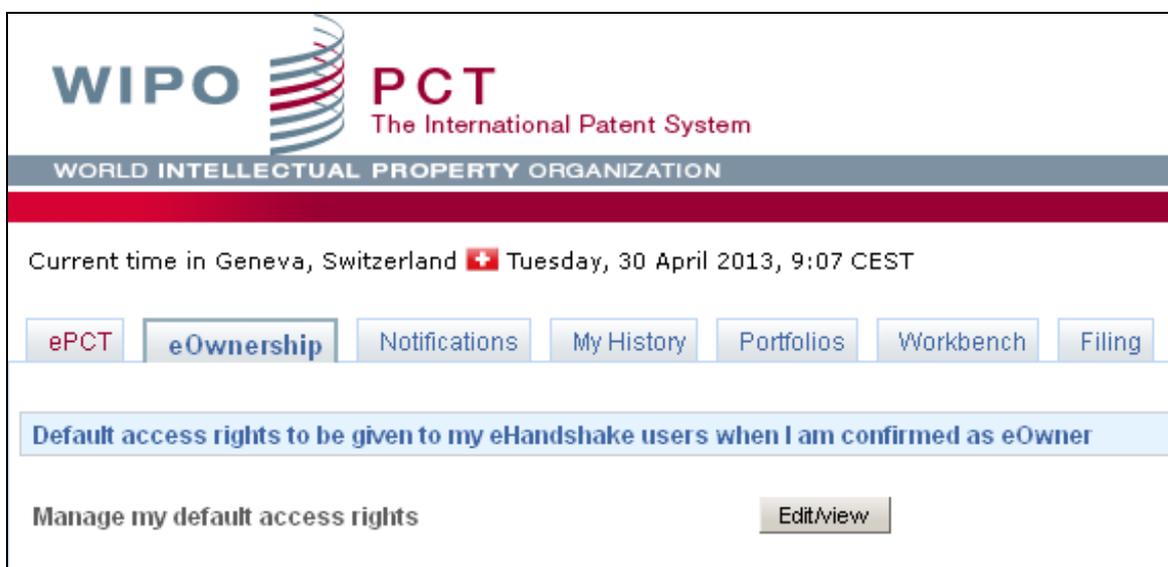
Requirements regarding user account names in view of eOwnership rights in ePCT

Q. Our law firm would like to start using ePCT for handling our PCT applications as we are impressed by the number of useful functions that it provides. One of my associates created a WIPO user account for this purpose and uploaded his digital certificate to authenticate it for ePCT private services. However, when he submitted eOwnership requests to the International Bureau (IB) to confirm online secure access to our international applications, those requests were refused because the First Name and Last Name indicated for the user account was not the name of an individual but the name of our law firm, Johndoe Lawyers, as follows: First Name: Johndoe; Last Name: Lawyers. The name of the firm was indicated as there are several attorneys in our firm who will require shared access to these PCT applications in ePCT. Can you please clarify why the name of an individual is required?

A. It is recalled that by using the ePCT system (private services), you can submit online requests for different actions that you would like to take in relation to an international application, for example, you can submit a demand for international preliminary examination for transmittal to the IPEA, or a withdrawal. You can also review the most up-to-date bibliographic data and documents contained in your application, including those that have not yet been published, as well as certain documents that are not publicly available in PATENTSCOPE after publication (for example, documents relating to international preliminary examination). Any person who needs to access ePCT (private services) to view and perform actions on the contents of an international application should have his/her own digital certificate and WIPO user account. The IB's security approach for ePCT private services is that user accounts must be in the name of natural persons, so that each action taken is traceable to an individual person. In the case of your law firm, the recommended procedure is for each person who is going to be involved in filing and managing those applications to create his/her own user account and to authenticate it with his/her own digital certificate, which is available free of charge from WIPO. Note that it is not possible for the same digital certificate to be uploaded to more than one user account – digital certificates should not be shared.

Once each person has a user account in his/her own name and associated with his/her own digital certificate, you can establish eHandshakes between your accounts in order to indicate to

the system that your accounts are associated. It is then recommended that you all set up default access rights on the eOwnership screen, where you can specify to which eHandshake associates access rights will also be automatically attributed when you are confirmed as the eOwner for an international application (see below):



Using this function, you will avoid having to assign access rights to your associates each time you are confirmed as eOwner for an international application, either by indicating an eOwnership code at the time of filing an international application using compatible software (currently PCT-SAFE, eOLF and ePCT-Filing, which is in pilot phase) or by submitting an eOwnership request to the IB. The above instructions are recommended for ensuring the optimum level of security and integrity when using ePCT private services.

As far as the delivery of notifications is concerned, please note that you should not associate a generic e-mail address with your ePCT user account, as an e-mail address can only be associated to one ePCT user account. Therefore, if you use the generic e-mail address of your company or department, others will not be able to associate that same generic e-mail address with their ePCT account. Furthermore, all ePCT notifications relating to that account will be sent to that generic e-mail address, including e-mails concerning the actual user account itself, such as a forgotten password or username, so this may represent a security issue. It is therefore strongly recommended that an individual or personal e-mail address be specified, and not one that can be accessed by other individuals.

For further information on obtaining digital certificates, see:

<http://www.wipo.int/pct-safe/en/certificates.html>

and for further information on creating a user account for ePCT and information on ePCT in general, see "Getting Started", the "ePCT User Guide" and "PCT FAQ", available at:

<https://pct.wipo.int/ePCT>

PCT Seminar Calendar			
(http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/seminar.pdf)			
(situation on 1 May 2013)			
Dates and location	Language of seminar	Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)	Organizer and contact numbers
28 May 2013 Copenhagen (DK)	English	PCT Update seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Bonvallet	Danish Patent and Trademark Office (Ms. Eva Berthinus Pedersen) Tel: (45-43) 50 80 00 E-mail: EBP@dkpto.dk
30 May 2013 Oslo (NO)	English	PCT Update seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Bonvallet	Norwegian Industrial Property Office (Ms. Bente Fjeldberg) Tel: (47-22) 38 73 44/38 73 00 E-mail: bfj@patentstyret.no
4 June 2013 Brussels (BE)	French	PCT presentation, within the framework of the "Cours de formation de base en droit européen des brevets" WIPO speaker: Ms. Coeckelbergs	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété industrielle (CEIPI) (Ms. Christiane Melz) E-mail: christiane.melz@ceipi.edu
4 June 2013 Nagoya (JP)	Japanese	Workshop on the PCT system WIPO speakers: Mr. Tachibana and Mr. Hasebe	Japan Patent Attorneys Association (JPAA) Tel: (81-3) 35 19 23 60 Fax: (81-3) 35 81 12 05
5 June 2013 Tokyo (JP)	Japanese	Workshop on the PCT system WIPO speakers: Mr. Tachibana and Mr. Hasebe	Japan Patent Attorneys Association (JPAA) (see Nagoya, above)
7 June 2013 Osaka (JP)	Japanese	Workshop on the PCT system WIPO speakers: Mr. Tachibana and Mr. Hasebe	Japan Patent Attorneys Association (JPAA) (see Nagoya, above)
11 June 2013 Stockholm (SE)	English	PCT Update seminar WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle	Swedish Patent and Registration Office (Ms. Charlott Galant) E-mail: charlott.galant@prv.se
12–13 June 2013 Stockholm (SE)	English	Advanced course on the PCT WIPO speakers: Mr. Reischle and Ms. Gateau	Trona Patentrådgivning (Ms. Rut Herbjørnsen) Tel: (46-708) 808 342 E-mail: info@ipakademin.se Internet: www.ipakademin.se
13 June 2013 Munich (DE)	English	"PCT at the EPO" – an advanced PCT seminar for patent attorneys and IP professionals from industry interested in prosecuting PCT applications with the European Patent Office (EPO) WIPO speaker: Mr. Bryan Other speakers from the EPO, other patent Offices, as well as from private practice and industry	European Patent Academy (Professional Representatives Unit) Tel: (49-89) 23 99 51 23 E-mail: profrep@epo.org Deadline for registration: 21 May 2013. For further information and registration, go to: http://www.epo.org/pct-conference
17 June 2013 Beijing (CN)	Chinese/ English	Advanced PCT Seminar WIPO speakers: Mr. Reischle and Mr. Yu	State Intellectual Property Office of the People's Republic of China (SIPO) Mr. Sun Jinsong Tel: (86-10) 62 08 65 04 E-mail: sunjinsong@sipo.gov.cn
19 June 2013 Cologne (DE) <i>[previously announced as Munich]</i>	German	PCT presentation, within the framework of the "Annual Conference about Recent Developments in the EP and PCT Procedures" WIPO speaker: Ms. Coeckelbergs Other speaker: Mr. Naumann (formerly EPO)	IP for IP GmbH (Ms. Monika Huppertz and Ms. Annette Kapeller) Tel: (49-6201) 844 37 30 Fax: (49-6201) 98 62 10 E-mail: info@ipforip.de Internet: www.ipforip.de

[continued on next page]

PCT Seminar Calendar [continued]			
Dates and location	Language of seminar	Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)	Organizer and contact numbers
20 June 2013 Xi'an (Shaanxi Province) (CN)	Chinese/ English	Advanced PCT Seminar WIPO speakers: Mr. Reischle and Mr. Yu	State Intellectual Property Office of the People's Republic of China (SIPO) (Mr. Sun Jinsong) Tel: (86-10) 62 08 65 04 E-mail: sunjinsong@sipo.gov.cn
27 June 2013 Dalian (Liaoning Province) (CN)	Chinese/ English	PCT Seminar on recent developments and practice WIPO speakers: Mr. Reischle and Mr. Yu	All-China Patent Attorneys Association Tel: (86-10) 58 57 27 23 Fax: (86-10) 58 57 27 28 E-mail: mail@acpaa.cn Internet: www.acpaa.cn
22–23 July 2013 St. Paul, MN (US)	English	17 th Annual PCT Training Program for attorneys, patent agents and paralegals WIPO speaker: Ms. Bidwell	American Intellectual Property Law Association (AIPLA) Tel: (1-703) 415 07 80 Fax: (1-703) 415 07 86 E-mail: aipla@aipla.org Internet: www.aipla.org
25–26 July 2013 Alexandria, VA (US)	English	17 th Annual PCT Training Program for attorneys, patent agents and paralegals WIPO speaker: Ms. Bidwell	American Intellectual Property Law Association (AIPLA) (See St. Paul, above)
7 October 2013 Zurich (CH)	German	Seminar on the latest developments concerning the PCT (CEIPI Course) WIPO speaker: to be announced	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété industrielle (CEIPI) (Mr. Hansjörg Kley) Tel: (41-52) 226 00 00 Fax: (41-52) 226 00 09 E-mail: hansjoerg@kley.ch
7 October 2013 Augsburg (DE)	German	Presentation on the PCT System, within the framework of "PaFa-Tagung – Annual Conference for Senior Patent Administrators and Patent Assistants" (7–8 October 2013) WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle	IP for IP GmbH (see Cologne, above)
10–11 October 2013 Geneva (CH)	English	Advanced Seminar on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) on the procedural aspects of the international and national phases, with workshops on file management using ePCT or on the correction of mistakes. A visit of the PCT Operations Division is also included. Note that attendance is limited to 45 people. No registration fee. WIPO speakers: to be announced	Organized by the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) at its Geneva Headquarters. On-line registration and information: http://www.wipo.int/meetings/en/details.jsp?meeting_id=29925 E-mail: pct.our@wipo.int
11 October 2013 London (GB)	English	PCT presentation within the framework of the 12 th Annual Conference for Senior Patent Administrators (10-11 October 2013) WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle	Management Forum Ltd Tel: (44-1483) 73 00 71 Fax: (44-1483) 73 00 08 E-mail: josephine.leak@management-forum.co.uk
23–24 October 2013 Munich (DE)	German	Advanced PCT seminar WIPO speaker: to be announced	Forum Institut für Management GmbH Tel: (49-6221) 500 660 Fax: (49-6221) 500 666 E-mail: c.weber@forum-institut.de
7–8 November 2013 [previously announced as 6–7 November 2013] Munich (DE)	German	International Patent Law Conference: PCT Update WIPO speaker: to be announced	Forum Institut für Management GmbH (see Munich, above)

[continued on next page]

PCT Seminar Calendar [continued]			
Dates and location	Language of seminar	Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)	Organizer and contact numbers
22 November 2013 Basel (CH)	English	PCT presentation WIPO speaker: to be announced	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété industrielle (CEIPI) (see Brussels, above)
4 December 2013 Paris (FR)	French	PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Bonvallet	Institut national de la propriété industrielle (INPI) (Ms. Françoise Chauvin) Tel: (33-1) 53 04 55 76 Fax: (33-1) 53 04 52 52 E-mail: fchauvin@inpi.fr
5–6 December 2013 London (GB)	English	Advanced PCT formalities seminar WIPO speaker: to be announced	Management Forum Ltd (see London, above)

PCT Webinars			
Date and time	Language of webinar	Nature of webinar; WIPO speakers	Registration
7 May 2013 10.00 am to 11.00 am, Central European Time (5.00 pm to 6.00 pm Tokyo time)	English	ePCT overview WIPO speaker: Mr. Sim	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/773035562
7 May 2013 4.00 pm to 5.00 pm, Central European Time (10.00 am to 11.00 am New York time)	English	ePCT overview WIPO speaker: Mr. Sim	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/266302122
28 May 2013 4.00 pm to 5.00 pm, Central European Time (10.00 am to 11.00 am New York time)	English	Preparing a PCT-SAFE application for upload to a receiving Office's e-filing service WIPO speaker: Ms. Lombardi	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/626396306
4 June 2013 4.00 pm to 5.00 pm, Central European Time (10.00 am to 11.00 am New York time)	English	Strategies for using the PCT system during the international phase from a user's perspective WIPO speaker: Mr. Reed	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/521966970
11 June 2013 4.00 pm to 5.00 pm, Central European Time (10.00 am to 11.00 am New York time)	English	Strategies for using the PCT system during the national phase from a user's perspective WIPO speaker: Mr. Reed	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/501714578

PCT Fee Tables (amounts on 1 May 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

The following Tables show the amounts and currencies of the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Tables I(a) and I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in particular circumstances are not shown; nor are details of certain reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to change due to variations in the fees themselves or fluctuations in exchange rates. The international filing fee may be reduced by CHF 100, 200 or 300 where the international application, or part of the international application, is filed in electronic form, as prescribed under Item 4(a), (b), (c) and (d) of the Schedule of Fees (annexed to the Regulations under the PCT) and the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, paragraph 5.189. A 90% reduction in the international filing fee (including the fee per sheet over 30) and the handling fee, as well as an exemption from the transmittal fee payable to the International Bureau as receiving Office, is also available to applicants from certain States—see footnotes 2 and 15. (Note that if the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction, as the case may be, and the 90% reduction are applicable, the 90% reduction is calculated **after** the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction.) The footnotes to the Fee Tables follow Table II.

Key to abbreviations used in fee tables:

eq	equivalent of –	BYR	Belarusian rouble	HUF	Hungarian forint	MWK	Malawian kwacha	TND	Tunisian dinar
IPEA	International Preliminary Examining Authority	BZD	Belize dollar	IDR	Indonesian rupiah	MXN	Mexican peso	TTD	Trinidad and Tobago dollar
ISA	International Searching Authority	CAD	Canadian dollar	ILS	New Israeli sheqel	MYR	Malaysian ringgit	UAH	Ukrainian hryvnia
RO	receiving Office	CHF	Swiss franc	INR	Indian rupee	NOK	Norwegian krone	USD	US dollar
		CLP	Chilean peso	ISK	Icelandic krona	NZD	New Zealand dollar	VND	Vietnamese dong
		CNY	Yuan renminbi	JPY	Japanese yen	PEN	Nuevo sol	XAF	CFA franc BEAC
		COP	Colombian peso	KES	Kenyan shilling	PGK	Kina	ZAR	South African rand
		CUC	Cuban convertible peso	KGS	Kyrgyz som	PHP	Philippine peso	ZWD	Zimbabwe dollar
		CZK	Czech koruna	KPW	Won	PLN	Polish zloty		
ALL	Albanian lek	DKK	Danish krone	KRW	Won	RON	New leu		
AMD	Armenian dram	DZD	Algerian dinar	KZT	Kazakh tenge	RSD	Serbian dinar		
AUD	Australian dollar	EGP	Egyptian pound	LSL	Lesotho loti	RUB	Russian rouble		
AZN	Azerbaijani manat	EUR	Euro	LTL	Lithuanian litas	SDG	Sudanese pound		
BAM	Convertible mark	GBP	Pound sterling	LVL	Latvian lat	SEK	Swedish krona		
BGN	Bulgarian lev	GHS	Ghanaian cedi	LYD	Libyan dinar	SGD	Singapore dollar		
BHD	Bahraini dinar	GTQ	Quetzal	MAD	Moroccan dirham	THB	Baht		
BRL	Brazilian real	HRK	Croatian kuna	MKD	Macedonian denar	TJS	Tajik somoni		

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees
(amounts on 1 May 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹		International filing fee ^{1,2} (CHF 1,330)	Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3} (CHF 15)	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
					Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶ (CHF 100)	Item 4(c) ⁷ (CHF 200)	Item 4(d) ⁸ (CHF 300)	
AG	Information not yet available							CA
AL	ALL	9,000	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	EP
AM	AMD	32,000	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
AP	USD	50	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT EP SE
	(or eq in local currency)							
AT	EUR	50	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP
AU	AUD	200	AUD 1,367	15	103	206	308	AU KR
AZ	AZN	10	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	EP RU
BA	BAM	50	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
BE	EUR	40	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
BG	BGN	80	BGN eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP RU
BH	BHD	70	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	AT EP US
BN	Information not yet available							
BR	BRL ⁹	200	BRL eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AT BR EP SE US
BW	USD ¹⁰	–	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP
BY	BYR eq USD	70	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	EP RU

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]

(amounts on 1 May 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹		International filing fee ^{1,2}		Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}		E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
							Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸	
BZ	BZD	300	USD	1,419	16	16	107	–	–	CA EP
CA	CAD	300	CAD	1,394	16	16	105	210	314	CA
CH	CHF	100	CHF	1,330	15	15	100	–	–	EP
CL	CLP eq USD ¹¹	130	CLP eq USD ¹¹	1,419	eq USD ¹¹ 16	eq USD ¹¹ 16	eq USD ¹¹ 107	–	–	EP ES KR US
CN	CNY	500	CNY eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	CN
CO	COP	812,000 ¹²	COP eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AT, BR, EP, ES, RU
CR	USD	250	USD	1,419	16	16	107	–	–	EP ES
CU	CUC	200	CUC	1,419	16	16	107	–	–	AT EP ES RU
CY	EUR	128.15	EUR	1,100	12	12	–	–	–	EP
CZ	CZK	1,500	EUR	1,100	12	12	83	–	–	EP
DE	EUR	90	EUR	1,100	12	12	83	165	248	EP
DK	DKK	1,500	DKK	8,200	90	90	620	1,230	1,850	EP SE XN
DM	Information not yet available									
DO	USD	275	USD	1,419	16	16	107	–	–	EP ES US
DZ	DZD	None	CHF	1,330	15	15	100	–	–	AT EP
EA	RUB	1,600	USD	1,419	16	16	107	–	–	EP RU
EC	USD ¹⁰	–	USD	1,419	16	16	107	–	–	EP ES
EE	EUR	115.04	EUR	1,100	12	12	83	–	–	EP
EG	USD	142	USD	1,419	16	16	107	–	–	AT EG EP US
EP	EUR	125	EUR	1,100	12	12	–	165	248	EP
ES	EUR	73.51	EUR	1,100	12	12	83	165	248	EP ES
FI	EUR	135	EUR	1,100	12	12	–	165	248	EP FI SE
FR	EUR	60	EUR	1,100	12	12	83	165	248	EP
GB	GBP	75	GBP	879 (from 1.6.13: 939)	10 (11)	10	– (–)	132 (141)	198 (212)	EP
GD	Information not yet available									
GE	USD ¹³	100	USD	1,419	16	16	107	–	–	EP RU
GH	GHS ¹⁴	2,500 or 5,000	USD	1,419	16	16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
GR	EUR	115	EUR	1,100	12	12	83	–	–	EP
GT	GTQ eq USD	250	USD	1,419	16	16	107	–	–	AT BR EP ES US
HN	USD	200	USD	1,419	16	16	107	–	–	EP ES
HR	HRK	200	HRK eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP
HU	HUF	11,800	HUF eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP RU
IB	CHF ¹⁵	100	CHF	1,330	15	15	100	200	300	See footnote 16
	or EUR ¹⁵	83	or EUR	1,100	12	12	83	165	248	
	or USD ¹⁵	107	or USD	1,419	16	16	107	213	320	
ID	IDR	1,000,000	IDR eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AU EP KR RU
IE	EUR	76	EUR	1,100	12	12	83	–	–	EP

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]

(amounts on 1 May 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹	International filing fee ^{1,2}	Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
				Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸	
IL	ILS 546	USD 1,419	16	107	213	320	EP IL US
IN	INR 8,000 (filing by indiv: 2,000)	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE US
IS	ISK 15,000	ISK 186,300 (from 1.7.13: 173,100)	2,100 (2,000)	14,000 (13,000)	28,000 (26,000)	42,000 (39,000)	EP SE XN
IT	EUR 30.99	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
JP	JPY 10,000	JPY 135,500	1,500	10,200	–	30,600	EP JP
KE	USD 250 (or KES equiv) plus cost of mailing	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
KG	KGS eq USD 100	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
KM	Information not yet available						
KN	Information not yet available						
KP	KPW eq CHF 50	KPW eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AT CN RU
KR	KRW 45,000	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	300	AT AU JP ¹⁷ KR
KZ	KZT 8,243 ¹⁸	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
LR	USD 45	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
LS	LSL ¹⁰ –	LSL eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP
LT	LTL 320	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP RU
LU	EUR 19	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
LV	LVL 48.40	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP RU
LY	LYD ¹⁰ –	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	AT EP
MA	MAD 600 ¹⁹	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	AT EP RU SE
MC	EUR 54 ²⁰	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
MD	EUR 100	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
MK	MKD 2,700	MKD eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP
MN	None	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	EP KR RU
MT	EUR 55	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
MW	MWK 6,000	MWK 424,700	4,800	31,900	–	–	EP
MX	USD 323.70 ²¹	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES SE US
MY	MYR 500 (e-filing) ²² 550 (paper filing) ²²	MYR eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR
NI	USD 200	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES
NL	EUR 50	EUR 1,100	12	–	165	248	EP
NO	NOK 750	NOK 8,130	90	–	1,220	1,830	EP SE XN
NZ	NZD 180 ²³	NZD 1,712	19	129	–	–	AU EP KR US
OA	XAF ¹⁰ –	XAF eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP RU SE
PA	Information not yet available						
PE	PEN 233.35	PEN eq USD 1,419	eq USD 16	eq USD 107	–	–	AT EP ES KR US
PG	PGK 250	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AU
PH	PHP 3,500	USD 1,419	16	107	213	320	AU EP JP KR US
PL	PLN 300	PLN eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP
PT	EUR 20.28	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP
QA	Information not yet available						
RO	RON 360	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP RU

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]

(amounts on 1 May 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹	International filing fee ^{1,2}	Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
				Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸	
RS	RSD 6,300 ²⁴	RSD eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP
RU	RUB 850	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
RW	Information not yet available						
SC	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	EP
SD	SDG 50	SDG eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	EP
SE	SEK 1,200	SEK 9,330	110	700	1,400	2,100	EP SE XN
SG	SGD 150	SGD 1,743	20	131	–	–	AT AU EP JP KR
SI	EUR 91	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
SK	EUR 66 ²⁵	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP
SM	EUR 50	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
SV	USD 200	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES
SY	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT EP RU
TH	THB 3,000	THB eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AU CN EP JP KR US
TJ	TJS ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	EP RU
TM	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
TN	TND ¹⁰ –	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	EP
TR	None	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	EP
TT	TTD 750	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT EP SE US
UA	UAH or eq EUR or USD ²⁶ 1,300	USD (or eq UAH or EUR) 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
US	USD 240 ²⁷	USD 1,419	16	107	213	–	AU EP KR RU US
UZ	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
VN	VND eq USD 150	VND eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT AU EP JP KR RU SE
ZA	ZAR 500	ZAR 13,070	150	980	–	–	AT AU EP US
ZM	USD 50	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	AT SE
ZW	ZWD 6,000	ZWD eq USD 1,419	eq USD 16	eq USD 107	–	–	AT AU CN EP RU

Table I(b) — Search fees
(amounts on 1 May 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee ¹											
AT ²⁸	EUR	1,785	CHF	2,159	KRW	2,566,000	SGD	2,830	USD	2,303	ZAR	21,560
AU	AUD	2,200	CHF	2,140	EUR	1,769	KRW	2,543,000	NZD	2,754	SGD	2,800
	USD	2,282	ZAR	20,470								
BR ²⁹	BRL	1,900	CHF	879	EUR	727	USD	938				
CA	CAD	1,600	CHF	1,527	EUR	1,186	USD	1,629				
CN	CNY	2,100	CHF	313	EUR	259	USD	334				
EG ³⁰	EGP	4,000	CHF	559	EUR	456	USD	593				
EP ³¹	EUR	1,875	CHF	2,268	DKK	13,980	GBP	1,619	ISK*	321,000	JPY	234,800
	MWK	724,000	NOK	13,860	NZD	2,919	SEK	15,900	SGD	2,970	USD	2,419
	ZAR	22,650										
	*(from 1.7.13: ISK 290,000)											
ES ³¹	EUR	1,875	CHF	2,268	USD	2,419						
FI	EUR	1,875	CHF	2,268	USD	2,419						
IL	ILS	3,500	CHF*	839	EUR**	694	USD**	895				
	*(from 1.6.13: CHF 902)											
	**(from 1.7.13: EUR 737 USD 959)											
JP	JPY	70,000	CHF	687	EUR	559	KRW	842,000	SGD	955	USD*	756
	*(from 1.7.13: USD 710)											
KR	For searches carried out in English:											
	KRW	1,300,000	AUD	1,125	CHF	1,094	EUR	904	NZD	1,408	SGD	1,430
	USD	1,167										
	For searches carried out in Korean:											
KRW	450,000	AUD	389	CHF	379	EUR	313	NZD	487	SGD	500	
USD	404											
RU	RUB	6,750	CHF	204	EUR	168	USD	217				
SE	SEK	15,900	CHF	2,268	DKK	13,980	EUR	1,875	ISK*	321,000	NOK	13,860
	USD	2,419										
	*(from 1.7.13: ISK 290,000)											
US	USD	2,080	CHF	1,950	EUR	1,612	NZD	2,510	ZAR	18,510		
XN	DKK	13,980	CHF	2,268	EUR	1,875	ISK*	321,000	NOK	13,860	USD	2,419
	*(from 1.7.13: ISK 290,000)											

Table I(c) — Supplementary search fees
(amounts on 1 May 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Supplementary search fee	Supplementary search handling fee ^{2, 32}
AT	– for a search of the German-language documentation: CHF 1,028	CHF 200
	– for a search of the European and North American documentation: CHF 1,439	
	– for a search of the PCT minimum documentation: CHF 2,056	
EP	CHF 2,268	CHF 200
FI	CHF 2,268	CHF 200
RU	eq in CHF of RUB ³³ 11,800 (18,880) ³⁴	CHF 200
SE	CHF 2,268	CHF 200
XN	– for a full search: CHF 2,268	CHF 200
	– for searches only of documentation in Danish, Icelandic, Norwegian and Swedish: CHF 650	

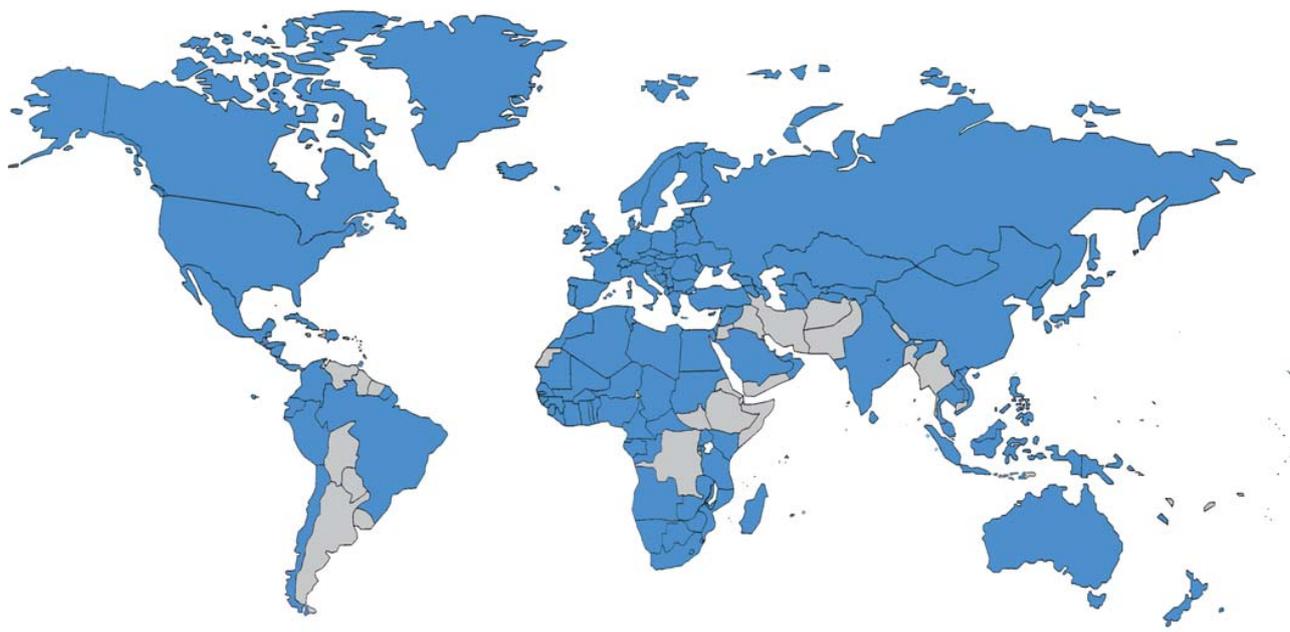
Table II — Preliminary examination fees
(amounts on 1 May 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

IPEA	Preliminary examination fee ³⁵		Handling fee ^{2, 35} (CHF 200)	
AT ²⁸	EUR	1,675	EUR	165
AU	AUD	590	AUD	206
BR ²⁹	BRL	710	BRL	432
CA	CAD	800	CAD	210
CN	CNY	1,500	CNY eq CHF	200
EG ³⁰	EGP	3,000	EGP	1,432
EP ³¹	EUR	1,850	EUR	165
ES	EUR	577.87	EUR	165
FI	EUR	600	EUR	165
IL	ILS	1,500	ILS	834 (from 1.7.13: 776)
JP	JPY	26,000	JPY	20,400
KR	KRW	450,000	KRW	238,000
RU	RUB	2,700 ³⁷	USD	213
		4,050 ³⁸		
SE	SEK	5,000	SEK	1,400
US	USD	600	USD	213
		750 ³⁹		
XN	DKK	5,000	DKK	1,230

Footnotes to fee tables:

- 1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 2 This fee is reduced by 90% where the applicant or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant fulfills the criteria indicated on the PCT website at: www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/fee_reduction.pdf
- 3 Where the international application contains a sequence listing as a separate part of the description, this should preferably be furnished in accordance with Annex C, paragraph 40, of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT, that is, in compliance with WIPO Standard ST.25 text format; no additional fees are due for sequence listings filed in this format. Where, however, such sequence listings are filed in the form of an image file (e.g. PDF), fees are due for each page (see *PCT Newsletter* No. 06/2009, page 2 at: http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/newslett/2009/newslett_09.pdf).
- 4 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table I(b) for the competent International Searching Authority.
- 5 If the international application is filed on paper together with a copy in electronic form, in character coded format, of the request and the abstract.
- 6 If the international application is filed in electronic form, the request not being in character coded format.
- 7 If the international application is filed in electronic form, the request being in character coded format.
- 8 If the international application is filed in electronic form, the request, description, claims and abstract being in character coded format.
- 9 This fee is reduced by 60% where the international application is filed by a natural person, a small or medium-sized enterprise, a cooperative, an academic institution, a non-profit-making entity or a public institution. For further details, see Official Resolution of the National Institute of Industrial Property No. 211/09 of 14 May 2009.
- 10 The amounts are not yet known or, where known, are subject to periodical revision. The Office or the agent should be consulted for the latest applicable schedule of fees.
- 11 When calculating the USD equivalent amount in CLP, applicants should use the exchange rate fixed by the Central Bank of Chile on the day before the date of payment.
- 12 This fee is reduced by 25% if the applicant is a natural person, a small or medium enterprise, a public or private university recognized by the National Ministry or a non-profit entity promoting the development of scientific and technological research.
- 13 This fee is reduced by 70% where the applicant is a natural person.
- 14 The first amount of the transmittal fee is applicable to individuals or entities employing less than 25 persons. The second amount is applicable to entities employing 25 persons or more.
- 15 This fee is not payable in respect of international applications filed by applicants fulfilling the conditions indicated on the PCT website at: www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/fee_reduction.pdf
- 16 The competent International Searching Authority(ies) for an international application filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the international application had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national. See also *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (IB).
- 17 The Japan Patent Office is competent only for international applications in Japanese.
- 18 This fee is subject to value added tax (VAT). Applicants may consult the receiving Office or a registered patent attorney for the latest applicable VAT rate.
- 19 This fee is reduced by 50% where the international application is filed by a public university, a small or medium enterprise (in accordance with the criteria of the charter for small or medium enterprises) or a natural person who is a national of and resides in one of the States entitled to a reduction under the PCT (for the list of States see www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/fee_reduction.pdf).
- 20 Plus EUR 1.50 for the preparation of additional copies, for each page and each copy.
- 21 This fee is subject to a national tax of 16%.
- 22 Plus MYR 60 for each sheet in excess of 30 for electronic filings, and MYR 70 for each sheet in excess of 30 for paper filings.
- 23 Plus Goods and Services Tax for New Zealand residents.
- 24 This fee is reduced by 50% where the applicant is a natural person.
- 25 This fee is reduced by 50% if the international application is filed in fully-electronic form.
- 26 This fee is reduced by 95% where all applicants are also inventors and by 90% where all applicants are also non-profitable institutions and/or organizations. When the fee is payable with relation to an application made by both types of applicant, and all applicants are either also inventors, or non-profitable institutions and/or organizations, the fee is reduced by 90%.
- 27 Plus non-electronic filing fee portion for international applications filed on or after 15 November 2011 other than by the Office electronic filing system of USD 400, or in the case of filings by small entities: USD 200.
- 28 The fee is reduced by 75% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person and is a national of and resides in a State for which the Austrian Patent Office is an International Searching Authority (in the case of the search fee)/International Preliminary Examining Authority (in the case of the preliminary examination fee).
- 29 This fee is reduced by 60% where the international application is filed by a natural person, a small or medium enterprise or an academic institution.
- 30 The search fee payable to the Office is reduced by 25% where the applicant, or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person or a legal entity and is a national of and resides in a State which is classified by the World Bank in the group of countries of "low income", "lower middle income" or "upper middle income".
- 31 The search fee payable to the EPO and the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, as well as the preliminary examination fee payable to the EPO, are reduced by 75% under certain conditions. For further information, see the relevant footnote in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (EP and ES) and E (EP) at: <http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html>
- 32 Payable to the International Bureau in Swiss francs.
- 33 The amount payable is the equivalent amount in Swiss francs, at the exchange rate of the Central Bank of the Russian Federation, applicable on the date of payment.
- 34 This fee applies where a declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)(a) has been made by the International Searching Authority because of subject matter referred to in PCT Rule 39.1(iv) (methods of treatment).
- 35 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 36 Payable when the international search report was not issued by the Australian Patent Office.
- 37 Payable when the international search report was established by the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation).
- 38 In all cases where footnote 37 does not apply.
- 39 Payable when the international search was not carried out by the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) (provided that the USPTO is a competent International Preliminary Examining Authority in the particular case—see *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (US)).

PCT Contracting States and Two-letter Codes (147 on 3 May 2013)



AE United Arab Emirates	CR Costa Rica	IL Israel	ML Mali (OA) ²	SE Sweden (EP)
AG Antigua and Barbuda	CU Cuba	IN India	MN Mongolia	SG Singapore
AL Albania (EP)	CY Cyprus (EP) ²	IS Iceland (EP)	MR Mauritania (OA) ²	SI Slovenia (EP) ²
AM Armenia (EA)	CZ Czech Republic (EP)	IT Italy (EP) ²	MT Malta (EP) ²	SK Slovakia (EP)
AO Angola	DE Germany (EP)	JP Japan	MW Malawi (AP)	SL Sierra Leone (AP)
AT Austria (EP)	DK Denmark (EP)	KE Kenya (AP)	MX Mexico	SM San Marino (EP)
AU Australia	DM Dominica	KG Kyrgyzstan (EA)	MY Malaysia	SN Senegal (OA) ²
AZ Azerbaijan (EA)	DO Dominican Republic	KM Comoros	MZ Mozambique (AP)	ST Sao Tome and Principe
BA Bosnia and Herzegovina ¹	DZ Algeria	KN Saint Kitts and Nevis	NA Namibia (AP)	SV El Salvador
BB Barbados	EC Ecuador	KP Democratic People's Republic of Korea	NE Niger (OA) ²	SY Syrian Arab Republic
BE Belgium (EP) ²	EE Estonia (EP)	KR Republic of Korea	NG Nigeria	SZ Swaziland (AP) ²
BF Burkina Faso (OA) ²	EG Egypt	KZ Kazakhstan (EA)	NI Nicaragua	TD Chad (OA) ²
BG Bulgaria (EP)	ES Spain (EP)	LA Lao People's Democratic Republic	NL Netherlands (EP) ²	TG Togo (OA) ²
BH Bahrain	FI Finland (EP)	LC Saint Lucia	NO Norway (EP)	TH Thailand
BJ Benin (OA) ²	FR France (EP) ²	LI Liechtenstein (EP)	NZ New Zealand	TJ Tajikistan (EA)
BN Brunei Darussalam	GA Gabon (OA) ²	LK Sri Lanka	OM Oman	TM Turkmenistan (EA)
BR Brazil	GB United Kingdom (EP)	LR Liberia (AP)	PA Panama	TN Tunisia
BW Botswana (AP)	GD Grenada	LS Lesotho (AP)	PE Peru	TR Turkey (EP)
BY Belarus (EA)	GE Georgia	LT Lithuania (EP)	PG Papua New Guinea	TT Trinidad and Tobago
BZ Belize	GH Ghana (AP)	LU Luxembourg (EP)	PH Philippines	TZ United Republic of Tanzania (AP)
CA Canada	GM Gambia (AP)	LV Latvia (EP) ²	PL Poland (EP)	UA Ukraine
CF Central African Republic (OA) ²	GN Guinea (OA) ²	LY Libya	PT Portugal (EP)	UG Uganda (AP)
CG Congo (OA) ²	GQ Equatorial Guinea (OA) ²	MA Morocco	QA Qatar	US United States of America
CH Switzerland (EP)	GR Greece (EP) ²	MC Monaco (EP) ²	RO Romania (EP)	UZ Uzbekistan
CI Côte d'Ivoire (OA) ²	GT Guatemala	MD Republic of Moldova ³	RS Serbia (EP) ²	VC Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
CL Chile	GW Guinea-Bissau (OA) ²	ME Montenegro ¹	RU Russian Federation (EA)	VN Viet Nam
CM Cameroon (OA) ²	HN Honduras	MG Madagascar	RW Rwanda (AP) ⁴	ZA South Africa
CN China	HR Croatia (EP)	MK The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (EP)	SA Saudi Arabia (from 3 August 2013)	ZM Zambia (AP)
CO Colombia	HU Hungary (EP)		SC Seychelles	ZW Zimbabwe (AP)
	ID Indonesia		SD Sudan (AP)	
	IE Ireland (EP) ²			

¹ Extension of European patent possible.

² May only be designated for a regional patent (the "national route" via the PCT has been closed).

³ Only international applications filed before 26 April 2012 include the designation of this State for a Eurasian patent.

⁴ Only international applications filed on or after 24 September 2011 include the designation of this State for an ARIPO patent.

Where a State can be designated for a regional patent, the two-letter code for the regional patent concerned is indicated in parentheses (AP = ARIPO patent, EA = Eurasian patent, EP = European patent, OA = OAPI patent).

Important: This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any State indicated in **bold italics** has adhered to the PCT but will only become bound by the PCT on the date shown in parentheses; it will not be considered to have been designated in international applications filed before that date.

Note that even though the filing of a request constitutes under PCT Rule 4.9(a) the designation of all Contracting States bound by the PCT on the international filing date, for the grant of every kind of protection available and, where applicable, for the grant of both regional and national patents, applicants should always use the latest versions of the request form (PCT/RO/101) and demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) (the latest versions are dated 16 September 2012) or, if filing the request using the PCT-EASY features of the PCT-SAFE software, the latest version of that software (which is available at: <http://www.wipo.int/pct-safe/en/>). The request and demand forms can be printed from the website, in editable PDF format, at: <http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/forms/>, or obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau, or, in the case of the demand form, also from International Preliminary Examining Authorities.

PCT NEWSLETTER

www.wipo.int/pct/en

June 2013 | No. 06/2013

Comoros Joins OAPI/Closure of the National Route in the Comoros

On 25 March 2013, the Comoros (which became a PCT Contracting State on 3 April 2005) deposited its instrument of accession to the Bangui Agreement establishing the African Intellectual Property Organization (OAPI), and became bound by the Agreement on 25 May 2013, bringing the number of member States of OAPI to 17.

This means that international applications filed on or after 25 May 2013 include the designation of the Comoros for an OAPI patent, and no longer include the designation of the Comoros for a national patent. Furthermore, with effect from that date, nationals and/or residents of the Comoros may file international applications with OAPI as receiving Office, in addition to the International Bureau of WIPO.

Please note that, in respect of international applications filed before 25 May 2013, it is possible to request the extension of an OAPI patent to the Comoros, even though the Comoros was not yet a member State of OAPI before that date. Such a request is subject to the payment of a fee, and the time limit for making the request is 20 months from the date on which the Comoros became bound by the Bangui Agreement, that is, 25 January 2015. Requests for extension may still be submitted after this time limit, but will be subject to the payment of a penalty fee.

(Updating of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes B1 (KM), B2 (OA) and C (OA))

PCT Patent Prosecution Highway (PCT-PPH) Pilots

**Japan Patent Office and Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Russian Federation);
Japan Patent Office and Directorate General of Intellectual Property Rights (Indonesia)**

New PCT-PPH pilot programs began on 1 June 2013 between the Japan Patent Office (JPO) and the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) and between the JPO and the Directorate General of Intellectual Property Rights (Indonesia) (DGIPR). These pilots will enable, respectively:

- faster examination in the national phase in Japan and/or the Russian Federation on the basis of a PCT application with a positive written opinion from either the International Searching Authority (ISA) or the International Preliminary Examining Authority (IPEA), or a positive international preliminary report on patentability (IPRP) (Chapter II) (that is, where at least one of the claims has been determined as patentable) issued by the other participating Office in its capacity as ISA/IPEA; and

- faster examination in the national phase in Indonesia on the basis of a PCT application with a positive written opinion from either the ISA or the IPEA, or a positive IPRP (Chapter II) issued by the JPO in its capacity as ISA/IPEA.

Further information on the PCT-PPH agreement between the JPO and Rospatent is available at:

http://www.meti.go.jp/english/press/2013/0529_02.html

http://www.jpo.go.jp/torikumi_e/t_torikumi_e/japan_russia_highway_e.htm

and further information on the PCT-PPH agreement between the JPO and DGIPR is available at:

http://www.meti.go.jp/english/press/2013/0415_04.html

http://www.jpo.go.jp/torikumi_e/t_torikumi_e/japan_indonesia_highway_e.htm

PCT Working Group

The sixth session of the PCT Working Group was held in Geneva from 21 to 24 May 2013.

The Working Group agreed to forward two sets of proposed amendments to the PCT Regulations to the PCT Assembly for approval at its session in September–October 2013:

- PCT Rules 66 and 70 would be amended to require International Preliminary Examining Authorities to conduct “top up searches” as part of international preliminary examination (document PCT/WG/6/18 and paragraphs 29 to 33 and Annex I of document PCT/WG/6/23). The top up search would seek to identify relevant documents (especially, but not limited to, earlier patent publications) which had become available to search databases since the international search report was established.
- PCT Rule 44*ter* would be deleted and PCT Rule 94 amended to make written opinions of the International Searching Authority (ISA) available to the public via PATENTSCOPE from the international publication date (document PCT/WG/6/13 and paragraphs 78 and 79 of document PCT/WG/6/23). At present, such opinions only become available at the expiration of 30 months from the priority date in the form of the international preliminary report on patentability (Chapter I of the PCT) and then only if a demand for international preliminary examination was not filed.

The following proposals to amend the PCT Regulations or to modify the Receiving Office Guidelines or International Search and Preliminary Examination Guidelines were considered by the Working Group but will require further discussions at future meetings:

- to require a response in the national phase to negative comments in an international preliminary report on patentability (document PCT/WG/6/16 and paragraphs 19 to 22 of document PCT/WG/6/23);
- to integrate the Patent Prosecution Highway into the PCT (document PCT/WG/6/17 and paragraphs 23 to 28 of document PCT/WG/6/23);
- to require ISAs to make available search strategies, documenting the process of the international search (document PCT/WG/6/19 and paragraphs 34 to 39 of document PCT/WG/6/23);

- to clarify procedures concerning incorporation by reference of missing parts in certain cases (document PCT/WG/6/20 and paragraphs 69 to 72 of document PCT/WG/6/23); and
- to change the time limits for establishing international search reports (document PCT/WG/6/21 and paragraphs 73 to 77 of document PCT/WG/6/23).

The States or Offices making the above proposals indicated that they would consider the comments made by the delegations at the Working Group and would likely submit alternative proposals to later sessions of the Working Group or other appropriate fora.

The Working Group discussed various general papers concerning matters which may be the subject of future proposals: *PCT Kaizen* from Japan, advocating a holistic approach to PCT improvement including a Plan-Do-Check-Act cycle (document PCT/WG/6/14 Rev. and paragraphs 9 to 12 of document PCT/WG/6/23), *Expanded PCT 20/20 Proposals*, covering a variety of subjects identified by the United Kingdom and the United States of America (document PCT/WG/6/15 and paragraphs 13 to 18 of document PCT/WG/6/23) and a proposal by Brazil to investigate whether national Offices could require applicants to use Chapter II international preliminary examination in certain circumstances (paragraphs 113 to 117 and Annex II of document PCT/WG/6/23).

The Working Group also discussed papers on PCT Fee Reductions (document PCT/WG/6/10 and paragraphs 40 to 53 of document PCT/WG/6/23), Coordination of Technical Assistance under the PCT (document PCT/WG/6/11 and paragraphs 54 to 63 of document PCT/WG/6/23) and Appointment of International Authorities (document PCT/WG/6/4 and paragraphs 64 to 68 of document PCT/WG/6/23) and invited the International Bureau to make further investigations and possible proposals in these areas for future discussion.

In addition, reports concerning the following matters were noted:

- PCT Statistics (see the PCT Yearly Review 2013 (announced in “PCT Statistics 2012”, below) and the presentation referred to in paragraph 4 of document PCT/WG/6/23);
- ePCT (see the presentation referred to in paragraph 5 of document PCT/WG/6/23);
- the Meeting of International Authorities under the PCT (document PCT/WG/6/3 and paragraphs 6 to 8 of document PCT/WG/6/23);
- national practices relating to restoration of the right of priority (document PCT/WG/6/12 and paragraphs 80 to 83 of document PCT/WG/6/23);
- supplementary international search (document PCT/WG/6/5 and paragraphs 84 to 91 of document PCT/WG/6/23);
- the pilot project on collaborative search and examination (document PCT/WG/6/22 Rev. and paragraphs 92 to 96 of document PCT/WG/6/23);
- third party observations (document PCT/WG/6/6 and paragraphs 97 to 101 of document PCT/WG/6/23);
- the development of a new PCT sequence listing standard (document PCT/WG/6/7 and paragraphs 105 to 107 of document PCT/WG/6/23); and
- updating the patents part of the PCT minimum documentation (document PCT/WG/6/9 and paragraphs 108 to 112 of document PCT/WG/6/23).

The Summary by the Chair is available from the same page as the working documents on the WIPO website at:

www.wipo.int/meetings/en/details.jsp?meeting_code=pct/wg/6

and a draft report of the meeting will also be made available on that page in due course.

PCT Statistics 2012

The PCT Yearly Review, 2013 edition

The 2013 edition of the PCT Yearly Review summarizes PCT activities and developments in 2012, and contains a comprehensive set of statistics relating to PCT filings (including filings by top countries of origin, by top applicants and by technical field) and the performance of the international patent system in 2012, as well as statistics relating to national phase entries in 2011. This edition contains a special theme which explores the effects of accession to the PCT system on patent filings at the acceding country's patent Office and on filings abroad by that country's residents (see page 16).

The PCT Yearly Review is now available in English, in PDF format, at:

<http://www.wipo.int/ipstats/en/statistics/pct/>

where there is also a link to the data and graphs associated with the Review, which contain:

- images of all the graphs and tables (including titles, sources and notes); and
- details of the data behind all graphs and tables.

French and Spanish translations of the Review are under preparation.

Printed versions are also available in English, free of charge, from the Library and Publications Distribution Section at WIPO (orders should refer to WIPO Publication No. 901 and indicate the language in which the publication is required) (the French and Spanish versions will be available later in the year):

Fax: (41–22) 740 18 12
E-mail: publications.mail@wipo.int
Electronic bookshop: <http://www.wipo.int/freepublications/en/>
Mailing address: 34, chemin des Colombettes
P.O. Box 18
CH-1211 Geneva 20
Switzerland

Patent Cooperation Treaty and Regulations (Paper Version)

WIPO has published revised paper versions of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) and Regulations under the PCT, as in force from 1 January 2013, in Arabic, Chinese, German, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish, in addition to English and French.

The price of the publication is 24 Swiss francs by regular mail, or 28 Swiss francs by priority mail. Orders, which should refer to WIPO Publication No. 274 and indicate the language in

which the publication is required, should be addressed to the Library and Publications Distribution Section at WIPO at the address indicated under “PCT Statistics 2012”, above.

It is recalled that the electronic texts of the Patent Cooperation Treaty and the Regulations under the PCT in Arabic, Chinese, English, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish, as in force from 1 January 2013, are also available on the PCT website.

PCT Information Update

AT Austria (e-mail address; fees)

The Austrian Patent Office has notified the deletion of one of its e-mail addresses. The e-mail address to be used is now as follows:

pct@patentamt.at

The amounts of the following national fees, payable to the Austrian Patent Office as designated (or elected) Office, have changed with effect from 1 January 2012 (other fees not indicated have not changed):

For patent:

Search and examination fee, including 10 claims:	EUR	280
--	-----	-----

For utility model:

Search fee, including 10 claims:	EUR	150
--	-----	-----

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, National Chapter, Summary (AT))

BB Barbados (location and mailing address; telephone and fax numbers; e-mail and internet address)

The location and mailing address, telephone and fax numbers and e-mail and Internet addresses of the Corporate Affairs and Intellectual Property Office (Barbados) have changed, as follows:

Location and mailing address: 7th Floor BAOBAB Tower
Warrens
St. Michael
Barbados

Telephone: (1-246) 625 24 00, 625 24 50

Fax: (1-246) 424 23 66

E-mail: general@caipo.gov.bb

Internet: www.caipo.gov.bb

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex B1 (BB))

BN Brunei Darussalam (general information)

General information about Brunei Darussalam as a PCT Contracting State, as well as information on the requirements of the Patent Registry Office (Brunei Darussalam) as receiving

Office has been published in the *PCT Applicant's Guide* (see Annexes B1 and C (BN)) on the PCT website at, respectively:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/gdvol1/annexes/annexb1/ax_b_bn.pdf

http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/gdvol1/annexes/annexc/ax_c_bn.pdf

BR Brazil (location and mailing address; telephone numbers; fees)

The location and mailing address of the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil) has changed, as follows:

Rua São Bento Nº 1, 17º andar
Centro, CEP 20.090-010
Rio de Janeiro, RJ
Brazil

and one of the telephone numbers of the Office has changed; the numbers to be used are now as follows:

Telephone: (55-21) 3037 36 86, 3037 37 42, 3037 33 18, 3037 42 44

There has been a change in the amounts of the transmittal and priority document fees payable to the Office as receiving Office and new reduced amounts for those fees have been introduced with effect from 1 January 2012, as follows:

	<i>Online</i>	<i>On paper</i>
Transmittal fee:.....	BRL 175	BRL 235
Fee for priority document:.....	BRL 135	BRL 180

There has also been a change in the amounts of the national fee payable to the Office as designated (or elected) Office and new reduced amounts for those fees have been introduced with effect from the same date, as follows:

	<i>Online</i>	<i>On paper</i>
For patent:		
Filing fee:	BRL 175	BRL 235
First annual fee:	BRL 295	
For utility model:		
Filing fee:	BRL 175	BRL 235
First annual fee:	BRL 200	

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex B1 (BR), Annex C (BR) and National Chapter, Summary (BR))

CL Chile (telephone numbers)

The telephone numbers of the National Institute of Industrial Property (Chile) have changed. The numbers to be used are now as follows:

Telephone: (52-2) 28 87 05 50, 28 87 05 51

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex B1 (CL))

ID Indonesia (competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities)

The Directorate General of Intellectual Property (Indonesia) has specified, with effect from 1 June 2013, the Japan Patent Office, in addition to the Australian Patent Office, the European Patent Office, the Federal Service for Intellectual Property, Patents and Trademarks (Russian Federation) and the Korean Intellectual Property Office, as competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority for international applications filed by nationals and residents of Indonesia with the Directorate General of Intellectual Property as receiving Office.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (ID))

LT Lithuania (fees)

The 50% reduction in the filing fee, payable to the State Patent Bureau of the Republic of Lithuania as designated (or elected) Office, which is applicable where the applicant is a natural person in whose name the invention will be patented, is now also accorded in respect of the grant fee.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, National Chapter, Summary (LT))

International search and fees relating to international search (Japan Patent Office, National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil))

As from 1 August 2013, there will be a change in the equivalent amounts payable in KRW and SGD for an international search carried out by the Japan Patent Office, and there will be a change in the amount payable for an international search carried out by the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil), as well as a change in the amount of the following fee payable to that Office, as indicated below:

Additional search fee:BRL 1,815

The above-mentioned amounts, apart from the one which is specified above, are indicated in Fee Table I(b).

Furthermore, as from 1 August 2013, the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil) in its capacity as International Searching Authority will accept international applications filed in English, Portuguese or Spanish with the National Institute of Industrial Property or with any other receiving Office established in the Latin American and Caribbean regions. For international applications filed with any other receiving Office, it will accept international applications filed in English or Portuguese.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (BR) and (JP))

International preliminary examination and fees relating to international preliminary examination (National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil))

As from 1 August 2013, there will be a change in the amount payable in BRL for an international preliminary examination carried out by the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil), as indicated in Fee Table II, as well as a change in the amount of the additional preliminary examination fee payable to the Office, as indicated below:

Additional preliminary examination fee:BRL 485

Furthermore, as from that date, the National Institute of Industrial Property in its capacity as International Preliminary Examining Authority will accept international applications filed in English, Portuguese or Spanish with the National Institute of Industrial Property or with any other receiving Office established in the Latin American and Caribbean regions. For international applications filed with any other receiving Office, it will accept international applications filed in English or Portuguese.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex E (BR))

ePCT Update (*corrigendum*)

There is an error in a PCT Form number given in the article published in *PCT Newsletter* No. 05/2013, on page 2, concerning the new features of ePCT for Offices. In the fifth bullet point, "PCT/IB/105" should be replaced by "PCT/RO/105".

New/Updated PCT Resources

Collection of PCT User Strategies

Mr. David Reed's recent webinars "Strategic Use of the PCT System (International Phase)" and "Strategic Use of the PCT System (National Phase)" draw upon a wealth of practical filing experience and present commercially successful filing strategies. The webinars are written from a PCT user's perspective – it is recalled that Mr. Reed, who is a PCT consultant working for WIPO, previously worked for the Procter & Gamble Company (P&G), where he was responsible for managing P&G's foreign filing operations.

The recordings of those webinars, as well as the PowerPoint presentation used for the webinars, are available at:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/pct_strategies/index.html

ISA and IPEA Agreements

An updated version of the Agreement between the International Bureau of WIPO and the Japan Patent Office, as in force from 1 June 2013, relating to the functioning of this Authority as International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority under the PCT, has been published in PDF format in English and French at, respectively:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/agreements/ag_jp.pdf

http://www.wipo.int/pct/fr/texts/agreements/ag_jp.pdf

Practical advice

Filing a demand with an International Authority which is not the Authority which carried out the international search

Q: I have received the international search report for a PCT application and am considering filing a demand for international preliminary examination in respect of that application. Is it possible to choose an International Preliminary Examining Authority which is not the same Authority as that which has acted as International Searching Authority?

A: There is nothing under the PCT that prevents an applicant from choosing an International Preliminary Examining Authority (IPEA) which is not the same International Authority (hereinafter "Authority") as that which acts as International Searching Authority (ISA). However, whether an applicant can, or should, do this may depend on a number of factors, as will be discussed below. Please note that the examples given below are based on information currently published in the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and may be subject to change.

Each PCT receiving Office (except the International Bureau as receiving Office (RO/IB)) specifies one or more IPEAs as competent to carry out international preliminary examination on international applications filed with it, subject to the agreement, where applicable, of the Authority concerned; in many cases, the receiving Office will specify several IPEAs to carry out this role. This means that the applicant's choice of IPEAs will be determined by the receiving Office with which he/she files the international application (as is also the case for ISAs). In the case of international applications filed with RO/IB, the competent IPEA/IPEAs is/are that/those which would have been competent if the international application had been filed with the national Office of or acting for the Contracting State of which the applicant is a resident or a national (see PCT Rule 35.3(a)).

In some cases, however, the applicant may have no choice as there may be only one IPEA which is competent to carry out international preliminary examination in respect of applications filed with a particular receiving Office. This is the case, for example, for applicants filing with the receiving Office of the European Patent Office (EPO), who may choose only the EPO as IPEA (and ISA).

If the receiving Office has specified one or more Authorities as ISA and IPEA, the applicant will have a choice of Authority, and whether an applicant chooses one Authority as ISA and then decides to file a demand for international preliminary examination with another Authority may depend on the following:

- certain IPEAs can only be chosen if the international search was carried out by the same Authority, or by another specified Authority. For example, if an international application is filed with the Mexican Institute of Industrial Property as receiving Office, the applicant may choose the following Authorities as ISA: the European Patent Office (EPO) (ISA/EP), the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office (ISA/ES), the Swedish Patent and Registration Office (ISA/SE), or the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) (ISA/US); however, where the international search was carried out by ISA/US, the applicant cannot then select IPEA/EP, which, in this particular situation, would only examine the international application if the search was carried out by ISA/EP, ES or SE. Likewise, in the case of IPEA/US, if an international application is filed with certain receiving Offices (for example the Department of Intellectual Property (DIP) (Thailand)) it will not examine an international application for which it did not carry out the international search. A number of other Authorities have similar restrictions;

- some IPEAs will only carry out international preliminary examination on international applications filed in a particular language. The requirements will generally be the same as those which apply in respect of ISAs. For example, the Japan Patent Office and the Korean Industrial Property Office will act as ISA and IPEA for international applications filed with the Intellectual Property Office (Philippines) as receiving Office, but only if they are filed in English;
- ISAs and IPEAs will generally not search/examine subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT Rules 39.1 and 67.1, respectively. However, exceptions to those restrictions may apply if any of that subject matter would normally be searched/examined under the respective national (or regional) patent granting procedure. An applicant may therefore be obliged to file a demand with the same Authority which carried out the international search if the subject matter would not normally be examined by the other competent Authorities;
- the applicant may also wish to look into the cost of international preliminary examination at the different IPEAs, as this varies considerably between Authorities. Furthermore, at any one IPEA the cost can differ, depending on the circumstances of the international application: certain IPEAs offer discounts for certain categories of applicants (for example, the Austrian Patent Office (IPEA/AT), the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil) (IPEA/BR) and IPEA/EP) whereas some Authorities charge more where the ISR was not issued by the same Authority (for example, the Australian Patent Office (IPEA/AU), IPEA/RU and IPEA/US). For information on fees and any applicable reductions, please refer to the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex E;
- although a number of Offices in the national (or regional) phase will offer exemptions or reductions in the national fees where international preliminary examination has been carried out on an international application, some of these will offer such an exemption or reduction only when the international preliminary examination was carried out by itself or a particular Office. For example, in the case of the State Intellectual Property Office of the People's Republic of China, no examination fee is payable in the national phase if the international search report and the international preliminary report on patentability (Chapter II of the PCT) (IPRP Chapter II) have been issued by that Office. For some designated Offices, it may even be sufficient, however, for an ISR or written opinion (Chapter I) to have been established by the same Office. For example, in the case of the USPTO, the applicant is exempt from paying the search and examination fees in the national phase if the written opinion was prepared by ISA/US, provided that all claims presented satisfied the provisions of PCT Article 33(1) to (4). In the case of the EPO, various exemptions and reductions apply depending on which Authority acted as ISA or IPEA. For specific information on whether fee exemptions or reductions are accorded in the national phase by a given Office, please refer to the relevant National Chapter Summary in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*; and
- if the applicant wishes international preliminary examination to be carried out quickly, it may be useful to look at the timeliness statistics in respect of the competent IPEAs when deciding on where to file the demand. Those which have been compiled by the IB are available at:

<http://www.wipo.int/ipstats/en/statistics/pct/>

However, even though an applicant may be in a position to choose an IPEA which is different from that which has acted as ISA, many applicants will nevertheless choose the same Authority

to carry out search and international preliminary examination. By doing this, it is often the same examiner who does both the search and the preliminary examination, the IPEA will have quick access to the file of the application and will be able to more easily make use of the results of the international search. This may result in obtaining an international preliminary report on patentability (Chapter II of the PCT) earlier and perhaps at a discounted price, however, it may not provide you with as much of a “second opinion” and additional prior art, potentially in different languages.

It is recalled that, in order to facilitate the preparation of the demand for international preliminary examination, a new “Action” has been made available in ePCT private services, whereby the applicant can prepare the demand in ePCT (with auto-fill of the necessary bibliographic data) for online transmittal to the competent IPEA via the IB. This new ePCT function will only allow a competent IPEA to be selected, and provides a number of other validations to help prevent the applicant from making errors, such as checking whether the demand is being filed within the applicable time limit, and checking whether the applicant has selected a language accepted by the IPEA for the purposes of international preliminary examination.

To find out which IPEAs have been specified by each receiving Office, see the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C, and for information on any limitations discussed above which may apply at a given IPEA in respect of certain international applications, see Annex E of that publication at:

<http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/appguide/>

or the respective agreement relating to the functioning of certain Offices as IPEAs at:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/access/isa_ipea_agreements.html

Note that if you do not wish to take advantage of the opportunity to make amendments under PCT Article 34(2)(b) to the description, claims and/or drawings of your international application, and you are interested only in requesting a second search of your international application, an alternative to filing the demand at a different Office to that which carried out the international search would be to make use of the supplementary international search system. Unlike the requirements for the choice of ISA or IPEA, the choice of an Authority specified for supplementary search (SISA) is not limited to a specific Authority (or Authorities) which has (have) been specified by the receiving Office – you are free to request any of the SISAs to carry out a supplementary search, provided that it is not the Office which carried out the international search. Currently, the Authorities which are prepared to carry out supplementary search are: the Austrian Patent Office, the EPO, the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation), the National Board of Patents and Registration of Finland, the Nordic Patent Institute and the Swedish Patent and Registration Office, noting that each SISA will only search documentation in particular languages. For further information on supplementary international search, see the “Practical Advice” in *PCT Newsletter* No. 01/2012.

PCT Seminar Calendar (http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/seminar.pdf) (situation on 10 June 2013)			
Dates and location	Language of seminar	Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)	Organizer and contact numbers
11 June 2013 Stockholm (SE)	English	PCT Update seminar WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle	Swedish Patent and Registration Office (Ms. Charlott Galant) E-mail: charlott.galant@prv.se
12–13 June 2013 Stockholm (SE)	English	Advanced course on the PCT WIPO speakers: Mr. Reischle and Ms. Gateau	Trona Patentrådgivning (Ms. Rut Herbjørnsen) Tel: (46-708) 808 342 E-mail: info@ipakademin.se Internet: www.ipakademin.se
13 June 2013 Munich (DE)	English	“PCT at the EPO” – an advanced PCT seminar for patent attorneys and IP professionals from industry interested in prosecuting PCT applications with the European Patent Office (EPO) WIPO speaker: Mr. Bryan Other speakers from the EPO, other patent Offices, as well as from private practice and industry	European Patent Academy (Professional Representatives Unit) Tel: (49-89) 23 99 51 23 E-mail: profrep@epo.org Deadline for registration: 21 May 2013. For further information and registration, go to: http://www.epo.org/pct-conference
17 June 2013 Beijing (CN)	Chinese/ English	Advanced PCT Seminar WIPO speakers: Mr. Reischle and Mr. Yu	State Intellectual Property Office of the People’s Republic of China (SIPO) Mr. Sun Jinsong Tel: (86-10) 62 08 65 04 E-mail: sunjinsong@sipo.gov.cn
19 June 2013 Cologne (DE) <i>[previously announced as Munich]</i>	German	PCT presentation, within the framework of the “Annual Conference about Recent Developments in the EP and PCT Procedures” WIPO speaker: Ms. Coeckelbergs Other speaker: Mr. Naumann (formerly EPO)	IP for IP GmbH (Ms. Monika Huppertz and Ms. Annette Kapeller) Tel: (49-6201) 844 37 30 Fax: (49-6201) 98 62 10 E-mail: info@ipforip.de Internet: www.ipforip.de
20 June 2013 Xi’an (Shaanxi Province) (CN)	Chinese/ English	Advanced PCT Seminar WIPO speakers: Mr. Reischle and Mr. Yu	State Intellectual Property Office of the People’s Republic of China (SIPO) (Mr. Sun Jinsong) Tel: (86-10) 62 08 65 04 E-mail: sunjinsong@sipo.gov.cn
27 June 2013 Dalian (Liaoning Province) (CN)	Chinese/ English	PCT Seminar on recent developments and practice WIPO speakers: Mr. Reischle and Mr. Yu	All-China Patent Attorneys Association Tel: (86-10) 58 57 27 23 Fax: (86-10) 58 57 27 28 E-mail: mail@acpaa.cn Internet: www.acpaa.cn
4 July 2013 Tokyo (JP)	Japanese	PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Mr. Tachibana	University Technology Transfer Association, Japan (UNITT) (Mr. Fukuda) Tel: (81-3) 54 02 18 57 Fax: (81-3) 54 02 18 59 Internet: http://unitt.jp/
9 July 2013 Nagoya (JP)	Japanese	PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Mr. Tachibana	University Technology Transfer Association, Japan (UNITT) (see Tokyo, above)
11 July 2013 Saga (JP)	Japanese	PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Mr. Tachibana	University Technology Transfer Association, Japan (UNITT) (see Tokyo, above)
22–23 July 2013 St. Paul, MN (US)	English	17 th Annual AIPLA Advanced PCT Seminar for attorneys, patent agents and paralegals WIPO speaker: Ms. Bidwell	American Intellectual Property Law Association (AIPLA) Tel: (1-703) 415 07 80 Fax: (1-703) 415 07 86 E-mail: aipla@aipla.org Internet: www.aipla.org

[continued on next page]

PCT Seminar Calendar [continued]			
Dates and location	Language of seminar	Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)	Organizer and contact numbers
25–26 July 2013 Alexandria, VA (US)	English	17 th Annual AIPLA Advanced PCT Seminar for attorneys, patent agents and paralegals WIPO speaker: Ms. Bidwell	American Intellectual Property Law Association (AIPLA) (See St. Paul, above)
7 October 2013 Zurich (CH)	German	Seminar on the latest developments concerning the PCT (CEIPI Course) WIPO speaker: to be announced	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété industrielle (CEIPI) (Mr. Hansjörg Kley) Tel: (41-52) 226 00 00 Fax: (41-52) 226 00 09 E-mail: hansjoerg@kley.ch
7 October 2013 Augsburg (DE)	German	Presentation on the PCT System, within the framework of "PaFa-Tagung – Annual Conference for Senior Patent Administrators and Patent Assistants" (7–8 October 2013) WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle	IP for IP GmbH (see Cologne, above)
10–11 October 2013 Geneva (CH)	English	Advanced Seminar on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) on the procedural aspects of the international and national phases, with workshops on file management using ePCT or on the correction of mistakes. A visit of the PCT Operations Division is also included. Note that attendance is limited to 45 people. No registration fee. WIPO speakers: to be announced	Organized by the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) at its Geneva Headquarters. On-line registration and information: http://www.wipo.int/meetings/en/details.jsp?meeting_id=29925 E-mail: pct.our@wipo.int
11 October 2013 London (GB)	English	PCT presentation within the framework of the 12 th Annual Conference for Senior Patent Administrators (10-11 October 2013) WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle	Management Forum Ltd Tel: (44-1483) 73 00 71 Fax: (44-1483) 73 00 08 E-mail: josephine.leak@management-forum.co.uk
23–24 October 2013 Munich (DE)	German	Advanced PCT seminar WIPO speaker: to be announced	Forum Institut für Management GmbH Tel: (49-6221) 500 660 Fax: (49-6221) 500 666 E-mail: c.weber@forum-institut.de
7–8 November 2013 [previously announced as 6–7 November 2013] Munich (DE)	German	International Patent Law Conference: PCT Update WIPO speaker: to be announced	Forum Institut für Management GmbH (see Munich, above)
22 November 2013 Basel (CH)	English	PCT presentation WIPO speaker: to be announced	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété industrielle (CEIPI) (see Brussels, above)
4 December 2013 Paris (FR)	French	PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Bonvallet	Institut national de la propriété industrielle (INPI) (Ms. Françoise Chauvin) Tel: (33-1) 53 04 55 76 Fax: (33-1) 53 04 52 52 E-mail: fchauvin@inpi.fr
5–6 December 2013 London (GB)	English	Advanced PCT formalities seminar WIPO speaker: to be announced	Management Forum Ltd (see London, above)
10 January 2014 Rome (IT)	English	PCT seminar WIPO speaker: to be announced	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété industrielle (CEIPI) (Ms. Christiane Melz) E-mail: christiane.melz@ceipi.edu

PCT Fee Tables (amounts on 1 June 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

The following Tables show the amounts and currencies of the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Tables I(a) and I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in particular circumstances are not shown; nor are details of certain reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to change due to variations in the fees themselves or fluctuations in exchange rates. The international filing fee may be reduced by CHF 100, 200 or 300 where the international application, or part of the international application, is filed in electronic form, as prescribed under Item 4(a), (b), (c) and (d) of the Schedule of Fees (annexed to the Regulations under the PCT) and the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, paragraph 5.189. A 90% reduction in the international filing fee (including the fee per sheet over 30) and the handling fee, as well as an exemption from the transmittal fee payable to the International Bureau as receiving Office, is also available to applicants from certain States—see footnotes 2 and 15. (Note that if the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction, as the case may be, and the 90% reduction are applicable, the 90% reduction is calculated **after** the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction.) The footnotes to the Fee Tables follow Table II.

Key to abbreviations used in fee tables:

eq	equivalent of –	BYR	Belarusian rouble	HUF	Hungarian forint	MWK	Malawian kwacha	TND	Tunisian dinar
IPEA	International Preliminary Examining Authority	BZD	Belize dollar	IDR	Indonesian rupiah	MXN	Mexican peso	TTD	Trinidad and Tobago dollar
ISA	International Searching Authority	CAD	Canadian dollar	ILS	New Israeli sheqel	MYR	Malaysian ringgit	UAH	Ukrainian hryvnia
RO	receiving Office	CHF	Swiss franc	INR	Indian rupee	NOK	Norwegian krone	USD	US dollar
		CLP	Chilean peso	ISK	Icelandic krona	NZD	New Zealand dollar	VND	Vietnamese dong
		CNY	Yuan renminbi	JPY	Japanese yen	PEN	Nuevo sol	XAF	CFA franc BEAC
		COP	Colombian peso	KES	Kenyan shilling	PGK	Kina	ZAR	South African rand
		CUC	Cuban convertible peso	KGS	Kyrgyz som	PHP	Philippine peso	ZWD	Zimbabwe dollar
		CZK	Czech koruna	KPW	Won	PLN	Polish zloty		
		DKK	Danish krone	KRW	Won	RON	New leu		
		DZD	Algerian dinar	KZT	Kazakh tenge	RSD	Serbian dinar		
		EGP	Egyptian pound	LSL	Lesotho loti	RUB	Russian rouble		
		EUR	Euro	LTL	Lithuanian litas	SDG	Sudanese pound		
		GBP	Pound sterling	LVL	Latvian lat	SEK	Swedish krona		
		GHS	Ghanaian cedi	LYD	Libyan dinar	SGD	Singapore dollar		
		GTQ	Quetzal	MAD	Moroccan dirham	THB	Baht		
		HRK	Croatian kuna	MKD	Macedonian denar	TJS	Tajik somoni		

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees
(amounts on 1 June 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹		International filing fee ^{1,2} (CHF 1,330)		Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3} (CHF 15)		E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
							Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶ (CHF 100)	Item 4(c) ⁷ (CHF 200)	Item 4(d) ⁸ (CHF 300)	
AG	Information not yet available									CA
AL	ALL	9,000	CHF	1,330	15	–	–	–	–	EP
AM	AMD	32,000	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	–	EP RU
AP	USD	50	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	–	AT EP SE
	(or eq in local currency)									
AT	EUR	50	EUR	1,100	12	83	165	248	–	EP
AU	AUD	200	AUD	1,367	15	103	206	308	–	AU KR
AZ	AZN	10	USD	1,419	16	–	–	–	–	EP RU
BA	BAM	50	EUR	1,100	12	83	–	–	–	EP
BE	EUR	40	EUR	1,100	12	83	–	–	–	EP
BG	BGN	80	BGN eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	eq CHF	100	–	EP RU
BH	BHD	70	USD	1,419	16	–	–	–	–	AT EP US
BN	Information not yet available									
BR	BRL ⁹	online: 175 on paper: 235	BRL eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	eq CHF	100	–	AT BR EP SE US
BW	USD ¹⁰	–	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	–	EP
BY	BYR eq USD	70	USD	1,419	16	–	–	–	–	EP RU

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]
(amounts on 1 June 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹		International filing fee ^{1,2}		Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
						Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸	
BZ	BZD	300	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	CA EP
CA	CAD	300	CAD	1,394	16	105	210	314	CA
CH	CHF	100	CHF	1,330	15	100	–	–	EP
CL	CLP eq USD ¹¹	130	CLP eq USD ¹¹	1,419	eq USD ¹¹ 16	eq USD ¹¹ 107	–	–	EP ES KR US
CN	CNY	500	CNY eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	CN
CO	COP	812,000 ¹²	COP eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AT, BR, EP, ES, RU
CR	USD	250	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES
CU	CUC	200	CUC	1,419	16	107	–	–	AT EP ES RU
CY	EUR	128.15	EUR	1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
CZ	CZK	1,500	EUR	1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
DE	EUR	90	EUR	1,100	12	83	165	248	EP
DK	DKK	1,500	DKK	8,200	90	620	1,230	1,850	EP SE XN
DM	Information not yet available								
DO	USD	275	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES US
DZ	DZD	None	CHF	1,330	15	100	–	–	AT EP
EA	RUB	1,600	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
EC	USD ¹⁰	–	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES
EE	EUR	115.04	EUR	1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
EG	USD	142	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	AT EG EP US
EP	EUR	125	EUR	1,100	12	–	165	248	EP
ES	EUR	73.51	EUR	1,100	12	83	165	248	EP ES
FI	EUR	135	EUR	1,100	12	–	165	248	EP FI SE
FR	EUR	60	EUR	1,100	12	83	165	248	EP
GB	GBP	75	GBP	939	11	–	141	212	EP
GD	Information not yet available								
GE	USD ¹³	100	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
GH	GHS ¹⁴	2,500 or 5,000	USD	1,419	16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
GR	EUR	115	EUR	1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
GT	GTQ eq USD	250	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	AT BR EP ES US
HN	USD	200	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES
HR	HRK	200	HRK eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP
HU	HUF	11,800	HUF eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP RU
IB	CHF ¹⁵	100	CHF	1,330	15	100	200	300	See footnote 16
	or EUR ¹⁵	83	or EUR	1,100	12	83	165	248	
	or USD ¹⁵	107	or USD	1,419	16	107	213	320	
ID	IDR	1,000,000	IDR eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AU EP JP KR RU
IE	EUR	76	EUR	1,100	12	83	–	–	EP

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]

(amounts on 1 June 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹	International filing fee ^{1,2}	Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
				Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸	
IL	ILS 546	USD 1,419	16	107	213	320	EP IL US
IN	INR 8,000 (filing by indiv: 2,000)	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE US
IS	ISK 15,000	ISK 186,300 (from 1.7.13: 173,100)	2,100 (2,000)	14,000 (13,000)	28,000 (26,000)	42,000 (39,000)	EP SE XN
IT	EUR 30.99	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
JP	JPY 10,000	JPY 135,500	1,500	10,200	–	30,600	EP JP
KE	USD 250 (or KES equiv) plus cost of mailing	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
KG	KGS eq USD 100	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
KM	Information not yet available						
KN	Information not yet available						
KP	KPW eq CHF 50	KPW eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AT CN RU
KR	KRW 45,000	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	300	AT AU JP ¹⁷ KR
KZ	KZT 8,243 ¹⁸	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
LR	USD 45	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
LS	LSL ¹⁰ –	LSL eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP
LT	LTL 320	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP RU
LU	EUR 19	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
LV	LVL 48.40	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP RU
LY	LYD ¹⁰ –	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	AT EP
MA	MAD 600 ¹⁹	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	AT EP RU SE
MC	EUR 54 ²⁰	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
MD	EUR 100	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
MK	MKD 2,700	MKD eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP
MN	None	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	EP KR RU
MT	EUR 55	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
MW	MWK 6,000	MWK 424,700	4,800	31,900	–	–	EP
MX	USD 323.70 ²¹	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES SE US
MY	MYR 500 (e-filing) ²² 550 (paper filing) ²²	MYR eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR
NI	USD 200	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES
NL	EUR 50	EUR 1,100	12	–	165	248	EP
NO	NOK 750	NOK 8,130	90	–	1,220	1,830	EP SE XN
NZ	NZD 180 ²³	NZD 1,712	19	129	–	–	AU EP KR US
OA	XAF ¹⁰ –	XAF eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP RU SE
PA	Information not yet available						
PE	PEN 233.35	PEN eq USD 1,419	eq USD 16	eq USD 107	–	–	AT EP ES KR US
PG	PGK 250	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AU
PH	PHP 3,500	USD 1,419	16	107	213	320	AU EP JP KR US
PL	PLN 300	PLN eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP
PT	EUR 20.28	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP
QA	Information not yet available						
RO	RON 360	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP RU

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]

(amounts on 1 June 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹	International filing fee ^{1,2}	Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
				Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸	
RS	RSD 6,300 ²⁴	RSD eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP
RU	RUB 850	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
RW	Information not yet available						
SC	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	EP
SD	SDG 50	SDG eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	EP
SE	SEK 1,200	SEK 9,330	110	700	1,400	2,100	EP SE XN
SG	SGD 150	SGD 1,743	20	131	–	–	AT AU EP JP KR
SI	EUR 91	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
SK	EUR 66 ²⁵	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP
SM	EUR 50	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
SV	USD 200	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES
SY	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT EP RU
TH	THB 3,000	THB eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AU CN EP JP KR US
TJ	TJS ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	EP RU
TM	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
TN	TND ¹⁰ –	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	EP
TR	None	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	EP
TT	TTD 750	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT EP SE US
UA	UAH or eq EUR or USD ²⁶ 1,300	USD (or eq UAH or EUR) 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
US	USD 240 ²⁷	USD 1,419	16	107	213	–	AU EP KR RU US
UZ	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
VN	VND eq USD 150	VND eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT AU EP JP KR RU SE
ZA	ZAR 500	ZAR 13,070	150	980	–	–	AT AU EP US
ZM	USD 50	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	AT SE
ZW	ZWD 6,000	ZWD eq USD 1,419	eq USD 16	eq USD 107	–	–	AT AU CN EP RU

Table I(b) — Search fees
(amounts on 1 June 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee ¹											
AT ²⁸	EUR	1,785	CHF	2,159	KRW	2,566,000	SGD	2,830	USD	2,303	ZAR	21,560
AU	AUD	2,200	CHF	2,140	EUR	1,769	KRW	2,543,000	NZD	2,754	SGD	2,800
	USD	2,282	ZAR	20,470								
BR ²⁹	BRL*	1,900	CHF*	879	EUR*	727	USD*	938				
	*(from 1.8.13:		BRL	2,250	CHF	1,054	EUR	849	USD	1,098)		
CA	CAD	1,600	CHF	1,527	EUR	1,186	USD	1,629				
CN	CNY	2,100	CHF	313	EUR	259	USD	334				
EG ³⁰	EGP	4,000	CHF	559	EUR	456	USD	593				
EP ³¹	EUR	1,875	CHF	2,268	DKK	13,980	GBP	1,619	ISK*	321,000	JPY	234,800
	MWK	724,000	NOK	13,860	NZD	2,919	SEK	15,900	SGD	2,970	USD	2,419
	ZAR	22,650										
	*(from 1.7.13:		ISK	290,000)								
ES ³¹	EUR	1,875	CHF	2,268	USD	2,419						
FI	EUR	1,875	CHF	2,268	USD	2,419						
IL	ILS	3,500	CHF	902	EUR*	694	USD*	895				
	*(from 1.7.13:		EUR	737	USD	959)						
JP	JPY	70,000	CHF	687	EUR	559	KRW**	842,000	SGD**	955	USD*	756
	*(from 1.7.13:		USD	710)								
	**(from 1.8.13:		KRW	776,000	SGD	878)						
KR	For searches carried out in English:											
	KRW	1,300,000	AUD	1,125	CHF	1,094	EUR	904	NZD	1,408	SGD	1,430
	USD	1,167										
	For searches carried out in Korean:											
	KRW	450,000	AUD	389	CHF	379	EUR	313	NZD	487	SGD	500
	USD	404										
RU	RUB	6,750	CHF	204	EUR	168	USD	217				
SE	SEK	15,900	CHF	2,268	DKK	13,980	EUR	1,875	ISK*	321,000	NOK	13,860
	USD	2,419										
	*(from 1.7.13:		ISK	290,000)								
US	USD	2,080	CHF	1,950	EUR	1,612	NZD	2,510	ZAR	18,510		
XN	DKK	13,980	CHF	2,268	EUR	1,875	ISK*	321,000	NOK	13,860	USD	2,419
	*(from 1.7.13:		ISK	290,000)								

Table I(c) — Supplementary search fees
(amounts on 1 June 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Supplementary search fee	Supplementary search handling fee ^{2, 32}
AT	– for a search of the German-language documentation: CHF 1,028 – for a search of the European and North American documentation: CHF 1,439 – for a search of the PCT minimum documentation: CHF 2,056	CHF 200
EP	CHF 2,268	CHF 200
FI	CHF 2,268	CHF 200
RU	eq in CHF of RUB ³³ 11,800 (18,880) ³⁴	CHF 200
SE	CHF 2,268	CHF 200
XN	– for a full search: CHF 2,268 – for searches only of documentation in Danish, Icelandic, Norwegian and Swedish: CHF 650	CHF 200

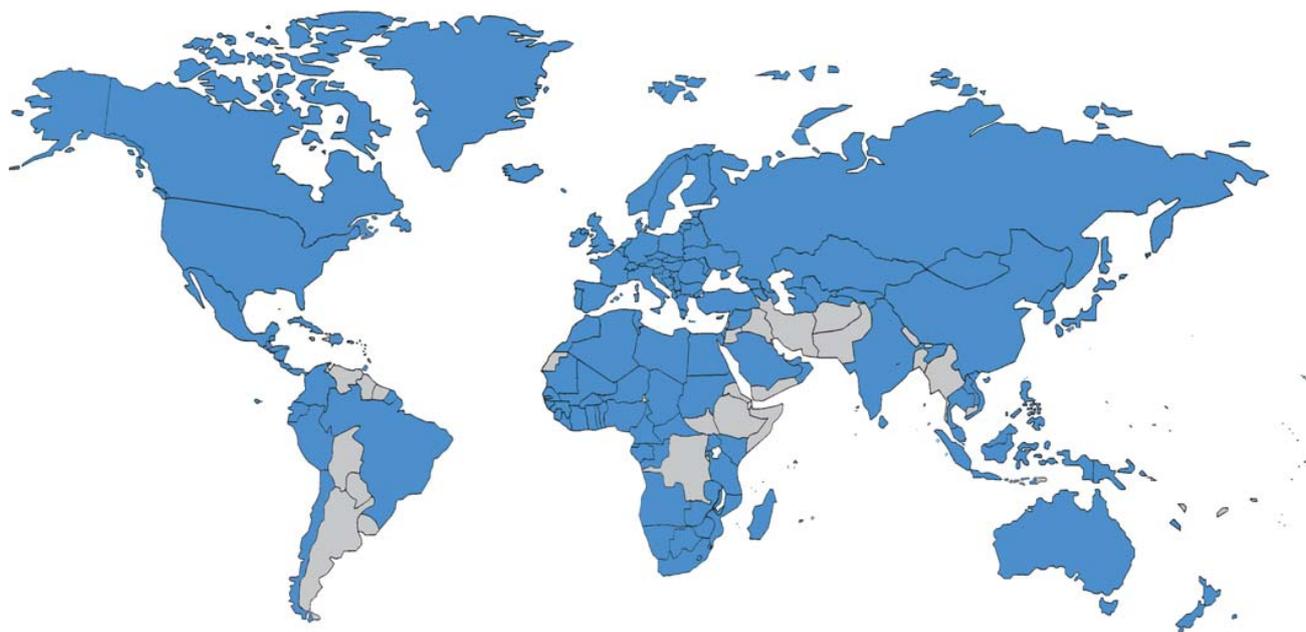
Table II — Preliminary examination fees
(amounts on 1 June 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

IPEA	Preliminary examination fee ³⁵		Handling fee ^{2, 35} (CHF 200)
AT ²⁸	EUR	1,675	EUR 165
AU	AUD	590 820 ³⁶	AUD 206
BR ²⁹	BRL	710 *(from 1.8.13: 840)	BRL 432
CA	CAD	800	CAD 210
CN	CNY	1,500	CNY eq CHF 200
EG ³⁰	EGP	3,000	EGP 1,432
EP ³¹	EUR	1,850	EUR 165
ES	EUR	577.87	EUR 165
FI	EUR	600	EUR 165
IL	ILS	1,500	ILS 834 (from 1.7.13: 776)
JP	JPY	26,000	JPY 20,400
KR	KRW	450,000	KRW 238,000
RU	RUB	2,700 ³⁷ 4,050 ³⁸	USD 213
SE	SEK	5,000	SEK 1,400
US	USD	600 750 ³⁹	USD 213
XN	DKK	5,000	DKK 1,230

Footnotes to fee tables:

- 1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 2 This fee is reduced by 90% where the applicant or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant fulfills the criteria indicated on the PCT website at: www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/fee_reduction.pdf
- 3 Where the international application contains a sequence listing as a separate part of the description, this should preferably be furnished in accordance with Annex C, paragraph 40, of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT, that is, in compliance with WIPO Standard ST.25 text format; no additional fees are due for sequence listings filed in this format. Where, however, such sequence listings are filed in the form of an image file (e.g. PDF), fees are due for each page (see *PCT Newsletter* No. 06/2009, page 2 at: http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/newslett/2009/newslett_09.pdf).
- 4 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table I(b) for the competent International Searching Authority.
- 5 If the international application is filed on paper together with a copy in electronic form, in character coded format, of the request and the abstract.
- 6 If the international application is filed in electronic form, the request not being in character coded format.
- 7 If the international application is filed in electronic form, the request being in character coded format.
- 8 If the international application is filed in electronic form, the request, description, claims and abstract being in character coded format.
- 9 This fee is reduced by 60% where the international application is filed by a natural person, a small or medium-sized enterprise, a cooperative, an academic institution, a non-profit-making entity or a public institution. For further details, see Official Resolution of the National Institute of Industrial Property No. 211/09 of 14 May 2009.
- 10 The amounts are not yet known or, where known, are subject to periodical revision. The Office or the agent should be consulted for the latest applicable schedule of fees.
- 11 When calculating the USD equivalent amount in CLP, applicants should use the exchange rate fixed by the Central Bank of Chile on the day before the date of payment.
- 12 This fee is reduced by 25% if the applicant is a natural person, a small or medium enterprise, a public or private university recognized by the National Ministry or a non-profit entity promoting the development of scientific and technological research.
- 13 This fee is reduced by 70% where the applicant is a natural person.
- 14 The first amount of the transmittal fee is applicable to individuals or entities employing less than 25 persons. The second amount is applicable to entities employing 25 persons or more.
- 15 This fee is not payable in respect of international applications filed by applicants fulfilling the conditions indicated on the PCT website at: www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/fee_reduction.pdf
- 16 The competent International Searching Authority(ies) for an international application filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the international application had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national. See also *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (IB).
- 17 The Japan Patent Office is competent only for international applications in Japanese.
- 18 This fee is subject to value added tax (VAT). Applicants may consult the receiving Office or a registered patent attorney for the latest applicable VAT rate.
- 19 This fee is reduced by 50% where the international application is filed by a public university, a small or medium enterprise (in accordance with the criteria of the charter for small or medium enterprises) or a natural person who is a national of and resides in one of the States entitled to a reduction under the PCT (for the list of States see www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/fee_reduction.pdf).
- 20 Plus EUR 1.50 for the preparation of additional copies, for each page and each copy.
- 21 This fee is subject to a national tax of 16%.
- 22 Plus MYR 60 for each sheet in excess of 30 for electronic filings, and MYR 70 for each sheet in excess of 30 for paper filings.
- 23 Plus Goods and Services Tax for New Zealand residents.
- 24 This fee is reduced by 50% where the applicant is a natural person.
- 25 This fee is reduced by 50% if the international application is filed in fully-electronic form.
- 26 This fee is reduced by 95% where all applicants are also inventors and by 90% where all applicants are also non-profitable institutions and/or organizations. When the fee is payable with relation to an application made by both types of applicant, and all applicants are either also inventors, or non-profitable institutions and/or organizations, the fee is reduced by 90%.
- 27 Plus non-electronic filing fee portion for international applications filed on or after 15 November 2011 other than by the Office electronic filing system of USD 400, or in the case of filings by small entities: USD 200.
- 28 The fee is reduced by 75% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person and is a national of and resides in a State for which the Austrian Patent Office is an International Searching Authority (in the case of the search fee)/International Preliminary Examining Authority (in the case of the preliminary examination fee).
- 29 This fee is reduced by 60% where the international application is filed by a natural person, a small or medium enterprise or an academic institution.
- 30 The search fee payable to the Office is reduced by 25% where the applicant, or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person or a legal entity and is a national of and resides in a State which is classified by the World Bank in the group of countries of "low income", "lower middle income" or "upper middle income".
- 31 The search fee payable to the EPO and the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, as well as the preliminary examination fee payable to the EPO, are reduced by 75% under certain conditions. For further information, see the relevant footnote in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (EP and ES) and E (EP) at: <http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html>
- 32 Payable to the International Bureau in Swiss francs.
- 33 The amount payable is the equivalent amount in Swiss francs, at the exchange rate of the Central Bank of the Russian Federation, applicable on the date of payment.
- 34 This fee applies where a declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)(a) has been made by the International Searching Authority because of subject matter referred to in PCT Rule 39.1(iv) (methods of treatment).
- 35 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 36 Payable when the international search report was not issued by the Australian Patent Office.
- 37 Payable when the international search report was established by the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation).
- 38 In all cases where footnote 37 does not apply.
- 39 Payable when the international search was not carried out by the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) (provided that the USPTO is a competent International Preliminary Examining Authority in the particular case—see *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (US)).

PCT Contracting States and Two-letter Codes (147 on 1 June 2013)



AE United Arab Emirates	CR Costa Rica	IL Israel	ML Mali (OA) ²	SE Sweden (EP)
AG Antigua and Barbuda	CY Cyprus (EP) ²	IN India	MN Mongolia	SG Singapore
AL Albania (EP)	CZ Czech Republic (EP)	IS Iceland (EP)	MR Mauritania (OA) ²	SI Slovenia (EP) ²
AM Armenia (EA)	DE Germany (EP)	IT Italy (EP) ²	MT Malta (EP) ²	SK Slovakia (EP)
AO Angola	DK Denmark (EP)	JP Japan	MW Malawi (AP)	SL Sierra Leone (AP)
AT Austria (EP)	DM Dominica	KE Kenya (AP)	MX Mexico	SM San Marino (EP)
AU Australia	DO Dominican Republic	KG Kyrgyzstan (EA)	MY Malaysia	SN Senegal (OA) ²
AZ Azerbaijan (EA)	DZ Algeria	KM Comoros (OA) ^{2,3}	MZ Mozambique (AP)	ST Sao Tome and Principe
BA Bosnia and Herzegovina ¹	EC Ecuador	KN Saint Kitts and Nevis	NA Namibia (AP)	SV El Salvador
BB Barbados	EE Estonia (EP)	KP Democratic People's Republic of Korea	NE Niger (OA) ²	SY Syrian Arab Republic
BE Belgium (EP) ²	EG Egypt	KR Republic of Korea	NG Nigeria	SZ Swaziland (AP) ²
BF Burkina Faso (OA) ²	ES Spain (EP)	KZ Kazakhstan (EA)	NI Nicaragua	TD Chad (OA) ²
BG Bulgaria (EP)	FI Finland (EP)	LA Lao People's Democratic Republic	NL Netherlands (EP) ²	TG Togo (OA) ²
BH Bahrain	FR France (EP) ²	LC Saint Lucia	NO Norway (EP)	TH Thailand
BJ Benin (OA) ²	GA Gabon (OA) ²	LI Liechtenstein (EP)	NZ New Zealand	TJ Tajikistan (EA)
BN Brunei Darussalam	GB United Kingdom (EP)	LK Sri Lanka	OM Oman	TM Turkmenistan (EA)
BR Brazil	GD Grenada	LR Liberia (AP)	PA Panama	TN Tunisia
BW Botswana (AP)	GE Georgia	LS Lesotho (AP)	PE Peru	TR Turkey (EP)
BY Belarus (EA)	GH Ghana (AP)	LT Lithuania (EP)	PG Papua New Guinea	TT Trinidad and Tobago
BZ Belize	GN Gambia (AP)	LU Luxembourg (EP)	PH Philippines	TZ United Republic of Tanzania (AP)
CA Canada	GM Guinea (OA) ²	LV Latvia (EP) ²	PL Poland (EP)	UA Ukraine
CF Central African Republic (OA) ²	GQ Equatorial Guinea (OA) ²	LY Libya	PT Portugal (EP)	UG Uganda (AP)
CG Congo (OA) ²	GR Greece (EP) ²	MA Morocco	QA Qatar	US United States of America
CH Switzerland (EP)	GT Guatemala	MC Monaco (EP) ²	RO Romania (EP)	UZ Uzbekistan
CI Côte d'Ivoire (OA) ²	MD Republic of Moldova ⁴	ME Montenegro ¹	RS Serbia (EP) ²	VC Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
CL Chile	HN Honduras	MG Madagascar	RU Russian Federation (EA)	VN Viet Nam
CM Cameroon (OA) ²	HR Croatia (EP)	MK The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (EP)	RW Rwanda (AP) ⁵	ZA South Africa
CN China	HU Hungary (EP)		SA Saudi Arabia (from 3 August 2013)	ZM Zambia (AP)
CO Colombia	ID Indonesia		SC Seychelles	ZW Zimbabwe (AP)
	IE Ireland (EP) ²		SD Sudan (AP)	

1 Extension of European patent possible.

2 May only be designated for a regional patent (the "national route" via the PCT has been closed).

3 Only international applications filed on or after 25 May 2013 include the designation of this State for an OAPI patent. For international applications filed before that date, extension of OAPI patent possible.

4 Only international applications filed before 26 April 2012 include the designation of this State for a Eurasian patent.

5 Only international applications filed on or after 24 September 2011 include the designation of this State for an ARIPO patent.

Where a State can be designated for a regional patent, the two-letter code for the regional patent concerned is indicated in parentheses (AP = ARIPO patent, EA = Eurasian patent, EP = European patent, OA = OAPI patent).

Important: This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any State indicated in **bold italics** has adhered to the PCT but will only become bound by the PCT on the date shown in parentheses; it will not be considered to have been designated in international applications filed before that date.

Note that even though the filing of a request constitutes under PCT Rule 4.9(a) the designation of all Contracting States bound by the PCT on the international filing date, for the grant of every kind of protection available and, where applicable, for the grant of both regional and national patents, applicants should always use the latest versions of the request form (PCT/RO/101) and demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) (the latest versions are dated 16 September 2012) or, if filing the request using the PCT-EASY features of the PCT-SAFE software, the latest version of that software (which is available at: <http://www.wipo.int/pct-safe/en/>). The request and demand forms can be printed from the website, in editable PDF format, at: <http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/forms/>, or obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau, or, in the case of the demand form, also from International Preliminary Examining Authorities.

PCT NEWSLETTER

www.wipo.int/pct/en

July 2013 | No. 07/2013

New PCT Contracting State

Islamic Republic of Iran (country code: IR)

On 4 July 2013, the Islamic Republic of Iran deposited its instrument of ratification to the PCT, thus becoming the 148th Contracting State of the PCT, and on 4 October 2013, will become bound by the PCT. Consequently, any international application filed on or after 4 October 2013 will automatically include the designation of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

Also, because the Islamic Republic of Iran will be bound by Chapter II of the PCT, it will automatically be elected in any demand for international preliminary examination filed in respect of an international application filed on or after 4 October 2013. Furthermore, nationals and residents of the Islamic Republic of Iran will be entitled, as from 4 October 2013, to file international applications under the PCT.

Paris Convention

Accession by Samoa (WS)

On 21 June 2013, Samoa (country code: WS), deposited its instrument of accession to the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property, thus bringing the total number of States party to that Convention to 175. Samoa will become bound by the Paris Convention on 21 September 2013.

It is recalled that under PCT Rule 4.10(a), it is possible to claim in an international application the priority of one or more earlier applications filed in, or for, any country party to the Paris Convention or in, or for, any Member of the World Trade Organization (WTO) that is not party to that Convention.

WIPO Digital Access Service for Priority Documents

It is recalled that, by using the WIPO Digital Access Service for Priority Documents (DAS), a PCT applicant can request the International Bureau (IB) to retrieve a copy of an earlier application from DAS for use as a priority document, instead of having to provide a certified copy himself/herself or, where the earlier application was filed with the Office which acts as receiving Office for the PCT application, requesting the receiving Office to prepare a certified copy. As from 1 July 2012, a new procedure (the "New Route") was introduced for accessing Offices to retrieve priority documents from the service by using access codes. Applicants can provide the access code directly to the Office of second filing, instead of the more complex procedure of giving that Office authorization to retrieve a priority document.

Australian Patent Office

The Australian Patent Office has notified the IB that, with effect from 8 May 2013, it has extended the scope of DAS as a depositing Office: it will now accept requests from applicants to register PCT applications filed with the Office as receiving Office as certified priority documents in DAS. For further information see:

<http://www.wipo.int/das/en/notifications.html#australia>

United States Patent and Trademark Office and National Board of Patents and Registration of Finland

The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) and the National Board of Patents and Registration of Finland have notified the IB that, with effect from 18 March 2013 and 3 June 2013, respectively, and in accordance with paragraphs 10 and 12 of the modified Framework Provisions that came into effect on 1 July 2012, they will deposit and retrieve priority documents according to the New Route, both as depositing Offices and accessing Offices. This simplifies use of the system for the applicant, particularly when requesting that priority documents be transmitted to or from other Offices which have moved to the New Route. In addition, the USPTO (with effect from 18 March 2013) and the National Board of Patents and Registration of Finland (with effect from 3 June 2013) will adopt a number of technical and operational options. Further information is available at, respectively:

<http://www.wipo.int/das/en/notifications.html#us>

<http://www.wipo.int/das/en/notifications.html#finland>

Combined August-September Issue

The next issue of the *PCT Newsletter* will be a joint August-September issue that will be published in August. If, between the publication of that issue and the October issue, there is any important PCT news that users should be aware of, we will announce it by way of the PCT e-mail updating service. If you are not already subscribed to this service, which notifies PCT users when each issue of the *PCT Newsletter* becomes available and makes other *ad hoc* announcements, you can subscribe to it, free of charge, at:

<http://www.wipo.int/lists/subscribe/pct-general>

Furthermore, please note that, if there are any changes to the PCT Seminar Calendar or the PCT Fee Tables, they will be updated at the beginning of September at, respectively:

<http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/seminar.pdf>

<http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees.pdf>

Changes to the PCT Applications Publication Schedule

Publication of 5 September 2013 (publication date)

Due to the fact that Thursday, 5 September 2013, will be a non-working day at WIPO, the PCT applications (as well as any *Official Notices (PCT Gazette)*) which would normally have been published on that day will be published on Friday, 6 September 2013. The date of completion of technical preparations for that publication will, however, remain unchanged. Any changes

which should be taken into account for the purposes of international publication should therefore be received by the International Bureau (IB) by midnight (Central European Time (CET)) on Tuesday, 20 August 2013.

Publication of 19 September 2013 (technical preparations for publication)

Due to the fact that Thursday, 5 September 2013, will be a non-working day at WIPO, the completion of technical preparations for the PCT applications to be published on Thursday, 19 September 2013, will take place earlier than usual. Any changes which should be taken into account for the purposes of international publication should therefore be received by the IB by midnight (CET) on Monday, 2 September 2013 (instead of by midnight on Tuesday, 3 September 2013).

Modifications to the PCT Receiving Office Guidelines

A number of modifications have been made, with effect from 1 July 2013, to the PCT Receiving Office Guidelines. The modifications provide detailed guidance to receiving Offices on how to process incoming requests for restoration of the right of priority as well as on the interpretations of the “due care” and “unintentional” criteria.

The consolidated text of the Guidelines (PCT/GL/RO/12) is available in PDF and HTML formats, in English and French at, respectively:

<http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/gdlines.html>

<http://www.wipo.int/pct/fr/texts/gdlines.html>

PCT Information Update

AE United Arab Emirates (name of Office, location and mailing address, telephone and fax numbers, e-mail and Internet addresses, fees)

The name of the Industrial Property Directorate, Ministry of Finance and Industry (United Arab Emirates) has changed to Industrial Property Directorate, Ministry of Economy (United Arab Emirates).

The location and mailing address, telephone and fax numbers and e-mail and Internet addresses of the Office have also changed, as follows:

Location and mailing
address:

P.O. Box 3625
Sheikh Khalifa Bin Saeed Street
Dubai
United Arab Emirates

P.O. Box 901
Abu Dhabi
United Arab Emirates

Telephone:

Dubai: (971-4) 14 15 81, 14 15 60
Abu Dhabi: (971-2) 613 14 02

Fax: Dubai: (971-4) 385 19 77, 358 13 13
Abu Dhabi: (971-2) 626 36 34

E-mail: kalsuwaidi@economy.ae; raalmoalla@economy.ae

Internet: <http://www.economy.gov.ae>

The Office has notified the International Bureau of the amount of the fee for a utility model, payable to it as designated (or elected) Office. The amount is the same as that which is payable in respect of a patent, that is, AED 800, or AED 400 in the case of a filing by an individual.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex B1 (AE) and National Chapter, Summary (AE))

AU Australia (time limits for entry into the national phase)

The Australian Patent Office has notified the International Bureau that the 31-month time limits under PCT Articles 22(3) and 39(1)(b) may be extended, provided the applicant pays the prescribed fee (see *PCT Applicant's Guide*, National Chapter – AU, Annex AU.I).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, National Chapter, Summary (AU) (footnote))

BN Brunei Darussalam (requirements concerning the deposit of microorganisms and other biological material)

The Patent Registry Office (Brunei Darussalam) has notified its requirements concerning the deposit of microorganisms and other biological material, as follows:

The applicant may request that a sample only be made available to an expert before the patent is granted or if the application has been withdrawn, or has been treated as having been abandoned, has been refused or is treated as having been refused. The applicant should make such requests to the International Bureau in writing before completion of technical preparations for publication of the international application.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex L)

CO Colombia (location and mailing address; telephone and fax numbers; e-mail address; fees)

The location and mailing address, telephone and fax numbers and e-mail address of the Superintendence of Industry and Commerce (Colombia) have changed, as follows:

Location and mailing address: Cra. 13 No. 27-00 Piso 1, 3, 5, 10
Bogotá, D.C.
Colombia

Telephone: (57-1) 587 00 00

Fax: (57-1) 587 02 84

E-mail: contactenos@sic.gov.co

There has been a change in the amount of the transmittal fee payable to the Office as receiving Office, with effect from 11 January 2013. The new amount is now: COP 865,000.

Furthermore, on the same date, there was a change in the amounts of the following national fees, payable to the Office as designated (or elected) Office:

For patent:

Filing fee: COP 500,000

For utility model:

Filing fee: COP 270,000

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes B1 and C (CO) and National Chapter, Summary (CO))

HR Croatia (fees)

The exemption from the filing fee payable to the State Intellectual Property Office (Croatia) as designated (or elected) Office no longer applies. The new consolidated text regarding exemptions, reductions or refunds of the national fee reads:

- Filing fee, examination fee, publication and maintenance fees are reduced by 50% where the applicant is also the inventor.
- The filing fee is reduced by 50% if the application is furnished in paper form as well as in electronic form.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, National Chapter, Summary (HR))

HU Hungary (fees)

The amounts of the following national fees, payable to the Hungarian Intellectual Property Office (HIPO) as designated (or elected) Office, have changed with effect from 1 January 2012:

For patent:

— where the Office is a designated Office:HUF 37,400

plus:

per claim for the 11th to the 20th claimHUF 1,900

per claim for the 21st to the 30th claimHUF 3,800

for each claim in excess of 30HUF 5,600

— where the Office is an elected Office:HUF 18,700

plus:

per claim for the 11th to the 20th claimHUF 950

per claim for the 21st to the 30th claimHUF 1,900

for each claim in excess of 30HUF 2,800

For utility model:HUF 18,700

plus, for each claim in excess of 10.....HUF 1,200

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, National Chapter, Summary (HU))

IN India (location and mailing address, telephone and fax numbers, means of telecommunication)

There has been a change in the location and mailing address and the telephone and fax numbers of the branch Office of the Patent Office (India) in New Delhi, as follows:

Location and mailing address: The Patent Office Delhi
Intellectual Property Office Building
Sector-14, Block No. 32
Dwarka
New Delhi 110 075
India

Telephone: (91-11) 25 30 02 00, 28 03 43 10

Fax: (91-11) 28 03 43 01

Furthermore, the Office has notified the International Bureau that it no longer accepts the filing of documents by means of telecommunication under PCT Rule 92.4.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex B1 (IN))

IS Iceland (provisions concerning international-type search)

There has been a change in the provisions of the law of Iceland concerning international-type search. The relevant provisions are now: Section 9 of the Icelandic Patent Act and Section 25 of the Regulation Concerning Patent Applications.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex B1 (IS))

MX Mexico (telephone number)

The Mexican Institute of Industrial Property now has an additional telephone number. The numbers which can be used are as follows:

Telephone: (52-5) 334 07 24, 334 07 00 (ext. 10025, 10078, 10095)

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex B1 (MX))

NO Norway (provisions concerning international-type search)

There has been a change in the provisions of the law of Norway concerning international-type search. The relevant provisions are now: Section 9 of the Patents Act of Norway and Section 29 of the Regulations.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex B1 (NO))

PCT-SAFE Update

Release of PCT-SAFE Client Patch

An update patch for the PCT-SAFE Client software, dated 1 July 2013, may now be downloaded from the PCT-SAFE website at:

http://www.wipo.int/pct-safe/en/download/download_client.html

Note that this patch will only update the 1 April 2013 full installation of the PCT-SAFE Client software (version 3.51.059.235) and must NOT be used to update any other version.

This update patch relates to:

- New Contracting State, Saudi Arabia (SA) from 3 August 2013.
- Information on Brunei Darussalam as receiving Office (RO/BN).
- Updated PCT fee schedules and other PCT updates.

Further details are available on the PCT-SAFE website at:

<http://www.wipo.int/pct-safe>

Availability of Custom PCT Webinars

WIPO welcomes requests from companies, universities, law firms, and other interested entities for customized PCT training in the form of webinars. Webinars are available free of charge and can be tailored to the specific requirements of the requesting party. Examples of webinars that can be provided are: PCT electronic filing, the use of ePCT for the on-line management of PCT applications, and training on other topics related to the preparation and filing of PCT applications. Requests for webinars, with an indication of the topic of interest proposed, timeframe and the expected number of participants (a minimum of 10 is required), may be submitted by e-mail to:

pct.our@wipo.int

Note that the collection of WIPO training resources on the PCT, including recordings of previous webinars, may be found on the PCT Resources page (<http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/>) under the heading “Meetings, Training and Documents”.

Advanced PCT Seminar at WIPO Headquarters

An advanced PCT seminar on the procedural aspects of the international and national phases, including a workshop on file management using ePCT, will be held at WIPO Headquarters in Geneva on 10 and 11 October 2013. A visit of the PCT Operations Division will be part of the seminar. The seminar is aimed at patent administrators and paralegals, and the speakers will include experienced staff from the PCT Legal Division, the PCT Business Development Division and the PCT Operations Division of WIPO. Further details about the times of the seminar and the topics to be discussed can be found in the program, which, together with other general information about the seminar and the online registration form, is available at:

http://www.wipo.int/meetings/en/details.jsp?meeting_id=29925

Note that there is no registration fee for the seminar, the number of participants is limited to 45, and the deadline for registrations is 13 September 2013. Further information on the seminar may be also be obtained by sending an e-mail to: pct.our@wipo.int

New/Updated PCT Resources on the Internet

PCT Receiving Office Guidelines

See “Modifications to the PCT Receiving Office Guidelines”, above.

Request form in Portuguese

The September 2012 version of the Request form (PCT/RO/101) is now available in editable PDF format in Portuguese at:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/pt/forms/request/ed_request.pdf

Warning About Requests for Payment of Fees

New invitations

Further to the many warnings that have been published in the *PCT Newsletter* about invitations to PCT applicants and agents to pay fees that do not come from the International Bureau of WIPO and are unrelated to the processing of international applications under the PCT, two new invitations have been identified originating from “the European Register of Brands and Patents (REGIPAT)” and “Novislink limited”.

To view examples of the invitations, as well as the many other examples which have been brought to the attention of WIPO by PCT users, and for further information on such requests in general, see:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/warning/pct_warning.html

PCT applicants and agents should note that it is the International Bureau of WIPO alone which publishes all PCT applications promptly after the expiration of 18 months from the priority date (see PCT Article 21(2)(a)); there is no separate fee for such international publication, and the legal effects of international publication are set out in PCT Article 29.

If they have not already done so, PCT applicants and agents are advised to bring this information to the attention of the people responsible for handling payments of fees within their organizations, as well as to the attention of inventors who might also receive such requests. In case of doubt in relation to any such invitation, please do not hesitate to contact the International Bureau at:

Telephone: (41-22) 338 83 38
Fax: (41-22) 338 83 39
E-mail: pct.infoline@wipo.int

Practical Advice

Amending the international application in order to address a finding of lack of unity of invention

Q: I have filed an international application in respect of which I have received from the International Searching Authority (ISA) Form PCT/ISA/206 (“Invitation to pay additional fees and, where applicable, protest fee”), along with the results of a partial international search. The form invites me to pay five additional fees due to a finding by the ISA of lack of unity of invention, a finding which I find excessive. Nevertheless, the claims could probably have been drafted differently, in such a way that it would be clearer that there is only one single invention. Is it possible to file amendments to the claims under PCT Article 19 following the receipt of this partial search? I would like to address the unity of invention issues by amending the claims, and thereby hopefully avoid the high cost of the additional fees.

A: You cannot achieve a reevaluation of the status of your application in relation to unity of invention at this stage in the procedure. Amending the claims under PCT Article 19 is only possible once you have received the international search report (ISR) (PCT/ISA/210). What you have received is the results of a partial international search¹, the receipt of which does not permit you to make amendments under PCT Article 19. The ISR in respect of your international application will not be issued until the additional fees have been paid, or until the time limit for payment of those fees has expired (one month from the date of the invitation). If you decide not to pay the additional fees, there is nothing to prevent you from informing the ISA that you have no intention of paying the additional fees; in which case the ISA may issue the ISR earlier (albeit only on the basis of the first claimed invention which is covered by the initial international search fee).

It is recalled that, according to PCT Rule 13.1, the international application must relate to only one invention or to a group of inventions so linked as to form a single general inventive concept – the requirement of “unity of invention”. Details concerning unity of invention can be found in Chapter 10 of the International Search and Preliminary Examination Guidelines at:

<http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/pdf/ispe.pdf>

The search fee is intended to cover the cost for the ISA to carry out an international search on the international application, but only to the extent that the application meets the requirement of unity of invention. This is why the ISA is entitled to request the applicant to pay an additional search fee for each additional invention (PCT Rule 40.1). If the additional fees are not paid, the ISA will establish the ISR only on those parts of the international application which relate to the invention first mentioned in the claims, that is, it will contain the same results as those found in Form PCT/ISA/206.

Note that the additional fees can be paid under protest (PCT Rule 40.2(c)), but they will still have to be paid in advance, along with any applicable protest fee (to find out whether a protest fee is payable, see the *PCT Applicant’s Guide*, Annex D, for the ISA concerned), within the time limit fixed by the ISA in Form PCT/ISA/206. For further information on paying the fees under protest, see paragraphs 7.019 and 7.020 of the *PCT Applicant’s Guide*, International Phase.

¹ It should be noted that not all ISAs will issue the results of a partial international search when sending out the invitation to pay additional fees.

An alternative to paying all the additional search fees would be to pay only some of them, which would result in certain parts of the international application not being searched by the ISA as it will only search the number of inventions covered by the payment. It should be possible, however, for you to specify to the ISA which claims you wish to be searched.

The lack of an international search report in respect of any unsearched parts of the international application does not, of itself, have any influence on the validity of the international application, the processing of which, including its communication to the designated Offices, continues. Nevertheless, under PCT Articles 17(3)(b) and 34(3)(c), the national law of any designated (or elected) State may provide that such unsearched parts of the international application are considered withdrawn as far as that State is concerned unless a special fee is paid by the applicant to its national Office. There are only a few Offices which apply such provisions, however. Details of special fees are given in the respective National Chapters of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*.

Further opportunities to amend the claims (as well as the description and drawings) are available during the international phase under PCT Article 34 (provided that the applicant files a demand for international preliminary examination) and upon entry into the national phase under PCT Articles 28 and 41. Please note, however, that the International Preliminary Examining Authority (IPEA) need not, and generally will not, examine any claims relating to unsearched inventions (see PCT Rule 66.1(e)), even where the applicant has requested the IPEA to base the examination on any amendments under PCT Article 19 and/or 34. Similarly, in the case where an applicant requests supplementary international search to be carried out on an international application, the Authority specified for supplementary search may exclude from the supplementary search any claims which were not the subject of the international search (PCT Rule 45bis.5(d)).

For further details about the consequences of finding of lack of unity of an international application on the international preliminary examination and on the national phase, see the "Practical Advice" in *PCT Newsletter* No. 09/2008.

PCT Seminar Calendar			
(http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/seminar.pdf)			
(situation on 1 July 2013)			
Dates and location	Language of seminar	Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)	Organizer and contact numbers
4 July 2013 Tokyo (JP)	Japanese	PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Mr. Tachibana	University Technology Transfer Association, Japan (UNITT) (Mr. Fukuda) Tel: (81-3) 54 02 18 57 Fax: (81-3) 54 02 18 59 Internet: http://unitt.jp/
9 July 2013 Nagoya (JP)	Japanese	PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Mr. Tachibana	University Technology Transfer Association, Japan (UNITT) (see Tokyo, above)
11 July 2013 Saga (JP)	Japanese	PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Mr. Tachibana	University Technology Transfer Association, Japan (UNITT) (see Tokyo, above)
22–23 July 2013 St. Paul, MN (US)	English	17 th Annual AIPLA Advanced PCT Seminar for attorneys, patent agents and paralegals WIPO speaker: Ms. Bidwell	American Intellectual Property Law Association (AIPLA) Tel: (1-703) 415 07 80 Fax: (1-703) 415 07 86 E-mail: aipia@aipia.org Internet: www.aipia.org
25–26 July 2013 Alexandria, VA (US)	English	17 th Annual AIPLA Advanced PCT Seminar for attorneys, patent agents and paralegals WIPO speaker: Ms. Bidwell	American Intellectual Property Law Association (AIPLA) (See St. Paul, above)
30 July 2013 San Diego, CA (US)	English	PCT seminar: Recent and Future Developments in the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) WIPO speaker: Mr. Bryan	San Diego Intellectual Property Law Association Registration at: http://www.sdipla.org
16 August 2013 Minneapolis, MN (US)	English	PCT seminar: "Practical Information for Using the PCT" WIPO speaker: Ms. Bidwell	Minnesota Intellectual Property Law Association (MIPLA) (Ms. Debbie Norton) Tel: (1-952) 564 30 76 E-mail: dnorton@mipla.net
20 August 2013 Perth (AU)	English	PCT seminar within the framework of the "WIPO Breakfast Seminar Series" WIPO speaker: Mr. Bryan Other WIPO speakers on other IP topics: Mr. Takagi, Mr. Wilson and Mr. Wilbers	WIPO and IP Australia (Ms. Natalia Reynolds) Tel: (61-2) 62 83 23 37 E-mail: natalia.reynolds@ipaaustralia.gov.au Registration: e-mail: customer.engagement@ipaaustralia.gov.au by 16 August 2013
22 August 2013 Melbourne (AU)	English	PCT seminar within the framework of the "WIPO Breakfast Seminar Series" WIPO speaker: Mr. Bryan Other WIPO speakers on other IP topics: Mr. Takagi, Mr. Wilson and Mr. Wilbers	WIPO and IP Australia (see Perth, above)
23 August 2013 Sydney (AU)	English	PCT seminar within the framework of the "WIPO Breakfast Seminar Series" WIPO speaker: Mr. Bryan Other WIPO speakers on other IP topics: Mr. Takagi, Mr. Wilson and Mr. Wilbers	WIPO and IP Australia (see Perth, above)

[continued on next page]

PCT Seminar Calendar [continued]			
Dates and location	Language of seminar	Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)	Organizer and contact numbers
19-20 September 2013 Ghent (BE)	English	PCT seminar WIPO Speakers: Ms. Coeckelbergs and another to be announced	Brantsandpatents (Ms. Wendy Van den Berge) Tel: (32-9) 230 83 38 Fax: (32-9) 230 12 82 E-mail: info@brantsandpatents.com
7 October 2013 Zurich (CH)	German	Seminar on the latest developments concerning the PCT (CEIPI Course) WIPO speaker: Ms. Coeckelbergs	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété industrielle (CEIPI) (Mr. Hansjörg Kley) Tel: (41-52) 226 00 00 Fax: (41-52) 226 00 09 E-mail: hansjoerg@kley.ch
7 October 2013 Augsburg (DE)	German	Presentation on the PCT System, within the framework of "PaFa-Tagung – Annual Conference for Senior Patent Administrators and Patent Assistants" (7–8 October 2013) WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle	IP for IP GmbH (see Cologne, above)
10 October 2013 Budapest (HU)	English	Presentation on the PCT in the framework of the CEIPI-HCPA European Patent Law Basic Course WIPO speaker: Ms. Coeckelbergs	Office of the Hungarian Chamber of Patent Attorneys (Ms. Noémi Rosenich-Markó) E-mail: marko@rosenich.com
10–11 October 2013 Geneva (CH)	English	Advanced Seminar on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) on the procedural aspects of the international and national phases, with a workshop on file management using ePCT. A visit of the PCT Operations Division is also included. Note that attendance is limited to 45 people. No registration fee. WIPO speakers: to be announced	Organized by the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) at its Geneva Headquarters. On-line registration and information: http://www.wipo.int/meetings/en/details.jsp?meeting_id=29925 E-mail: pct.our@wipo.int
11 October 2013 London (GB)	English	PCT presentation within the framework of the 12 th Annual Conference for Senior Patent Administrators (10-11 October 2013) WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle	Management Forum Ltd Tel: (44-1483) 73 00 71 Fax: (44-1483) 73 00 08 E-mail: josephine.leak@management-forum.co.uk
11-12 October 2013 Monrovia, IA (US)	English	PCT presentation about recent and future developments relating to the PCT WIPO speaker: Mr. Bryan	Iowa Intellectual Property Law Association (Mr. Ryan N. Carter) Tel: (1-319) 286 70 04 Fax: (1-319) 286 70 50 E-mail: rncarter@nyemaster.com Internet: http://www.iipla.com
23–24 October 2013 Munich (DE)	German	Advanced PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Coeckelbergs Other speaker: Mr. Wolff (former member of the PCT Legal Division of WIPO and of the Boards of Appeal of the EPO)	Forum Institut für Management GmbH Tel: (49-6221) 500 660 Fax: (49-6221) 500 666 E-mail: c.weber@forum-institut.de
28-29 October 2013 Ottawa (CA)	English	Canadian PCT Roundtable WIPO speakers: Mr. Sim and Mr. Reed Other speaker: Mr. Hesper (European Patent Office)	Intellectual Property Institute of Canada E-mail: admin@ipic.ca
7–8 November 2013 Munich (DE)	German	International Patent Law Conference: PCT Update WIPO speaker: Ms. Weiss	Forum Institut für Management GmbH (see Munich, above)

[continued on next page]

PCT Seminar Calendar [continued]			
Dates and location	Language of seminar	Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)	Organizer and contact numbers
22 November 2013 Basel (CH)	English	PCT presentation WIPO speaker: to be announced	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété industrielle (CEIPI) (see Brussels, above)
4 December 2013 Paris (FR)	French	PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Bonvallet	Institut national de la propriété industrielle (INPI) (Ms. Françoise Chauvin) Tel: (33-1) 53 04 55 76 Fax: (33-1) 53 04 52 52 E-mail: fchauvin@inpi.fr
5–6 December 2013 London (GB)	English	Advanced PCT formalities seminar WIPO speaker: to be announced	Management Forum Ltd (see London, above)
10 January 2014 Rome (IT)	English	PCT seminar WIPO speaker: to be announced	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété industrielle (CEIPI) (Ms. Christiane Melz) E-mail: christiane.melz@ceipi.edu
12 February 2014 Ecully (FR)	French	PCT presentation WIPO speaker: Ms. Bonvallet	Centre Paul Roubier Tel: (33-4) 78 33 07 08 Fax: (33-4) 78 33 58 96

PCT Fee Tables

(amounts on 1 July 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

The following Tables show the amounts and currencies of the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Tables I(a) and I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in particular circumstances are not shown; nor are details of certain reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to change due to variations in the fees themselves or fluctuations in exchange rates. The international filing fee may be reduced by CHF 100, 200 or 300 where the international application, or part of the international application, is filed in electronic form, as prescribed under Item 4(a), (b), (c) and (d) of the Schedule of Fees (annexed to the Regulations under the PCT) and the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, paragraph 5.189. A 90% reduction in the international filing fee (including the fee per sheet over 30) and the handling fee, as well as an exemption from the transmittal fee payable to the International Bureau as receiving Office, is also available to applicants from certain States—see footnotes 2 and 15. (Note that if the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction, as the case may be, and the 90% reduction are applicable, the 90% reduction is calculated **after** the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction.) The footnotes to the Fee Tables follow Table II.

Key to abbreviations used in fee tables:

eq	equivalent of –	BYR	Belarusian rouble	HUF	Hungarian forint	MWK	Malawian kwacha	TND	Tunisian dinar
IPEA	International Preliminary Examining Authority	BZD	Belize dollar	IDR	Indonesian rupiah	MXN	Mexican peso	TTD	Trinidad and Tobago dollar
ISA	International Searching Authority	CAD	Canadian dollar	ILS	New Israeli sheqel	MYR	Malaysian ringgit	UAH	Ukrainian hryvnia
RO	receiving Office	CHF	Swiss franc	INR	Indian rupee	NOK	Norwegian krone	USD	US dollar
		CLP	Chilean peso	ISK	Icelandic krona	NZD	New Zealand dollar	VND	Vietnamese dong
		CNY	Yuan renminbi	JPY	Japanese yen	PEN	Nuevo sol	XAF	CFA franc BEAC
		COP	Colombian peso	KES	Kenyan shilling	PGK	Kina	ZAR	South African rand
		CUC	Cuban convertible peso	KGS	Kyrgyz som	PHP	Philippine peso	ZWD	Zimbabwe dollar
		CZK	Czech koruna	KPW	Won	PLN	Polish zloty		
		DKK	Danish krone	KRW	Won	RON	New leu		
		DZD	Algerian dinar	KZT	Kazakh tenge	RSD	Serbian dinar		
		EGP	Egyptian pound	LSL	Lesotho loti	RUB	Russian rouble		
		EUR	Euro	LTL	Lithuanian litas	SDG	Sudanese pound		
		GBP	Pound sterling	LVL	Latvian lat	SEK	Swedish krona		
		GHS	Ghanaian cedi	LYD	Libyan dinar	SGD	Singapore dollar		
		GTQ	Quetzal	MAD	Moroccan dirham	THB	Baht		
		HRK	Croatian kuna	MKD	Macedonian denar	TJS	Tajik somoni		

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees
(amounts on 1 July 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹		International filing fee ^{1, 2} (CHF 1,330)		Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1, 2, 3} (CHF 15)	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
						Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶ (CHF 100)	Item 4(c) ⁷ (CHF 200)	Item 4(d) ⁸ (CHF 300)	
AG	Information not yet available								CA
AL	ALL	9,000	CHF	1,330	15	–	–	–	EP
AM	AMD	32,000	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
AP	USD	50	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	AT EP SE
	(or eq in local currency)								
AT	EUR	50	EUR	1,100	12	83	165	248	EP
AU	AUD	200	AUD	1,367	15	103	206	308	AU KR
AZ	AZN	10	USD	1,419	16	–	–	–	EP RU
BA	BAM	50	EUR	1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
BE	EUR	40	EUR	1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
BG	BGN	80	BGN eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	eq CHF	100	EP RU
BH	BHD	70	USD	1,419	16	–	–	–	AT EP US
BN	Information not yet available								
BR	BRL ⁹	online: 175 on paper: 235	BRL eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	eq CHF	100	AT BR EP SE US
BW	USD ¹⁰	–	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	EP
BY	BYR eq USD	70	USD	1,419	16	–	–	–	EP RU

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]

(amounts on 1 July 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹		International filing fee ^{1,2}		Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
						Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸	
BZ	BZD	300	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	CA EP
CA	CAD	300	CAD	1,394	16	105	210	314	CA
CH	CHF	100	CHF	1,330	15	100	–	–	EP
CL	CLP eq USD ¹¹	130	CLP eq USD ¹¹	1,419	eq USD ¹¹ 16	eq USD ¹¹ 107	–	–	EP ES KR US
CN	CNY	500	CNY eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	CN
CO	COP	865,000 ¹²	COP eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AT, BR, EP, ES, RU
CR	USD	250	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES
CU	CUC	200	CUC	1,419	16	107	–	–	AT EP ES RU
CY	EUR	128.15	EUR	1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
CZ	CZK	1,500	EUR	1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
DE	EUR	90	EUR	1,100	12	83	165	248	EP
DK	DKK	1,500	DKK	8,200	90	620	1,230	1,850	EP SE XN
DM	Information not yet available								
DO	USD	275	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES US
DZ	DZD	None	CHF	1,330	15	100	–	–	AT EP
EA	RUB	1,600	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
EC	USD ¹⁰	–	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES
EE	EUR	115.04	EUR	1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
EG	USD	142	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	AT EG EP US
EP	EUR	125	EUR	1,100	12	–	165	248	EP
ES	EUR	73.51	EUR	1,100	12	83	165	248	EP ES
FI	EUR	135	EUR	1,100	12	–	165	248	EP FI SE
FR	EUR	60	EUR	1,100	12	83	165	248	EP
GB	GBP	75	GBP	939	11	–	141	212	EP
GD	Information not yet available								
GE	USD ¹³	100	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
GH	GHS ¹⁴	2,500 or 5,000	USD	1,419	16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
GR	EUR	115	EUR	1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
GT	GTQ eq USD	250	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	AT BR EP ES US
HN	USD	200	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES
HR	HRK	200	HRK eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP
HU	HUF	11,800	HUF eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP RU
IB	CHF ¹⁵	100	CHF	1,330	15	100	200	300	See footnote 16
	or EUR ¹⁵	83	or EUR	1,100	12	83	165	248	
	or USD ¹⁵	107	or USD	1,419	16	107	213	320	
ID	IDR	1,000,000	IDR eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AU EP JP KR RU
IE	EUR	76	EUR	1,100	12	83	–	–	EP

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]

(amounts on 1 July 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹	International filing fee ^{1,2}	Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
				Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸	
IL	ILS 546	USD 1,419	16	107	213	320	EP IL US
IN	INR 8,000 (filing by indiv: 2,000)	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE US
IS	ISK 15,000	ISK 173,100	2,000	13,000	26,000	39,000	EP SE XN
IT	EUR 30.99	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
JP	JPY 10,000	JPY 135,500	1,500	10,200	–	30,600	EP JP
KE	USD 250 (or KES equiv) plus cost of mailing	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
KG	KGS eq USD 100	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
KN	Information not yet available						
KP	KPW eq CHF 50	KPW eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AT CN RU
KR	KRW 45,000	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	300	AT AU JP ¹⁷ KR
KZ	KZT 8,243 ¹⁸	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
LR	USD 45	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
LS	LSL ¹⁰ –	LSL eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP
LT	LTL 320	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP RU
LU	EUR 19	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
LV	LVL 48.40	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP RU
LY	LYD ¹⁰ –	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	AT EP
MA	MAD 600 ¹⁹	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	AT EP RU SE
MC	EUR 54 ²⁰	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
MD	EUR 100	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
MK	MKD 2,700	MKD eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP
MN	None	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	EP KR RU
MT	EUR 55	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
MW	MWK 6,000	MWK 424,700	4,800	31,900	–	–	EP
MX	USD 323.70 ²¹	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES SE US
MY	MYR 500 (e-filing) ²² 550 (paper filing) ²²	MYR eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR
NI	USD 200	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES
NL	EUR 50	EUR 1,100	12	–	165	248	EP
NO	NOK 750	NOK 8,130	90	–	1,220	1,830	EP SE XN
NZ	NZD 180 ²³	NZD 1,712	19	129	–	–	AU EP KR US
OA	XAF ¹⁰ –	XAF eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP RU SE
PA	Information not yet available						
PE	PEN 233.35	PEN eq USD 1,419	eq USD 16	eq USD 107	–	–	AT EP ES KR US
PG	PGK 250	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AU
PH	PHP 3,500	USD 1,419	16	107	213	320	AU EP JP KR US
PL	PLN 300	PLN eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP
PT	EUR 20.28	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP
QA	Information not yet available						
RO	RON 360	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP RU

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]

(amounts on 1 July 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹	International filing fee ^{1,2}	Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
				Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸	
RS	RSD 6,300 ²⁴	RSD eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP
RU	RUB 850	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
RW	Information not yet available						
SC	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	EP
SD	SDG 50	SDG eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	EP
SE	SEK 1,200	SEK 9,330	110	700	1,400	2,100	EP SE XN
SG	SGD 150	SGD 1,743	20	131	–	–	AT AU EP JP KR
SI	EUR 91	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
SK	EUR 66 ²⁵	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP
SM	EUR 50	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
SV	USD 200	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES
SY	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT EP RU
TH	THB 3,000	THB eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AU CN EP JP KR US
TJ	TJS ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	EP RU
TM	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
TN	TND ¹⁰ –	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	EP
TR	None	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	EP
TT	TTD 750	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT EP SE US
UA	UAH or eq EUR or USD ²⁶ 1,300	USD (or eq UAH or EUR) 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
US	USD 240 ²⁷	USD 1,419	16	107	213	–	AU EP KR RU US
UZ	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
VN	VND eq USD 150	VND eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT AU EP JP KR RU SE
ZA	ZAR 500	ZAR 13,070	150	980	–	–	AT AU EP US
ZM	USD 50	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	AT SE
ZW	ZWD 6,000	ZWD eq USD 1,419	eq USD 16	eq USD 107	–	–	AT AU CN EP RU

Table I(b) — Search fees
(amounts on 1 July 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee ¹											
AT ²⁸	EUR	1,785	CHF	2,159	KRW	2,566,000	SGD	2,830	USD	2,303	ZAR	21,560
AU	AUD	2,200	CHF	2,140	EUR*	1,769	KRW*	2,543,000	NZD	2,754	SGD	2,800
	USD*	2,282	ZAR	20,470								
	*(from 1.9.13: EUR 1,572 KRW 2,352,000 USD 2,084)											
BR ²⁹	BRL*	1,900	CHF*	879	EUR*	727	USD*	938				
	*(from 1.8.13: BRL 2,250 CHF 1,054 EUR 849 USD 1,098)											
CA	CAD	1,600	CHF	1,527	EUR	1,186	USD	1,629				
CN	CNY	2,100	CHF	313	EUR	259	USD	334				
EG ³⁰	EGP	4,000	CHF	559	EUR	456	USD	593				
EP ³¹	EUR	1,875	CHF	2,268	DKK	13,980	GBP	1,619	ISK	290,000	JPY	234,800
	MWK	724,000	NOK	13,860	NZD	2,919	SEK	15,900	SGD	2,970	USD	2,419
	ZAR	22,650										
ES ³¹	EUR	1,875	CHF	2,268	USD	2,419						
FI	EUR	1,875	CHF	2,268	USD	2,419						
IL	ILS	3,500	CHF	902	EUR	737	USD	959				
JP	JPY	70,000	CHF	687	EUR	559	KRW*	842,000	SGD*	955	USD	710
	*(from 1.8.13: KRW 776,000 SGD 878)											
KR	For searches carried out in English:											
	KRW	1,300,000	AUD*	1,125	CHF	1,094	EUR	904	NZD	1,408	SGD	1,430
	USD	1,167										
	*(from 1.9.13: AUD 1,216)											
	For searches carried out in Korean:											
	KRW	450,000	AUD*	389	CHF	379	EUR	313	NZD	487	SGD	500
	USD	404										
	*(from 1.9.13: AUD 421)											
RU	RUB	6,750	CHF	204	EUR	168	USD	217				
SE	SEK	15,900	CHF	2,268	DKK	13,980	EUR	1,875	ISK	290,000	NOK	13,860
	USD	2,419										
US	USD	2,080	CHF	1,950	EUR	1,612	NZD	2,510	ZAR*	18,510		
	*(from 1.9.13: ZAR 21,120)											
XN	DKK	13,980	CHF	2,268	EUR	1,875	ISK	290,000	NOK	13,860	USD	2,419

Table I(c) — Supplementary search fees
(amounts on 1 July 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Supplementary search fee	Supplementary search handling fee ^{2, 32}
AT	– for a search of the German-language documentation: CHF 1,028 – for a search of the European and North American documentation: CHF 1,439 – for a search of the PCT minimum documentation: CHF 2,056	CHF 200
EP	CHF 2,268	CHF 200
FI	CHF 2,268	CHF 200
RU	eq in CHF of RUB ³³ 11,800 (18,880) ³⁴	CHF 200
SE	CHF 2,268	CHF 200
XN	– for a full search: CHF 2,268 – for searches only of documentation in Danish, Icelandic, Norwegian and Swedish: CHF 650	CHF 200

Table II — Preliminary examination fees

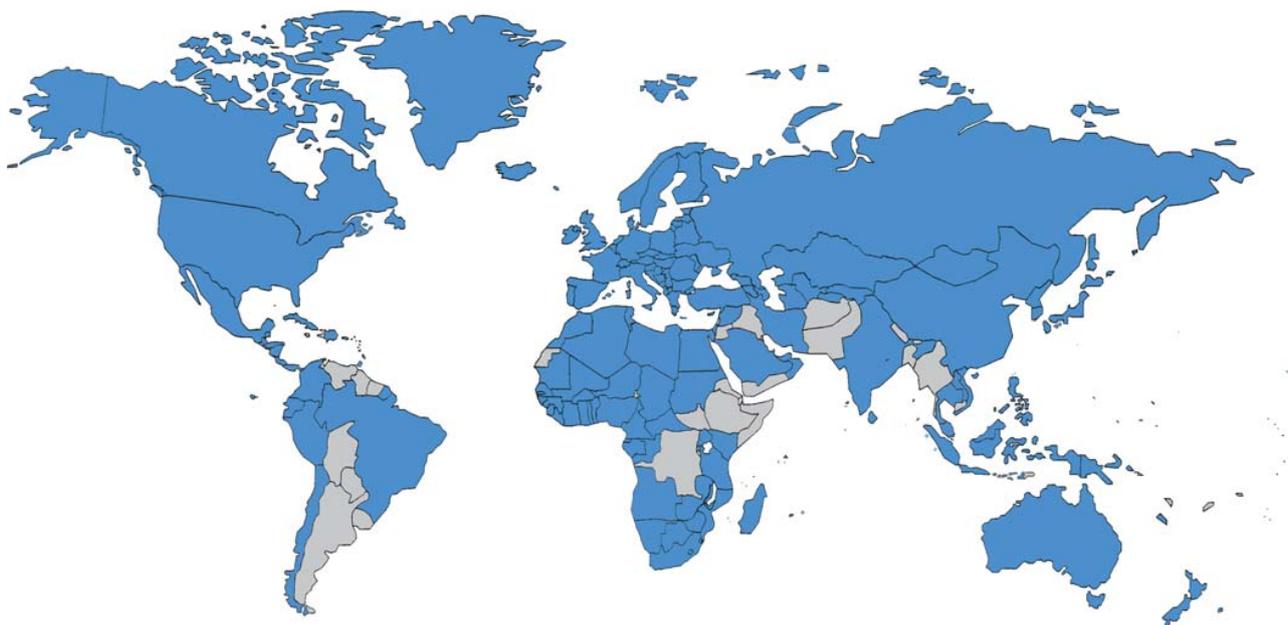
(amounts on 1 July 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

IPEA	Preliminary examination fee ³⁵		Handling fee ^{2, 35} (CHF 200)
AT ²⁸	EUR	1,675	EUR 165
AU	AUD	590 820 ³⁶	AUD 206
BR ²⁹	BRL	710 *(from 1.8.13: 840)	BRL 432
CA	CAD	800	CAD 210
CN	CNY	1,500	CNY eq CHF 200
EG ³⁰	EGP	3,000	EGP 1,432
EP ³¹	EUR	1,850	EUR 165
ES	EUR	577.87	EUR 165
FI	EUR	600	EUR 165
IL	ILS	1,500	ILS 776
JP	JPY	26,000	JPY 20,400
KR	KRW	450,000	KRW 238,000
RU	RUB	2,700 ³⁷ 4,050 ³⁸	USD 213
SE	SEK	5,000	SEK 1,400
US	USD	600 750 ³⁹	USD 213
XN	DKK	5,000	DKK 1,230

Footnotes to fee tables:

- 1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 2 This fee is reduced by 90% where the applicant or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant fulfills the criteria indicated on the PCT website at: www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/fee_reduction.pdf
- 3 Where the international application contains a sequence listing as a separate part of the description, this should preferably be furnished in accordance with Annex C, paragraph 40, of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT, that is, in compliance with WIPO Standard ST.25 text format; no additional fees are due for sequence listings filed in this format. Where, however, such sequence listings are filed in the form of an image file (e.g. PDF), fees are due for each page (see *PCT Newsletter* No. 06/2009, page 2 at: http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/newslett/2009/newslett_09.pdf).
- 4 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table I(b) for the competent International Searching Authority.
- 5 If the international application is filed on paper together with a copy in electronic form, in character coded format, of the request and the abstract.
- 6 If the international application is filed in electronic form, the request not being in character coded format.
- 7 If the international application is filed in electronic form, the request being in character coded format.
- 8 If the international application is filed in electronic form, the request, description, claims and abstract being in character coded format.
- 9 This fee is reduced by 60% where the international application is filed by a natural person, a small or medium-sized enterprise, a cooperative, an academic institution, a non-profit-making entity or a public institution. For further details, see Official Resolution of the National Institute of Industrial Property No. 211/09 of 14 May 2009.
- 10 The amounts are not yet known or, where known, are subject to periodical revision. The Office or the agent should be consulted for the latest applicable schedule of fees.
- 11 When calculating the USD equivalent amount in CLP, applicants should use the exchange rate fixed by the Central Bank of Chile on the day before the date of payment.
- 12 This fee is reduced by 25% if the applicant is a natural person, a small or medium enterprise, a public or private university recognized by the National Ministry or a non-profit entity promoting the development of scientific and technological research.
- 13 This fee is reduced by 70% where the applicant is a natural person.
- 14 The first amount of the transmittal fee is applicable to individuals or entities employing less than 25 persons. The second amount is applicable to entities employing 25 persons or more.
- 15 This fee is not payable in respect of international applications filed by applicants fulfilling the conditions indicated on the PCT website at: www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/fee_reduction.pdf
- 16 The competent International Searching Authority (ies) for an international application filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the international application had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national. See also *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (IB).
- 17 The Japan Patent Office is competent only for international applications in Japanese.
- 18 This fee is subject to value added tax (VAT). Applicants may consult the receiving Office or a registered patent attorney for the latest applicable VAT rate.
- 19 This fee is reduced by 50% where the international application is filed by a public university, a small or medium enterprise (in accordance with the criteria of the charter for small or medium enterprises) or a natural person who is a national of and resides in one of the States entitled to a reduction under the PCT (for the list of States see www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/fee_reduction.pdf).
- 20 Plus EUR 1.50 for the preparation of additional copies, for each page and each copy.
- 21 This fee is subject to a national tax of 16%.
- 22 Plus MYR 60 for each sheet in excess of 30 for electronic filings, and MYR 70 for each sheet in excess of 30 for paper filings.
- 23 Plus Goods and Services Tax for New Zealand residents.
- 24 This fee is reduced by 50% where the applicant is a natural person.
- 25 This fee is reduced by 50% if the international application is filed in fully-electronic form.
- 26 This fee is reduced by 95% where all applicants are also inventors and by 90% where all applicants are also non-profitable institutions and/or organizations. When the fee is payable with relation to an application made by both types of applicant, and all applicants are either also inventors, or non-profitable institutions and/or organizations, the fee is reduced by 90%.
- 27 Plus non-electronic filing fee portion for international applications filed on or after 15 November 2011 other than by the Office electronic filing system of USD 400, or in the case of filings by small entities: USD 200.
- 28 The fee is reduced by 75% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person and is a national of and resides in a State for which the Austrian Patent Office is an International Searching Authority (in the case of the search fee)/International Preliminary Examining Authority (in the case of the preliminary examination fee).
- 29 This fee is reduced by 60% where the international application is filed by a natural person, a small or medium enterprise or an academic institution.
- 30 The search fee payable to the Office is reduced by 25% where the applicant, or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person or a legal entity and is a national of and resides in a State which is classified by the World Bank in the group of countries of "low income", "lower middle income" or "upper middle income".
- 31 The search fee payable to the EPO and the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, as well as the preliminary examination fee payable to the EPO, are reduced by 75% under certain conditions. For further information, see the relevant footnote in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (EP and ES) and E (EP) at: <http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html>
- 32 Payable to the International Bureau in Swiss francs.
- 33 The amount payable is the equivalent amount in Swiss francs, at the exchange rate of the Central Bank of the Russian Federation, applicable on the date of payment.
- 34 This fee applies where a declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)(a) has been made by the International Searching Authority because of subject matter referred to in PCT Rule 39.1(iv) (methods of treatment).
- 35 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 36 Payable when the international search report was not issued by the Australian Patent Office.
- 37 Payable when the international search report was established by the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation).
- 38 In all cases where footnote 37 does not apply.
- 39 Payable when the international search was not carried out by the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) (provided that the USPTO is a competent International Preliminary Examining Authority in the particular case—see *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (US)).

PCT Contracting States and Two-letter Codes (148 on 4 July 2013)



AE United Arab Emirates	CR Costa Rica	IN India	ML Mali (OA) ²	SG Singapore
AG Antigua and Barbuda	CY Cyprus (EP) ²	IR Islamic Republic of Iran (from 4 October 2013)	MN Mongolia	SI Slovenia (EP) ²
AL Albania (EP)	CZ Czech Republic (EP)	IS Iceland (EP)	MR Mauritania (OA) ²	SK Slovakia (EP)
AM Armenia (EA)	DE Germany (EP)	IT Italy (EP) ²	MT Malta (EP) ²	SL Sierra Leone (AP)
AO Angola	DK Denmark (EP)	JP Japan	MW Malawi (AP)	SM San Marino (EP)
AT Austria (EP)	DM Dominica	KE Kenya (AP)	MX Mexico	SN Senegal (OA) ²
AU Australia	DO Dominican Republic	KG Kyrgyzstan (EA)	MY Malaysia	ST Sao Tome and Principe
AZ Azerbaijan (EA)	DZ Algeria	KM Comoros (OA) ^{2,3}	MZ Mozambique (AP)	SV El Salvador
BA Bosnia and Herzegovina ¹	EC Ecuador	KN Saint Kitts and Nevis	NA Namibia (AP)	SY Syrian Arab Republic
BB Barbados	EE Estonia (EP)	KP Democratic People's Republic of Korea	NE Niger (OA) ²	SZ Swaziland (AP) ²
BE Belgium (EP) ²	EG Egypt	KR Republic of Korea	NG Nigeria	TD Chad (OA) ²
BF Burkina Faso (OA) ²	ES Spain (EP)	KZ Kazakhstan (EA)	NI Nicaragua	TG Togo (OA) ²
BG Bulgaria (EP)	FI Finland (EP)	LA Lao People's Democratic Republic	NL Netherlands (EP) ²	TH Thailand
BH Bahrain	FR France (EP) ²	LC Saint Lucia	NO Norway (EP)	TJ Tajikistan (EA)
BJ Benin (OA) ²	GA Gabon (OA) ²	LI Liechtenstein (EP)	NZ New Zealand	TM Turkmenistan (EA)
BN Brunei Darussalam	GB United Kingdom (EP)	LK Sri Lanka	OM Oman	TN Tunisia
BR Brazil	GD Grenada	LR Liberia (AP)	PA Panama	TR Turkey (EP)
BW Botswana (AP)	GE Georgia	LS Lesotho (AP)	PE Peru	TT Trinidad and Tobago
BY Belarus (EA)	GH Ghana (AP)	LT Lithuania (EP)	PG Papua New Guinea	TZ United Republic of Tanzania (AP)
BZ Belize	GM Gambia (AP)	LU Luxembourg (EP)	PH Philippines	
CA Canada	GN Guinea (OA) ²	LV Latvia (EP) ²	PL Poland (EP)	
CF Central African Republic (OA) ²	GQ Equatorial Guinea (OA) ²	LY Libya	PT Portugal (EP)	UA Ukraine
CH Switzerland (EP)	GR Greece (EP) ²	MA Morocco	QA Qatar	UG Uganda (AP)
CI Côte d'Ivoire (OA) ²	GT Guatemala	MC Monaco (EP) ²	RO Romania (EP)	US United States of America
CL Chile	GW Guinea-Bissau (OA) ²	MD Republic of Moldova ⁴	RS Serbia (EP) ²	UZ Uzbekistan
CM Cameroon (OA) ²	HN Honduras	ME Montenegro ¹	RU Russian Federation (EA)	VC Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
CN China	HR Croatia (EP)	MG Madagascar	RW Rwanda (AP) ⁵	VN Viet Nam
CO Colombia	HU Hungary (EP)	MK The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (EP)	SA Saudi Arabia (from 3 August 2013)	ZA South Africa
	ID Indonesia		SC Seychelles	ZM Zambia (AP)
	IE Ireland (EP) ²		SD Sudan (AP)	ZW Zimbabwe (AP)
	IL Israel		SE Sweden (EP)	

1 Extension of European patent possible.

2 May only be designated for a regional patent (the "national route" via the PCT has been closed).

3 Only international applications filed on or after 25 May 2013 include the designation of this State for an OAPI patent. For international applications filed before that date, extension of OAPI patent possible.

4 Only international applications filed before 26 April 2012 include the designation of this State for a Eurasian patent.

5 Only international applications filed on or after 24 September 2011 include the designation of this State for an ARIPO patent.

Where a State can be designated for a regional patent, the two-letter code for the regional patent concerned is indicated in parentheses (AP = ARIPO patent, EA = Eurasian patent, EP = European patent, OA = OAPI patent).

Important: This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any State indicated in **bold italics** has adhered to the PCT but will only become bound by the PCT on the date shown in parentheses; it will not be considered to have been designated in international applications filed before that date.

Note that even though the filing of a request constitutes under PCT Rule 4.9(a) the designation of all Contracting States bound by the PCT on the international filing date, for the grant of every kind of protection available and, where applicable, for the grant both regional and national patents, applicants should always use the latest versions of the request form (PCT/RO/101) and demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) (the latest versions are dated 16 September 2012) or, if filing the request using the PCT-EASY features of the PCT-SAFE software, the latest version of that software (which is available at: <http://www.wipo.int/pct-safe/en/>). The request and demand forms can be printed from the website, in editable PDF format, at: <http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/forms/>, or obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau, or, in the case of the demand form, also from International Preliminary Examining Authorities.

PCT NEWSLETTER

www.wipo.int/pct/en

August-September 2013 | No. 08-09/2013

Learn the PCT: New Video Tutorials

Learn the PCT is a series of 29 short videos (approximately 15 minutes each) presented by Matthias Reischle, Deputy Director, PCT Legal Division, WIPO. The series is designed to provide a basic introduction to important aspects and issues in the international phase and national phase of PCT processing.

This series closely follows material covered during basic PCT training seminars and will be particularly useful for those who have not attended such seminars in person, for small and medium-sized enterprises, for PCT users and potential users in developing and least-developed countries, and for experienced users who would like to refresh their understanding.

The total running time for the series is 6 hours 15 minutes. The videos are available at:

http://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLsm_LOEppJawGEathiEBhgNEHmuHgZk9C

PCT-Patent Prosecution Highway (PCT-PPH) Pilot

Israel Patent Office

On 1 August 2013, the Israel Patent Office (ILPO) launched a new (unilateral) PCT-PPH pilot program based on PCT international work products established by the ILPO as International Searching Authority (ISA) and/or International Preliminary Examining Authority (IPEA).

Under the PCT-PPH program, faster examination in the national phase in Israel will be available on the basis of a PCT application with a positive written opinion from either the ISA or the IPEA, or a positive IPRP (Chapter II) (that is, where at least one of the claims has been determined as patentable) issued by the ILPO in its capacity as ISA/IPEA.

Further information on the PCT-PPH program is available at:

<http://index.justice.gov.il/Units/RashamHaptentim/Units/patent/Madrachim/Pages/PPH.aspx>

The PCT-PPH page of the PCT website has been updated to include information on this new pilot at:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/filing/pct_pph.html

Eligibility for Reductions in PCT Fees

The following lists of States, the nationals and/or residents from which are eligible for certain PCT fee reductions, have been updated as outlined below, and are available at:

<http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/index.html>

It is recalled that, in order to file an international application, at least one applicant must be a national of, or a resident in, a PCT Contracting State (PCT Article 9(1)). Applicants from non-PCT Contracting States must therefore file a PCT application together with an applicant who is a national of and/or resides in a PCT Contracting State, and to be eligible for the fee reductions indicated below, all applicants must be nationals of, and residents in, a State that is listed in the respective tables.

Applicability of 90% fee reduction (non-PCT Contracting States)

The list of States the applicants from which are eligible for a 90% reduction in the international filing fee (including the fee per sheet over 30), the supplementary search handling fee and the handling fee, has been amended as follows: South Sudan has been added to Parts 1(b) and 2(b); Cape Verde and the Maldives have been deleted from Part 2(b) (although they remain in Part 1(b)).

Applicability of 75% reduction in certain PCT fees at the EPO

The following States have been deleted from the list of States the applicants from which are eligible for a 75% reduction in certain PCT fees at the EPO (that is, the States classified as low-income and lower-middle-income economies by the World Bank), with effect from 1 July 2013:

- Belize
- Fiji
- Iraq
- Marshall Islands
- Tonga

Applicability of 75% reduction in international search fee at the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office

The following States have been deleted from the list of States the applicants from which are eligible for a 75% reduction in the international search fee at the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office (that is, the States classified as low-income, lower-middle-income and upper-middle-income economies by the World Bank, which are not party to the European Patent Convention), with effect from 1 July 2013:

- Albania
- Antigua and Barbuda
- Chile
- Latvia
- Lithuania
- Romania
- Russian Federation
- Serbia
- The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia
- Turkey
- Uruguay

Change Concerning Non-Working Days at the International Bureau

Further to the information published in *PCT Newsletter* No. 09/2012, the date of 14 October 2013 appearing on the list of non-working days for the International Bureau in 2013 has been changed to 15 October 2013.

PCT Information Update

AU Australia (fees)

As from 1 October 2013, there will be a change in the equivalent amounts of the international filing fee and the fee per sheet over 30, payable in AUD to the Australian Patent Office as receiving Office, as well as a change in the equivalent amounts in AUD of the applicable fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees, as indicated in Fee Table I(a).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (AU))

HU Hungary (fees)

Equivalent amounts of the following fees payable to the Hungarian Intellectual Property Office in its capacity as receiving Office have been established in Hungarian forint (HUF), with effect from 1 September 2013: the international filing fee, the fee per sheet over 30, the applicable fee reduction listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees as well as the fees payable for an international search carried out by the European Patent Office and the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation). Those new amounts are indicated in Fee Tables I(a) and I(b), respectively.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes C (HU) and D (EP and RU))

IL Israel (furnishing of copies of international applications; payment of fees)

The Israel Patent Office has changed its requirement as to whether a copy of the international application is to be furnished to it as designated (or elected) Office: it now requires a copy of the international application.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, National Chapter, Summary (IL))

The Office, in its capacity as receiving Office, has notified the International Bureau (IB) that, with regard to the payment of PCT fees, it is now possible to make online payments via the Office's website at:

<http://index.justice.gov.il/Units/RashamHaptentim/Units/pct/Pages/default.aspx>

The corresponding notification of the Office pertaining to the filing and processing in electronic form of international applications has been amended accordingly and was published in the *Official Notices (PCT Gazette)* on 1 August 2013 at:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official_notices/officialnotices.pdf

IN India (name of Office)

The name of the Patent Office (India) has changed to "Indian Patent Office".

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex B1 (IN))

LV Latvia (e-mail and Internet addresses)

The e-mail and Internet addresses of the Latvian Patent Office have changed, as follows:

E-mail: valde@lrpv.gov.lv

Internet: www.lrpv.gov.lv

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex B1 (LV))

MG Madagascar (fees)

The amounts of the following national fees, payable to the Industrial Property Office of Madagascar as designated (or elected) Office, have changed with effect from 1 July 2013:

Filing fee:MGA 180,000 (144,000)¹

Annual fees:

– for the 3rd year:MGA 125,000 (100,000)¹

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, National Chapter, Summary (MG))

PH Philippines (location and mailing address)

The location and mailing address of the Intellectual Property Office (Philippines) has changed, as follows:

G/F, 2/F, 14/F, 16/F Intellectual Property Center
 #28 Upper McKinley Road
 McKinley Hill Town Center
 Fort Bonifacio
 Taguig City
 1634 Philippines

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex B1 (PH))

PT Portugal (fees)

There has been a change, with effect from 1 July 2013, in the amounts of the following fees, payable to the National Institute of Industrial Property (Portugal) as receiving Office:

Transmittal fee:EUR 20.85

Fee for priority document:EUR 41.70

Fee for requesting restoration of the right of priority:

– where the request is filed online:EUR 156.36

– where the request is filed on paper:EUR 312.72

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (PT))

¹ The amount in parentheses is applicable if the applicant is a natural person who resides in, or a legal entity whose head office is in, one of the States specified in the schedule of fees attached to Order No.12285/2013 (see http://www.omapi.mg/taxes_2013.php). If there are two or more applicants, each applicant must satisfy these criteria.

RS Republic of Serbia (means of telecommunication; fees)

The Intellectual Property Office (Serbia) has notified the IB that it no longer accepts the filing of documents by means of telecommunication under PCT Rule 92.4.

The Office has notified changes concerning the provisions relating to provisional protection after international publication. The text regarding provisional protection where the designation is made for the purposes of a national patent should now refer to Articles 18 and 161 of the Patent Law, 2011, and the text regarding provisional protection where the designation is made for the purposes of a European patent should now refer to Article 20 of that Law.

The amounts of the following fees, payable to the Office as receiving Office, have changed with effect from 1 July 2013:

Transmittal fee:.....RSD	7,020
Fee for priority document, for the first document up to 10 pages:RSD	1,680
plus, for each subsequent document up to 10 pages:.....RSD	420
plus, per page in excess of 10:.....RSD	30
Fee for requesting restoration of the right of priority:RSD	2,820

The amounts of the following national fees, payable to the Office as designated (or elected) Office, have changed with effect from 1 July 2013 (other fees not indicated have not changed):

For patent:

Filing fee:RSD	7,020
Claim fee for each claim in excess of 10:.....RSD	700
Reduced examination fee for international applications: .RSD	7,020
Annual fee for the first three years:RSD	9,840

For petty patent:

Filing fee:RSD	7,020
----------------------	-------

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes B1 and C (RS) and National Chapter, Summary (RS))

ZA South Africa (fees)

As from 1 October 2013, there will be a change in the equivalent amounts of the international filing fee and the fee per sheet over 30, payable in ZAR to the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission (South Africa), as well as a change in the equivalent amounts in ZAR of the applicable fee reduction listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees, as indicated in Fee Table I(a).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (ZA))

Search fee (Australian Patent Office, Austrian Patent Office, Canadian Intellectual Property Office, European Patent Office, Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation), National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil), United States Patent and Trademark Office)

As from 1 October 2013, there will be changes in the equivalent amounts payable in the currencies specified below for international searches carried out by the following Offices:

Australian Patent Office	CHF, NZD, SGD
Austrian Patent Office	ZAR
Canadian Intellectual Property Office	USD
European Patent Office	NOK, NZD, ZAR
Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation)	EUR
National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil)	CHF, EUR, USD
United States Patent and Trademark Office	NZD

The above-mentioned changes are indicated in Fee Table I(b).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (AT), (AU), (BR), (CA), (EP), (RU) and (US))

Handling fee (Australian Patent Office)

As from 1 October 2013, there will be a change in the equivalent amount of the handling fee, payable in AUD to the Australian Patent Office as International Preliminary Examining Authority, as indicated in Fee Table II.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex E (AU))

New/Updated PCT Resources

Video tutorials on the PCT

See "Learn the PCT: New Video Tutorials", above.

Eligibility for Reductions in PCT Fees

Three lists of States the nationals and/or residents of which are eligible for reductions in certain PCT fees have been revised. See "Eligibility for Reductions in PCT Fees", above, for further details.

Seminar materials

Seminar materials covering all aspects of the PCT procedure have been updated in English, French, German, Japanese, Russian and Spanish. They are dated August 2013, and are available at, respectively:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/basic_1/document.pdf

http://www.wipo.int/pct/fr/seminar/basic_1/document.pdf

http://www.wipo.int/pct/de/seminar/basic_1/document.pdf

http://www.wipo.int/pct/ja/seminar/basic_1/document.pdf

http://www.wipo.int/pct/ru/seminar/basic_1/document.pdf

http://www.wipo.int/pct/es/seminar/basic_1/document.pdf

Advanced PCT Seminar at WIPO Headquarters (Reminder)

An advanced PCT seminar on the procedural aspects of the international and national phases, including a workshop on file management using ePCT, will be held at WIPO Headquarters in Geneva on 10 and 11 October 2013. A visit of the PCT Operations Division will be part of the seminar. The seminar is aimed at patent administrators and paralegals, and the speakers will include experienced staff from the PCT Legal Division, the PCT Business Development Division and the PCT Operations Division of WIPO. Further details about the times of the seminar and the topics to be discussed can be found in the program, which, together with other general information about the seminar and the online registration form, is available at:

http://www.wipo.int/meetings/en/details.jsp?meeting_id=29925

Note that there is no registration fee for the seminar, the number of participants is limited to 45, and the deadline for registrations is 13 September 2013. Further information on the seminar may be also be obtained by sending an e-mail to: pct.our@wipo.int

Warning About Requests for Payment of Fees

New invitation

Further to the many warnings that have been published in the *PCT Newsletter* about invitations to PCT applicants and agents to pay fees that do not come from the International Bureau of WIPO and are unrelated to the processing of international applications under the PCT, a new invitation has been identified originating from “TPS Trademark and Patent Service”.

To view an example of the invitation, as well as the many other examples which have been brought to the attention of WIPO by PCT users, and for further information on such requests in general, see:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/warning/pct_warning.html

PCT applicants and agents should note that it is the International Bureau of WIPO alone which publishes all PCT applications promptly after the expiration of 18 months from the priority date (see PCT Article 21(2)(a)); there is no separate fee for such international publication, and the legal effects of international publication are set out in PCT Article 29.

If they have not already done so, PCT applicants and agents are advised to bring this information to the attention of the people responsible for handling payments of fees within their organizations, as well as to the attention of inventors who might also receive such requests. In case of doubt in relation to any such invitation, please do not hesitate to contact the International Bureau at:

Telephone: (41-22) 338 83 38

Fax: (41-22) 338 83 39

E-mail: pct.infoline@wipo.int

Practical Advice

The importance of ensuring that there is an applicant named who is entitled to file a PCT application (especially in view of the fact that inventors no longer have to be named as applicants)

Q: I have, in recent years, filed a number of applications on behalf of a company which has the nationality and residence of a State which is not a PCT Contracting State, along with applicant/inventors who are nationals of a PCT Contracting State. A few days ago I filed an application on behalf of that company for the first time since the entry into force of the America Invents Act, and, in view of the fact that inventors no longer have to be named as applicants for the purposes of the designation of the United States of America, the inventors mentioned above were not indicated as applicants, but simply as "inventors only". Consequently, I have just received from the receiving Office Form PCT/RO/103 inviting me to correct the application, because the only applicant does not have the right to file an international application as it is neither a national nor a resident of a PCT Contracting State. What can I do?

A: A number of similar cases have been brought to the attention of the International Bureau since the entry into force of the America Invents Act. Although one of the effects of the Act was to facilitate the filing of international applications by removing the need to name the inventors as applicants for the purposes of the designation of the United States of America, you should now be even more careful to ensure that there is at least one applicant who, at the time of filing, is a national and/or resident of a PCT Contracting State. Otherwise, the application will not meet the requirements of PCT Article 11(1)(i), and therefore cannot be accorded an international filing date and will not be processed as a PCT application.

In your case, although your purported international application has been accorded a PCT application number and a date of receipt, it will not be accorded an international filing date unless the outstanding PCT Article 11 defect is corrected. The international filing date accorded would only be the date on which any correction is received by the receiving Office, and not necessarily the date of receipt of the application (see PCT Rule 20.3(b)(i)). Provided that you are in a position to correct that defect, you should therefore respond to Form PCT/RO/103 as soon as possible. This is of particular importance if you want to obtain a filing date for a first filing, or if you would like to claim the priority of an earlier application in respect of which the 12-month priority period will expire soon.

One course of action, provided that you have the approval of the corporate applicant, is to respond to the invitation by naming one or more of the inventors as applicants for at least one designation, and notifying the State of residence and nationality of those applicant/inventors. Your response to the invitation could include a substitute sheet of the request form containing

an indication that the inventors are applicant/inventors, as well as an indication of their State of residence and nationality. If the inventors are to be considered as applicants for a specific designated State (or for specific designated States), this should be specified in the supplemental box of the request form. However, as stated above, changing the status of the inventors to applicant/inventors gives them rights in the application, and affects the rights of the corporate applicant, and thus this strategy should be carefully considered.

Provided that there are no other PCT Article 11 defects, the date of receipt by the receiving Office of the response to Form PCT/RO/103 would be considered as the international filing date, as that is the date on which the requirements under PCT Article 11 would effectively be met.

Although the following situation would appear not to apply in the case of your application, it can happen in certain circumstances that, in response to an invitation to correct a defect under PCT Article 11(1)(i), evidence can be submitted indicating to the satisfaction of the receiving Office that, in fact, the applicant had, on the date on which the international application was actually received, the right to file an international application, for example, because the residence and/or nationality had been erroneously indicated. In such a case, upon furnishing such evidence, the invitation would be considered to have been an invitation to correct a defect under PCT Article 14(1)(a)(ii) and PCT Rule 4.5, and the applicant would be able to correct this and maintain the date of receipt as the international filing date (see Section 329 of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT).

Note that, if you had filed the international application using PCT-SAFE (or a similar filing software, such as eOLF and ePCT-Filing (currently in pilot phase)), you would have received a warning message prior to submission of the application, and might have been able to avoid making the PCT Article 11 defect.

PCT Seminar Calendar			
(http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/seminar.pdf)			
(situation on 1 August 2013)			
Dates and location	Language of seminar	Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)	Organizer and contact numbers
16 August 2013 Minneapolis, MN (US)	English	PCT seminar: "Practical Information for Using the PCT" WIPO speaker: Ms. Bidwell	Minnesota Intellectual Property Law Association (MIPLA) (Ms. Debbie Norton) Tel: (1-952) 564 30 76 E-mail: dnorton@mipla.net
20 August 2013 Perth (AU)	English	PCT seminar within the framework of the "WIPO Breakfast Seminar Series" WIPO speaker: Mr. Bryan Other WIPO speakers on other IP topics: Mr. Takagi, Mr. Wilson and Mr. Wilbers	WIPO and IP Australia (Ms. Natalia Reynolds) Tel: (61-2) 62 83 23 37 E-mail: natalia.reynolds@ipaustalia.gov.au Registration: e-mail: customer.engagement@ipaustalia.gov.au by 16 August 2013
22 August 2013 Melbourne (AU)	English	PCT seminar within the framework of the "WIPO Breakfast Seminar Series" WIPO speaker: Mr. Bryan Other WIPO speakers on other IP topics: Mr. Takagi, Mr. Wilson and Mr. Wilbers	WIPO and IP Australia (see Perth, above)
23 August 2013 Sydney (AU)	English	PCT seminar within the framework of the "WIPO Breakfast Seminar Series" WIPO speaker: Mr. Bryan Other WIPO speakers on other IP topics: Mr. Takagi, Mr. Wilson and Mr. Wilbers	WIPO and IP Australia (see Perth, above)
6 September 2013 Copenhagen (DK)	English	PCT presentation within the framework of the "Seminar on WIPO Services and Initiatives" WIPO speaker: Mr. Bryan Other WIPO speakers on other topics: Mr. Takagi, Mr. Wilson and Mr. Vázquez	WIPO and the Danish Patent and Trademark Office (DKPTO) (Ms. Eva Berthinus Pedersen, DKPTO) Tel: (45-43) 50 80 33 E-mail: ebp@dkpto.dk
12 September 2013 Santiago (CL)	Spanish	PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Mr. Hernández Vigaud Other speakers: Mr. Bogliolo (EPO), Mr. Crew Araya (INAPI)	National Institute of Industrial Property (INAPI) (Ms. Andrea Gutierrez) Tel: (56-2) 28 87 05 50 E-mail: agutierrez@inapi.cl
13 September 2013 Valparaiso (CL)	Spanish	PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Mr. Hernández Vigaud Other speakers: Mr. Bogliolo (EPO), Mr. Crew Araya (INAPI)	National Institute of Industrial Property (INAPI) (Mr. Miguel Angel Cruz) Tel: (56-2) 28 87 04 89 E-mail: mcruz@inapi.cl
19–20 September 2013 Ghent (BE)	English	PCT seminar WIPO Speakers: Mr. Sim, Mr. Jazairy and Ms. Coeckelbergs	Brantsandpatents (Ms. Wendy Van den Berge) Tel: (32-9) 230 83 38 Fax: (32-9) 230 12 82 E-mail: info@brantsandpatents.com

[continued on next page]

PCT Seminar Calendar [continued]			
Dates and location	Language of seminar	Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)	Organizer and contact numbers
7 October 2013 Zurich (CH)	German	Seminar on the latest developments concerning the PCT (CEIPI Course) WIPO speaker: Ms. Coeckelbergs	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété intellectuelle (CEIPI) (Mr. Hansjörg Kley) Tel: (41-52) 226 00 00 Fax: (41-52) 226 00 09 E-mail: hansjoerg@kley.ch
7 October 2013 Augsburg (DE)	German	Presentation on the PCT System, within the framework of "PaFa-Tagung – Annual Conference for Senior Patent Administrators and Patent Assistants" (7–8 October 2013) WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle	IP for IP GmbH (Ms. Monika Huppertz and Ms. Annette Kapeller) Tel: (49-6201) 844 37 30 Fax: (49-6201) 98 62 10 E-mail: info@ipforip.de Internet: www.ipforip.de
10 October 2013 Budapest (HU)	English	Presentation on the PCT in the framework of the CEIPI-HCPA European Patent Law Basic Course WIPO speaker: Ms. Coeckelbergs	Office of the Hungarian Chamber of Patent Attorneys (Ms. Noémi Rosenich-Markó) E-mail: marko@rosenich.com
10–11 October 2013 Geneva (CH)	English	Advanced Seminar on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) on the procedural aspects of the international and national phases, with a workshop on file management using ePCT. A visit of the PCT Operations Division is also included. Note that attendance is limited to 45 people. No registration fee. WIPO speakers: Mr. Reischle, Mr. Abidine, Ms. Bonvallet, Mr. Sim, Mr. Marlow, Ms. Weiss	Organized by the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) at its Geneva Headquarters. On-line registration and information: http://www.wipo.int/meetings/en/details.jsp?meeting_id=29925 E-mail: pct.our@wipo.int
11 October 2013 London (GB)	English	PCT presentation within the framework of the 12 th Annual Conference for Senior Patent Administrators (10-11 October 2013) WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle	Management Forum Ltd Tel: (44-1483) 73 00 71 Fax: (44-1483) 73 00 08 E-mail: josephine.leak@management-forum.co.uk
11–12 October 2013 Monrovia, IA (US)	English	PCT presentation about recent and future developments relating to the PCT WIPO speaker: Mr. Bryan	Iowa Intellectual Property Law Association (Mr. Ryan N. Carter) Tel: (1-319) 286 70 04 Fax: (1-319) 286 70 50 E-mail: mcarter@nyemaster.com Internet: http://www.iipla.com
22 October 2013 Washington, D.C. (US)	English	ePCT Training Seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Lombardi Other speaker: Mr. Smith (PCT Learning Center)	PCT Learning Center (Ms. Frimmel Smith) Tel: (1-571) 212 38 68 Fax: (1-703) 636 89 74 E-mail: contact@pctlearningcenter.org Internet: pctlearningcenter.org
18 October 2013 Athens (GR)	English	PCT training seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Bonvallet	Hellenic Industrial Property Organization (OBI) (Mrs. Eri Manousou) Tel: (30-210) 618 35 40 Fax: (30-210) 618 35 30 E-mail: eman@obi.gr
23–24 October 2013 Munich (DE)	German	Advanced PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Coeckelbergs Other speaker: Mr. Wolff (former member of the PCT Legal Division of WIPO and of the Boards of Appeal of the EPO)	Forum Institut für Management GmbH Tel: (49-6221) 500 660 Fax: (49-6221) 500 666 E-mail: c.weber@forum-institut.de

[continued on next page]

PCT Seminar Calendar [continued]			
Dates and location	Language of seminar	Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)	Organizer and contact numbers
28–29 October 2013 Ottawa (CA)	English	Canadian PCT Roundtable WIPO speakers: Mr. Sim and Mr. Reed Other speakers: Mr. Hesper (European Patent Office), Mr. Neas (United States Patent and Trademark Office) (via web conferencing)	Intellectual Property Institute of Canada E-mail: admin@ipic.ca
29 October 2013 Helsinki (FI)	English	Update seminar on the PCT WIPO speakers: Ms. Bonvallet	National Board of Patents and Registration of Finland (Mr. Olli Ilmarinen) Tel: (358) 9 6939 5236 Fax: (358) 9 6939 5556 E-mail: olli.ilmarinen@prh.fi
31 October– 1 November 2013 Chicago, IL (US)	English	Advanced course on the PCT WIPO speakers: Mr. Reischle and Ms. Bidwell	The John Marshall Law School Department of Event Management Tel: (1-312) 987 14 20 Fax: (1-312) 427 71 28 E-mail: Events@jmls.edu
4–5 November 2013 Boston, MA (US)	English	PCT seminar WIPO speakers: Mr. Reischle and Ms. Bidwell	Boston Patent Law Association (Mr. Joseph Maraia) Tel: (1-617) 488 81 17 E-mail: jmaraia@PierceAtwood.com
7–8 November 2013 Munich (DE)	German	International Patent Law Conference: PCT Update WIPO speaker: Ms. Weiss	Forum Institut für Management GmbH (see Munich, above)
22 November 2013 Basel (CH)	English	PCT presentation WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété intellectuelle (CEIPI) (Ms. Christiane Melz) E-mail: christiane.melz@ceipi.edu
4 December 2013 Paris (FR)	French	PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Bonvallet	Institut national de la propriété industrielle (INPI) (Ms. Françoise Chauvin) Tel: (33-1) 53 04 55 76 Fax: (33-1) 53 04 52 52 E-mail: fchauvin@inpi.fr
5–6 December 2013 London (GB)	English	Advanced PCT formalities seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Weiss and Ms. Coeckelbergs	Management Forum Ltd (see London, above)
7–8 January 2014 New Delhi (IN)	English	IP Leadership Forum 2014 WIPO speaker: Mr. Bryan	IP Fame Internet: http://www.eventipr.com
10 January 2014 Rome (IT)	English	PCT seminar WIPO speaker: to be announced	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété intellectuelle (CEIPI) (see Basel, above)
12 February 2014 Ecully (FR)	French	PCT presentation WIPO speaker: Ms. Bonvallet	Centre Paul Roubier Tel: (33-4) 78 33 07 08 Fax: (33-4) 78 33 58 96

PCT Events Without WIPO speakers			
Dates and location	Language of event	Nature of seminar; Speakers	Organizer and contact numbers
22 October 2013 Washington, DC (US)	English	PCT Boot Camp Speaker: Mr. Smith (PCT Learning Center)	PCT Learning Center (Ms. Frimmel Smith) Tel: (1-571) 212 38 68 Fax: (1-703) 636 89 74 E-mail: contact@pctlearningcenter.org Internet: pctlearningcenter.org

PCT Webinars			
Date and time	Language of webinar	Nature of webinar; WIPO speakers	Registration
9 September 2013 3.00 pm to 3.30 pm, Central European Time (9.00 am to 9.30 am New York time)	English	PCT update WIPO speaker: Mr. Sim	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/354939394
10 September 2013 3.00 pm to 3.30 pm, Central European Time (10.00 am to 10.30 am Santiago time)	Spanish	PCT update WIPO speaker: Ms. Largo	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/977938746
13 September 2013 9.30 am to 10.00 am, Central European Time (3.30 pm to 4.00 pm Beijing time)	Chinese	PCT update WIPO speaker: Mr. Yu	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/702961418
17 September 2013 3.00 pm to 3.30 pm, Central European Time (9.00 am to 9.30 am Ottawa time)	French	PCT update WIPO speaker: Ms. Bonvallet	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/546053018
19 September 2013 10.30 am to 11.00 am, Central European Time (5.30 pm to 6.00 pm Tokyo time)	Japanese	PCT update WIPO speaker: Mr. Tachibana	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/595380554
20 September 2013 10.00 am to 10.30 am, Central European Time	German	PCT update WIPO speaker: Ms. Weiss	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/967971162
24 September 2013 9.00 am to 9.30 am), Central European Time (11.00 am to 11.30 am Moscow time)	Russian	PCT update WIPO speaker: Mr. Gavrikov	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/729067386
26 September 2013 9.00 am to 9.30 am, Central European Time (4.00 pm to 4.30 pm Seoul time)	Korean	PCT update WIPO speaker: Ms. Lee	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/786188986
27 September 2013 10.00 am to 10.30, Central European Time	Arabic	PCT update WIPO speaker: Mr. Jazairy	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/781738186
15 October 2013 2.30 pm to 3.30, Central European Time (9.30 am to 10.30 am Rio de Janeiro time)	Portuguese	PCT update WIPO speaker: Ms. Simao	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/183548642

PCT Fee Tables

(amounts on 1 August 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

The following Tables show the amounts and currencies of the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Tables I(a) and I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in particular circumstances are not shown; nor are details of certain reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to change due to variations in the fees themselves or fluctuations in exchange rates. The international filing fee may be reduced by CHF 100, 200 or 300 where the international application, or part of the international application, is filed in electronic form, as prescribed under Item 4(a), (b), (c) and (d) of the Schedule of Fees (annexed to the Regulations under the PCT) and the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, paragraph 5.189. A 90% reduction in the international filing fee (including the fee per sheet over 30) and the handling fee, as well as an exemption from the transmittal fee payable to the International Bureau as receiving Office, is also available to applicants from certain States—see footnotes 2 and 15. (Note that if the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction, as the case may be, and the 90% reduction are applicable, the 90% reduction is calculated **after** the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction.) The footnotes to the Fee Tables follow Table II.

Key to abbreviations used in fee tables:

eq	equivalent of –	BRL	Brazilian real	HRK	Croatian kuna	MKD	Macedonian denar	TJS	Tajik somoni
IPEA	International Preliminary Examining Authority	BYR	Belarusian rouble	HUF	Hungarian forint	MWK	Malawian kwacha	TND	Tunisian dinar
ISA	International Searching Authority	BZD	Belize dollar	IDR	Indonesian rupiah	MXN	Mexican peso	TTD	Trinidad and Tobago dollar
RO	receiving Office	CAD	Canadian dollar	ILS	New Israeli sheqel	MYR	Malaysian ringgit	UAH	Ukrainian hryvnia
		CHF	Swiss franc	INR	Indian rupee	NOK	Norwegian krone	USD	US dollar
		CLP	Chilean peso	ISK	Icelandic krona	NZD	New Zealand dollar	VND	Vietnamese dong
		CNY	Yuan renminbi	JPY	Japanese yen	PEN	Nuevo sol	XAF	CFA franc BEAC
		COP	Colombian peso	KES	Kenyan shilling	PGK	Kina	ZAR	South African rand
		CUC	Cuban convertible peso	KGS	Kyrgyz som	PHP	Philippine peso	ZWD	Zimbabwe dollar
		CZK	Czech koruna	KPW	Won	PLN	Polish zloty		
ALL	Albanian lek	DKK	Danish krone	KRW	Won	RON	New leu		
AMD	Armenian dram	DZD	Algerian dinar	KZT	Kazakh tenge	RSD	Serbian dinar		
AUD	Australian dollar	EGP	Egyptian pound	LSL	Lesotho loti	RUB	Russian rouble		
AZN	Azerbaijani manat	EUR	Euro	LTL	Lithuanian litas	SDG	Sudanese pound		
BAM	Convertible mark	GBP	Pound sterling	LVL	Latvian lat	SEK	Swedish krona		
BGN	Bulgarian lev	GHS	Ghanaian cedi	LYD	Libyan dinar	SGD	Singapore dollar		
BHD	Bahraini dinar	GTQ	Quetzal	MAD	Moroccan dirham	THB	Baht		
BND	Brunei dollar								

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees

(amounts on 1 August 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹		International filing fee ^{1, 2} (CHF 1,330)	Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1, 2, 3} (CHF 15)	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
					Item 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶ (CHF 100)	Item 4(c) ⁷ (CHF 200)	Item 4(d) ⁸ (CHF 300)	
AG	Information not yet available							CA
AL	ALL	9,000	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	EP
AM	AMD	32,000	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
AP	USD	50	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT EP SE
	(or eq in local currency)							
AT	EUR	50	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP
AU	AUD	200	AUD 1,367 <i>(from 1.10.13: 1,536)</i>	15 <i>(17)</i>	103 <i>(115)</i>	206 <i>(231)</i>	308 <i>(346)</i>	AU KR
AZ	AZN	10	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	EP RU
BA	BAM	50	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
BE	EUR	40	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
BG	BGN	80	BGN eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP RU
BH	BHD	70	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	AT EP US
BN	BND	150	BND eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AT AU EP KR
BR	BRL ⁹	online: 175 on paper: 235	BRL eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AT BR EP SE US
BW	USD ¹⁰	–	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP
BY	BYR eq USD	70	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	EP RU

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]

(amounts on 1 August 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹		International filing fee ^{1,2}		Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}		E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
							Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸	
BZ	BZD	300	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	CA EP	
CA	CAD	300	CAD	1,394	16	105	210	314	CA	
CH	CHF	100	CHF	1,330	15	100	–	–	EP	
CL	CLP eq USD ¹¹	130	CLP eq USD ¹¹	1,419	eq USD ¹¹ 16	eq USD ¹¹ 107	–	–	EP ES KR US	
CN	CNY	500	CNY eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	CN	
CO	COP	865,000 ¹²	COP eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AT, BR, EP, ES, RU	
CR	USD	250	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES	
CU	CUC	200	CUC	1,419	16	107	–	–	AT EP ES RU	
CY	EUR	128.15	EUR	1,100	12	–	–	–	EP	
CZ	CZK	1,500	EUR	1,100	12	83	–	–	EP	
DE	EUR	90	EUR	1,100	12	83	165	248	EP	
DK	DKK	1,500	DKK	8,200	90	620	1,230	1,850	EP SE XN	
DM	Information not yet available									
DO	USD	275	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES US	
DZ	DZD	None	CHF	1,330	15	100	–	–	AT EP	
EA	RUB	1,600	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU	
EC	USD ¹⁰	–	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES	
EE	EUR	115.04	EUR	1,100	12	83	–	–	EP	
EG	USD	142	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	AT EG EP US	
EP	EUR	125	EUR	1,100	12	–	165	248	EP	
ES	EUR	73.51	EUR	1,100	12	83	165	248	EP ES	
FI	EUR	135	EUR	1,100	12	–	165	248	EP FI SE	
FR	EUR	60	EUR	1,100	12	83	165	248	EP	
GB	GBP	75	GBP	939	11	–	141	212	EP	
GD	Information not yet available									
GE	USD ¹³	100	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU	
GH	GHS ¹⁴	2,500 or 5,000	USD	1,419	16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE	
GR	EUR	115	EUR	1,100	12	83	–	–	EP	
GT	GTQ eq USD	250	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	AT BR EP ES US	
HN	USD	200	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES	
HR	HRK	200	HRK eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP	
HU	HUF	11,800	HUF eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP RU	
			(from 1.9.13: HUF 314,700)		(HUF 3,500)	(HUF 23,700)	(–)	(–)		
IB	CHF ¹⁵	100	CHF	1,330	15	100	200	300	See footnote 16	
	or EUR ¹⁵	83	or EUR	1,100	12	83	165	248		
	or USD ¹⁵	107	or USD	1,419	16	107	213	320		
ID	IDR	1,000,000	IDR eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AU EP JP KR RU	
IE	EUR	76	EUR	1,100	12	83	–	–	EP	

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]

(amounts on 1 August 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹	International filing fee ^{1,2}	Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
				Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸	
IL	ILS 546	USD 1,419	16	107	213	320	EP IL US
IN	INR 8,000 (filing by indiv: 2,000)	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE US
IS	ISK 15,000	ISK 173,100	2,000	13,000	26,000	39,000	EP SE XN
IT	EUR 30.99	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
JP	JPY 10,000	JPY 135,500	1,500	10,200	–	30,600	EP JP
KE	USD 250 (or KES equiv) plus cost of mailing	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
KG	KGS eq USD 100	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
KN	Information not yet available						
KP	KPW eq CHF 50	KPW eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AT CN RU
KR	KRW 45,000	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	300	AT AU JP ¹⁷ KR
KZ	KZT 8,243 ¹⁸	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
LR	USD 45	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
LS	LSL ¹⁰ –	LSL eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP
LT	LTL 320	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP RU
LU	EUR 19	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
LV	LVL 48.40	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP RU
LY	LYD ¹⁰ –	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	AT EP
MA	MAD 600 ¹⁹	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	AT EP RU SE
MC	EUR 54 ²⁰	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
MD	EUR 100	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
MK	MKD 2,700	MKD eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP
MN	None	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	EP KR RU
MT	EUR 55	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
MW	MWK 6,000	MWK 424,700	4,800	31,900	–	–	EP
MX	USD 323.70 ²¹	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES SE US
MY	MYR 500 (e-filing) ²² 550 (paper filing) ²²	MYR eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR
NI	USD 200	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES
NL	EUR 50	EUR 1,100	12	–	165	248	EP
NO	NOK 750	NOK 8,130	90	–	1,220	1,830	EP SE XN
NZ	NZD 180 ²³	NZD 1,712	19	129	–	–	AU EP KR US
OA	XAF ¹⁰ –	XAF eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP RU SE
PA	Information not yet available						
PE	PEN 233.35	PEN eq USD 1,419	eq USD 16	eq USD 107	–	–	AT EP ES KR US
PG	PGK 250	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AU
PH	PHP 3,500	USD 1,419	16	107	213	320	AU EP JP KR US
PL	PLN 300	PLN eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP
PT	EUR 20.85	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP
QA	Information not yet available						
RO	RON 360	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP RU

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]

(amounts on 1 August 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹	International filing fee ^{1,2}	Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
				Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸	
RS	RSD 7,020 ²⁴	RSD eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP
RU	RUB 850	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
RW	Information not yet available						
SC	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	EP
SD	SDG 50	SDG eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	EP
SE	SEK 1,200	SEK 9,330	110	700	1,400	2,100	EP SE XN
SG	SGD 150	SGD 1,743	20	131	–	–	AT AU EP JP KR
SI	EUR 91	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
SK	EUR 66 ²⁵	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP
SM	EUR 50	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
SV	USD 200	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES
SY	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT EP RU
TH	THB 3,000	THB eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AU CN EP JP KR US
TJ	TJS ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	EP RU
TM	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
TN	TND ¹⁰ –	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	EP
TR	None	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	EP
TT	TTD 750	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT EP SE US
UA	UAH or eq EUR or USD ²⁶ 1,300	USD (or eq UAH or EUR) 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
US	USD 240 ²⁷	USD 1,419	16	107	213	–	AU EP KR RU US
UZ	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
VN	VND eq USD 150	VND eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT AU EP JP KR RU SE
ZA	ZAR 500	ZAR 13,070 (from 1.10.13: 14,320)	150 (160)	980 (1,080)	– (–)	– (–)	AT AU EP US
ZM	USD 50	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	AT SE
ZW	ZWD 6,000	ZWD eq USD 1,419	eq USD 16	eq USD 107	–	–	AT AU CN EP RU

Table I(b) — Search fees
(amounts on 1 August 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee ¹							
AT ²⁸	EUR 1,785 <i>*(from 1.10.13:</i>	CHF 2,159 ZAR 23,530)	KRW 2,566,000	SGD 2,830	USD 2,303	ZAR*	21,560	
AU	AUD 2,200 USD** 2,282 <i>*(from 1.10.13:</i> <i>***(from 1.9.13:</i>	CHF* 2,140 ZAR 20,470 <i>CHF</i> 1,905 <i>EUR</i> 1,572	EUR** 1,769 <i>NZD</i> 2,573 <i>KRW</i> 2,352,000	KRW** 2,543,000 <i>SGD</i> 2,570) <i>USD</i> 2,084)	NZD* 2,754	SGD*	2,800	
BR ²⁹	BRL 2,250 <i>*(from 1.10.13:</i>	CHF* 1,054 <i>CHF</i> 955	EUR* 849 <i>EUR</i> 770	USD* 1,098 <i>USD</i> 1,010)				
CA	CAD 1,600 <i>*(from 1.10.13:</i>	CHF 1,527 <i>USD</i> 1,536)	EUR 1,186	USD* 1,629				
CN	CNY 2,100	CHF 313	EUR 259	USD 334				
EG ³⁰	EGP 4,000	CHF 559	EUR 456	USD 593				
EP ³¹	EUR 1,875 JPY 234,800 USD 2,419 <i>*(from 1.9.13 only:</i> <i>***(from 1.10.13:</i>	CHF 2,268 MWK 724,000 ZAR** 22,650 <i>HUF</i> 542,900) <i>NOK</i> 14,860	DKK 13,980 NOK** 13,860 <i>NZD</i> 3,136	GBP 1,619 NZD** 2,919 <i>ZAR</i> 24,720)	HUF see*	ISK 290,000 SGD 2,970		
ES ³¹	EUR 1,875	CHF 2,268	USD 2,419					
FI	EUR 1,875	CHF 2,268	USD 2,419					
IL	ILS 3,500	CHF 902	EUR 737	USD 959				
JP	JPY 70,000	CHF 687	EUR 559	KRW 776,000	SGD 878	USD 710		
KR	For searches carried out in English: KRW 1,300,000 AUD* 1,125 CHF 1,094 EUR 904 NZD 1,408 SGD 1,430 USD 1,167 <i>*(from 1.9.13: AUD 1,216)</i> For searches carried out in Korean: KRW 450,000 AUD* 389 CHF 379 EUR 313 NZD 487 SGD 500 USD 404 <i>*(from 1.9.13: AUD 421)</i>							
RU	RUB 6,750 <i>*(from 1.10.13:</i> <i>***(from 1.9.13 only:</i>	CHF 204 <i>EUR</i> 157) <i>HUF</i> 48,300)	EUR* 168	HUF see**	USD 217			
SE	SEK 15,900 USD 2,419	CHF 2,268	DKK 13,980	EUR 1,875	ISK 290,000	NOK 13,860		
US	USD 2,080 <i>*(from 1.10.13:</i> <i>*(from 1.9.13:</i>	CHF 1,950 <i>NZD</i> 2,660) <i>ZAR</i> 21,120)	EUR 1,612	NZD* 2,510	ZAR** 18,510			
XN	DKK 13,980	CHF 2,268	EUR 1,875	ISK 290,000	NOK 13,860	USD 2,419		

Table I(c) — Supplementary search fees
(amounts on 1 August 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Supplementary search fee	Supplementary search handling fee ^{2, 32}
AT	– for a search of the German-language documentation: CHF 1,028 – for a search of the European and North American documentation: CHF 1,439 – for a search of the PCT minimum documentation: CHF 2,056	CHF 200
EP	CHF 2,268	CHF 200
FI	CHF 2,268	CHF 200
RU	eq in CHF of RUB ³³ 11,800 (18,880) ³⁴	CHF 200
SE	CHF 2,268	CHF 200
XN	– for a full search: CHF 2,268 – for searches only of documentation in Danish, Icelandic, Norwegian and Swedish: CHF 650	CHF 200

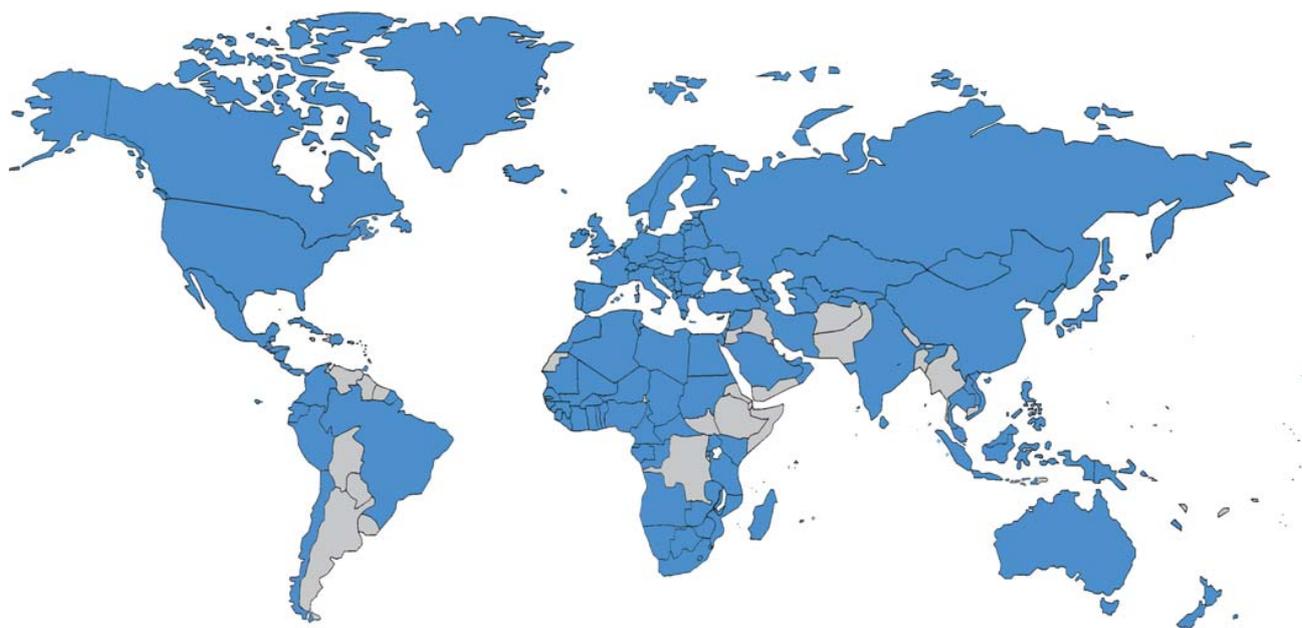
Table II — Preliminary examination fees
(amounts on 1 August 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

IPEA	Preliminary examination fee ³⁵		Handling fee ^{2, 35} (CHF 200)	
AT ²⁸	EUR	1,675	EUR	165
AU	AUD	590 820 ³⁶	AUD	206 (from 1.10.13: 231)
BR ²⁹	BRL	840	BRL	432
CA	CAD	800	CAD	210
CN	CNY	1,500	CNY eq CHF	200
EG ³⁰	EGP	3,000	EGP	1,432
EP ³¹	EUR	1,850	EUR	165
ES	EUR	577.87	EUR	165
FI	EUR	600	EUR	165
IL	ILS	1,500	ILS	776
JP	JPY	26,000	JPY	20,400
KR	KRW	450,000	KRW	238,000
RU	RUB	2,700 ³⁷ 4,050 ³⁸	USD	213
SE	SEK	5,000	SEK	1,400
US	USD	600 750 ³⁹	USD	213
XN	DKK	5,000	DKK	1,230

Footnotes to fee tables:

- 1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 2 This fee is reduced by 90% where the applicant or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant fulfills the criteria indicated on the PCT website at: www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/fee_reduction.pdf
- 3 Where the international application contains a sequence listing as a separate part of the description, this should preferably be furnished in accordance with Annex C, paragraph 40, of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT, that is, in compliance with WIPO Standard ST.25 text format; no additional fees are due for sequence listings filed in this format. Where, however, such sequence listings are filed in the form of an image file (e.g. PDF), fees are due for each page (see *PCT Newsletter* No. 06/2009, page 2 at: http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/newslett/2009/newslett_09.pdf).
- 4 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table I(b) for the competent International Searching Authority.
- 5 If the international application is filed on paper together with a copy in electronic form, in character coded format, of the request and the abstract.
- 6 If the international application is filed in electronic form, the request not being in character coded format.
- 7 If the international application is filed in electronic form, the request being in character coded format.
- 8 If the international application is filed in electronic form, the request, description, claims and abstract being in character coded format.
- 9 This fee is reduced by 60% where the international application is filed by a natural person, a small or medium-sized enterprise, a cooperative, an academic institution, a non-profit-making entity or a public institution. For further details, see Official Resolution of the National Institute of Industrial Property No. 211/09 of 14 May 2009.
- 10 The amounts are not yet known or, where known, are subject to periodical revision. The Office or the agent should be consulted for the latest applicable schedule of fees.
- 11 When calculating the USD equivalent amount in CLP, applicants should use the exchange rate fixed by the Central Bank of Chile on the day before the date of payment.
- 12 This fee is reduced by 25% if the applicant is a natural person, a small or medium enterprise, a public or private university recognized by the National Ministry or a non-profit entity promoting the development of scientific and technological research.
- 13 This fee is reduced by 70% where the applicant is a natural person.
- 14 The first amount of the transmittal fee is applicable to individuals or entities employing less than 25 persons. The second amount is applicable to entities employing 25 persons or more.
- 15 This fee is not payable in respect of international applications filed by applicants fulfilling the conditions indicated on the PCT website at: www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/fee_reduction.pdf
- 16 The competent International Searching Authority(ies) for an international application filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the international application had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national. See also *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (IB).
- 17 The Japan Patent Office is competent only for international applications in Japanese.
- 18 This fee is subject to value added tax (VAT). Applicants may consult the receiving Office or a registered patent attorney for the latest applicable VAT rate.
- 19 This fee is reduced by 50% where the international application is filed by a public university, a small or medium enterprise (in accordance with the criteria of the charter for small or medium enterprises) or a natural person who is a national of and resides in one of the States entitled to a reduction under the PCT (for the list of States see www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/fee_reduction.pdf).
- 20 Plus EUR 1.50 for the preparation of additional copies, for each page and each copy.
- 21 This fee is subject to a national tax of 16%.
- 22 Plus MYR 60 for each sheet in excess of 30 for electronic filings, and MYR 70 for each sheet in excess of 30 for paper filings.
- 23 Plus Goods and Services Tax for New Zealand residents.
- 24 This fee is reduced by 50% where the applicant is a natural person.
- 25 This fee is reduced by 50% if the international application is filed in fully-electronic form.
- 26 This fee is reduced by 95% where all applicants are also inventors and by 90% where all applicants are also non-profitable institutions and/or organizations. When the fee is payable with relation to an application made by both types of applicant, and all applicants are either also inventors, or non-profitable institutions and/or organizations, the fee is reduced by 90%.
- 27 Plus non-electronic filing fee portion for international applications filed on or after 15 November 2011 other than by the Office electronic filing system of USD 400, or in the case of filings by small entities: USD 200.
- 28 The fee is reduced by 75% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person and is a national of and resides in a State for which the Austrian Patent Office is an International Searching Authority (in the case of the search fee)/International Preliminary Examining Authority (in the case of the preliminary examination fee).
- 29 This fee is reduced by 60% where the international application is filed by a natural person, a small or medium enterprise or an academic institution.
- 30 The search fee payable to the Office is reduced by 25% where the applicant, or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person or a legal entity and is a national of and resides in a State which is classified by the World Bank in the group of countries of "low income", "lower middle income" or "upper middle income".
- 31 The search fee payable to the EPO and the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, as well as the preliminary examination fee payable to the EPO, are reduced by 75% under certain conditions. For further information, see the relevant footnote in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (EP and ES) and E (EP) at: <http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html>
- 32 Payable to the International Bureau in Swiss francs.
- 33 The amount payable is the equivalent amount in Swiss francs, at the exchange rate of the Central Bank of the Russian Federation, applicable on the date of payment.
- 34 This fee applies where a declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)(a) has been made by the International Searching Authority because of subject matter referred to in PCT Rule 39.1(iv) (methods of treatment).
- 35 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 36 Payable when the international search report was not issued by the Australian Patent Office.
- 37 Payable when the international search report was established by the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation).
- 38 In all cases where footnote 37 does not apply.
- 39 Payable when the international search was not carried out by the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) (provided that the USPTO is a competent International Preliminary Examining Authority in the particular case—see *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (US)).

PCT Contracting States and Two-letter Codes (148 on 3 August 2013)



AE United Arab Emirates	CR Costa Rica	IN India	ML Mali (OA) ²	SI Slovenia (EP) ²
AG Antigua and Barbuda	CU Cuba	IR Islamic Republic of Iran (from 4 October 2013)	MN Mongolia	SK Slovakia (EP)
AL Albania (EP)	CY Cyprus (EP) ²	IS Iceland (EP)	MR Mauritania (OA) ²	SL Sierra Leone (AP)
AM Armenia (EA)	CZ Czech Republic (EP)	IT Italy (EP) ²	MT Malta (EP) ²	SM San Marino (EP)
AO Angola	DE Germany (EP)	JP Japan	MW Malawi (AP)	SN Senegal (OA) ²
AT Austria (EP)	DK Denmark (EP)	KE Kenya (AP)	MX Mexico	ST Sao Tome and Principe
AU Australia	DM Dominica	KG Kyrgyzstan (EA)	MY Malaysia	SV El Salvador
AZ Azerbaijan (EA)	DO Dominican Republic	KM Comoros (OA) ^{2,3}	MZ Mozambique (AP)	SY Syrian Arab Republic
BA Bosnia and Herzegovina ¹	DZ Algeria	KN Saint Kitts and Nevis	NA Namibia (AP)	SZ Swaziland (AP) ²
BB Barbados	EC Ecuador	KP Democratic People's Republic of Korea	NE Niger (OA) ²	TD Chad (OA) ²
BE Belgium (EP) ²	EE Estonia (EP)	KR Republic of Korea	NG Nigeria	TG Togo (OA) ²
BF Burkina Faso (OA) ²	EG Egypt	KZ Kazakhstan (EA)	NI Nicaragua	TH Thailand
BG Bulgaria (EP)	ES Spain (EP)	LA Lao People's Democratic Republic	NL Netherlands (EP) ²	TJ Tajikistan (EA)
BH Bahrain	FI Finland (EP)	LC Saint Lucia	NO Norway (EP)	TM Turkmenistan (EA)
BJ Benin (OA) ²	FR France (EP) ²	LI Liechtenstein (EP)	NZ New Zealand	TN Tunisia
BN Brunei Darussalam	GA Gabon (OA) ²	LK Sri Lanka	OM Oman	TR Turkey (EP)
BR Brazil	GB United Kingdom (EP)	LR Liberia (AP)	PA Panama	TT Trinidad and Tobago
BW Botswana (AP)	GD Grenada	LS Lesotho (AP)	PE Peru	UZ Uzbekistan
BY Belarus (EA)	GE Georgia	LT Lithuania (EP)	PG Papua New Guinea	VC Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
BZ Belize	GH Ghana (AP)	LU Luxembourg (EP)	PH Philippines	VN Viet Nam
CA Canada	GM Gambia (AP)	LV Latvia (EP) ²	PL Poland (EP)	ZA South Africa
CF Central African Republic (OA) ²	GN Guinea (OA) ²	LY Libya	PT Portugal (EP)	ZM Zambia (AP)
CG Congo (OA) ²	GQ Equatorial Guinea (OA) ²	MA Morocco	QA Qatar	ZW Zimbabwe (AP)
CH Switzerland (EP)	GR Greece (EP) ²	MC Monaco (EP) ²	RO Romania (EP)	
CI Côte d'Ivoire (OA) ²	GT Guatemala	MD Republic of Moldova ⁴	RS Serbia (EP) ²	
CL Chile	GW Guinea-Bissau (OA) ²	ME Montenegro ¹	RU Russian Federation (EA)	
CM Cameroon (OA) ²	HN Honduras	MG Madagascar	RW Rwanda (AP) ⁵	
CN China	HR Croatia (EP)	MK The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (EP)	SA Saudi Arabia	
CO Colombia	HU Hungary (EP)		SC Seychelles	
	ID Indonesia		SD Sudan (AP)	
	IE Ireland (EP) ²		SE Sweden (EP)	
	IL Israel		SG Singapore	

1 Extension of European patent possible.

2 May only be designated for a regional patent (the "national route" via the PCT has been closed).

3 Only international applications filed on or after 25 May 2013 include the designation of this State for an OAPI patent. For international applications filed before that date, extension of OAPI patent possible.

4 Only international applications filed before 26 April 2012 include the designation of this State for a Eurasian patent.

5 Only international applications filed on or after 24 September 2011 include the designation of this State for an ARIPO patent.

Where a State can be designated for a regional patent, the two-letter code for the regional patent concerned is indicated in parentheses (AP = ARIPO patent, EA = Eurasian patent, EP = European patent, OA = OAPI patent).

Important: This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any State indicated in **bold italics** has adhered to the PCT but will only become bound by the PCT on the date shown in parentheses; it will not be considered to have been designated in international applications filed before that date.

Note that even though the filing of a request constitutes under PCT Rule 4.9(a) the designation of all Contracting States bound by the PCT on the international filing date, for the grant of every kind of protection available and, where applicable, for the grant of both regional and national patents, applicants should always use the latest versions of the request form (PCT/RO/101) and demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) (the latest versions are dated 16 September 2012) or, if filing the request using the PCT-EASY features of the PCT-SAFE software, the latest version of that software (which is available at: <http://www.wipo.int/pct-safe/en/>). The request and demand forms can be printed from the website, in editable PDF format, at: <http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/forms/>, or obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau, or, in the case of the demand form, also from International Preliminary Examining Authorities.

PCT NEWSLETTER

www.wipo.int/pct/en

October 2013 | No. 10/2013

Assembly of the PCT Union

The 44th session of the Assembly of the PCT Union (PCT Assembly) was held in Geneva during the period from 23 September to 2 October 2013, as part of the meetings of the Assemblies of the Member States of WIPO.

The Assembly adopted amendments to the PCT Regulations which will enter into force on 1 July 2014. The amendments, which are described in document PCT/A/44/3 and will be included in the Annex to the report of the session, consisted of the following:

- PCT Rules 66 and 70: International preliminary examination will in future include a “top-up” search, the main purpose of which is to find potentially relevant patent publications which had become available since the international search was conducted.
- PCT Rule 94 and the deletion of PCT Rule 44*ter*. The written opinion of the International Searching Authority for international applications filed on or after 1 July 2014 will, in all cases, be made available on PATENTSCOPE from the date of international publication. Currently, the written opinion is only made available 30 months from the priority date.

The Assembly appointed the State Intellectual Property Service of Ukraine as an International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority under the PCT. The Assembly noted that the Egyptian Patent Office had begun operations as an International Authority on 1 April 2013, the Indian Patent Office would begin on 15 October 2013 and the National Institute of Industrial Property (Chile) expected to begin in October 2014.

The Assembly noted reports on the work being undertaken by the PCT Working Group and the PCT Meeting of International Authorities, in which meetings ways were being explored to improve the delivery of PCT services to stakeholders, and also approved recommendations on further work. These matters were reported in the June and March 2013 editions of the *PCT Newsletter*, respectively.

Documents

The documents from the PCT Assembly are available from the WIPO website at:

http://www.wipo.int/meetings/en/details.jsp?meeting_code=pct/a/44

Note that the draft report will be added to the collection as soon as it is available.

Indian Patent Office to Begin Operating as an International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority

It is recalled that the Indian Patent Office was appointed as International Searching Authority (ISA) and International Preliminary Examining Authority (IPEA) under the PCT at the 36th session of the Assembly of the PCT Union which was held in September 2007 (see *PCT Newsletter* No. 10/2007, page 2). The Office has notified WIPO that it will commence operations as an ISA and an IPEA with effect from 15 October 2013, in respect of international applications filed on or after that date with the Indian Patent Office as receiving Office (RO/IN), or with the International Bureau as receiving Office by applicants who are eligible to file with RO/IN.

Information about the Office in its capacity as ISA and IPEA, including the fees that are payable to the Office, has been published in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (IN) and E (IN). The search and preliminary examination fees are also indicated in PCT Fee Tables I(b) and II, respectively.

PCT Patent Prosecution Highway (PCT-PPH) Pilots

Joint PCT-PPH pilot program launched by IP5 Offices

The group of IP5 Offices, which is made up of the world's five largest intellectual property offices – the European Patent Office (EPO), the Japan Patent Office (JPO), the Korean Intellectual Property Office (KIPO), the State Intellectual Property Office of the People's Republic of China (SIPO) and the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) – have agreed to launch a comprehensive IP5 Patent Prosecution Highway (PPH) pilot program as from January 2014. The new program will use PCT work products and will enable applicants to accelerate the processing of patent applications. Notably, the Offices concerned will be able to exploit already existing work results wherever practicable. Although there are already several PCT-PPH bilateral pilot programs between those Offices, as well as a trilateral program linking the EPO, the JPO and the USPTO, those PCT-PPH arrangements which are currently operational will be integrated in the new all-inclusive scheme.

Under the new IP5 PCT-PPH pilot program, applicants whose patent claims have been found to be patentable by one of the above-mentioned IP5 Offices, by way of a positive written opinion of either the International Searching Authority (ISA) or the International Preliminary Examining Authority (IPEA), or a positive IPRP (Chapter II), may request, either in the regional phase before the EPO or in the national phase before the JPO, KIPO, SIPO and/or the USPTO, as the case may be, accelerated processing of their corresponding applications pending before the other respective IP5 Offices.

For further information, see the EPO, JPO and SIPO press releases at, respectively:

<http://www.epo.org/news-issues/news/2013/20130924.html>

http://www.jpo.go.jp/torikumi_e/t_torikumi_e/five_pph_torikumi_e.htm

http://www.sipo.gov.cn/yw/2013/201309/t20130925_819901.html

Further details about the conditions that will have to be met in order to make use of this new pilot program, as well as the date on which the program will start, will be announced in the *PCT Newsletter* once that information has been notified to the International Bureau.

ePCT Update

Opening up of the ePCT-Filing Pilot at RO/IB

As announced in *PCT Newsletter* No. 05/2013, the filing of live international applications using the ePCT system is currently available only to a restricted group of pilot users filing in English at the International Bureau as receiving Office (RO/IB). However, as part of the next release of the ePCT system, which is scheduled to take place in the next few days, the IB will be opening up access to the ePCT-Filing pilot at RO/IB to all ePCT users. The pilot continues to be restricted to filing international applications at RO/IB but has been extended to include applications to be published in the following languages: English, French, German, Spanish and Portuguese – ePCT-Filing does not yet handle the dual language format for names and addresses required for publication in other languages. The pilot will be progressively extended to include other ROs and other languages of publication as soon as the necessary arrangements have been put in place, including gradual availability of the user interface in more languages.

ePCT-Filing can be accessed only via ePCT private services, which requires the creation of a WIPO user account authenticated with a digital certificate. Therefore, users who would like to use the system may already go to the ePCT Portal at: <https://pct.wipo.int/ePCT> and follow the links to create an account and obtain a WIPO digital certificate.

ePCT-Filing will offer users a simple intuitive interface for online filing of international applications, as well as the following advantages:

- it has best-in-class validation features – all data checks are made against the IB's database at the time of preparation of the application;
- formality errors are detected prior to submission and can be corrected before the application is filed;
- PDF attachments containing features which are likely to cause problems when converted (such as greyscale) are detected, and a post-conversion preview is shown so that corrections can be made before the application is filed;
- international applications filed using ePCT-Filing are immediately available online to the default "eOwner," namely, the person submitting the application, with no need to confirm eOwnership as a separate step;
- it is possible to share access rights to a new international application while it is still being prepared in ePCT prior to filing;
- if you have an existing PCT-SAFE address book, you can upload it into ePCT or create a new address book and share it online with other users in the same way as sharing access rights to international applications; and
- it is not necessary to install and continually update software on your computer (the most up-to-date reference data is always available).

WIPO is organizing webinars on ePCT-Filing on the dates shown below, which you can sign up for, free of charge, at the address shown below each webinar date:

- Tuesday, 5 November 2013, 4.00 pm to 5.00 pm Central European Time (CET)
(10.00 am to 11.00 am New York time)
<https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/709580026>
- Thursday, 7 November 2013, 10.00 am to 11.00 am CET (6.00 pm to 7.00 pm Tokyo time)
<https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/474943786>
- Tuesday, 3 December 2013, 4.00 pm to 5.00 pm CET (10.00 am to 11.00 am New York time)
<https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/709648282>
- Thursday, 5 December 2013, 10.00 am to 11.00 am CET (6.00 pm to 7.00 pm Tokyo time)
<https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/123618714>

PCT-SAFE Update

Release of new version of the PCT-SAFE Client software

A new version of the PCT-SAFE Client software (version 3.51.060.236, dated 1 October 2013) will be available shortly at:

http://www.wipo.int/pct-safe/en/download/download_client.html

Further details about the contents of this release will be available on the PCT e-Services website at:

www.wipo.int/pct-safe/en/

Publication Schedule and Non-Working Days at the International Bureau at the End of the Year

Non-working days at the International Bureau

The non-working days at the International Bureau (IB) during December 2013 and January 2014, in addition to the weekends, will be:

Wednesday and Thursday, 25 and 26 December 2013
Wednesday and Thursday, 1 and 2 January 2014

The IB will therefore be open for business on:

Monday and Tuesday, 23 and 24 December 2013
Friday, 27 December 2013
Monday and Tuesday, 30 and 31 December 2013

and will then be open as usual from Friday, 3 January 2014.

Information about the opening dates of the PCT Information Service and the PCT e-Services Help Desk will be given in the November 2013 issue of the *PCT Newsletter*.

Publication schedule and technical preparations for publication

During the forthcoming holiday period, PCT applications which would normally have been published on Thursday, 26 December 2013 and Thursday, 2 January 2014, which are non-working days at WIPO, will be published a day later, on Friday, 27 December 2013 and Friday, 3 January 2014, respectively.

Moreover, the dates on which technical preparations for publication will be completed will be earlier in respect of international applications to be published between 5 December 2013 and 16 January 2014. For details about the dates by which any changes should be received by the IB during that period, see below:

<i>Date of international publication</i>	<i>Last day on which applicants' communications must reach WIPO (by midnight, Central European Time)</i>
Thursday, 28 November 2013	Tuesday, 12 November 2013 (normal schedule)
Thursday, 5 December 2013	Monday, 18 November 2013
Thursday, 12 December 2013	Friday, 22 November 2013
Thursday, 19 December 2013	Thursday, 28 November 2013
Friday, 27 December 2013	Wednesday, 4 December 2013
Friday, 3 January 2014	Tuesday, 10 December 2013
Thursday, 9 January 2014	Monday, 16 December 2013
Thursday, 16 January 2014	Friday, 20 December 2013
Thursday, 23 January 2014	Tuesday, 7 January 2014 (normal schedule)

Any applicant who, in respect of an international application to be published during the above-mentioned period, wishes to make any change which should be taken into account for the purposes of international publication, should be aware of the above-mentioned dates. For example, if the applicant wishes to withdraw the international application, a designation or a priority claim under PCT Rules 90*bis*.1(c), 90*bis*.2(e) or 90*bis*.3(e), in sufficient time to prevent international publication thereof, or if the applicant wishes to submit amendments to the claims under PCT Article 19 and the time limit under PCT Rule 46.1 will expire soon, or wishes to change an indication concerning the applicant, agent, common representative or inventor under PCT Rule 92*bis* – any such notice must reach the IB by the date indicated on the right-hand side if the changes are to be reflected in the international publication.

It is, as always, strongly recommended that applicants notify the IB of any change as early as possible before completion of technical preparations for publication. Such notices can be sent by mail, but should preferably be sent:

- via ePCT (public or private services) (<https://pct.wipo.int/ePCT>), or
- by fax to: (+41-22) 338 82 70

PCT Information Update

Please note that some of the fee changes announced below were already included in the PCT Fee Tables which were published separately on 9 September 2013, but have not yet been announced in this section of the *PCT Newsletter*.

BR Brazil (information concerning prioritized examination in the national phase)

The following information has been added to the *PCT Applicant's Guide* concerning the possibility to request prioritized examination in the national phase before the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil):

An applicant may request prioritized examination of an application where the applicant is over 60 years of age and:

- (i) claims in the application are being infringed, or
- (ii) grant of patent is a condition for obtaining funding.

Prioritized examination may also be available to the applicant or interested third parties where an application concerns the diagnosis, prevention or treatment of AIDS/HIV, cancer or neglected diseases related to public health. There is no additional fee.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, National Chapter (BR))

CA Canada (fees)

As from 1 November 2013, there will be a change in the equivalent amounts of the international filing fee and the fee per sheet over 30, payable in CAD to the Canadian Intellectual Property Office as receiving Office, as well as a change in the equivalent amount in CAD of the PCT-EASY and electronic filing fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees, as indicated in Fee Table I(a).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (CA))

CO Colombia (fees)

There has been a change in the amount of the following national fee (in the case of a patent), payable to the Superintendence of Industry and Commerce (Colombia) as designated (or elected) Office:

Annual fees:

for the first to the fourth years, per year:COP 206,000 (306,000)¹

There has been a change in the exemptions, reductions or refunds of the national fee – certain fees are reduced where the applicant is a national of Colombia. Please refer to the Office for details.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, National Chapter, Summary (CO))

¹ The amount in parentheses is applicable in case of late payment within a grace period of six months from the due date (see the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, National Chapter CO, paragraph CO.09).

HR Croatia (requirements concerning agent)

There have been changes in the requirements as to who can act as agent before the State Intellectual Property Office (Croatia) as receiving Office and as designated (or elected) Office. The consolidated list of requirements now reads as follows:

- Any agent registered to practice before the Office²
- Any natural or legal person entered in the Register of Representatives maintained by the Office
- Any attorney entered in the Register of Attorneys maintained by the Croatian Bar Association or a law firm employing such an attorney or cooperating with him pursuant to some other contractual relationship
- Any legal person, with a registered office in Croatia, employing at least one person that has passed the professional examination for patent representatives before the Office

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (HR) and National Chapter, Summary (HR))

LV Latvia (fees)

As from 1 January 2014, there will be a change in the currency of payment from Latvian lat (LVL) to euro (EUR) for the following fees payable to the Latvian Patent Office in its capacity as receiving Office:

Transmittal fee:.....	EUR	68.87
Fee for priority document:.....	EUR	17.22

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (LV))

PE Peru (location and mailing address; fees)

The location and mailing address of the National Institute for the Defense of Competition and Intellectual Property Protection (Peru) has changed, as follows:

Calle De la Prosa 104
San Borja
Lima 41
Peru

The amounts of the following national fees, payable to the Office as designated (or elected) Office, have changed:

For patent:

Filing fee:	PEN	720
-------------------	-----	-----

For utility model:

Filing fee:	PEN	324
-------------------	-----	-----

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex B1 (PE) and National Chapter, Summary (PE))

² A list of agents is available on the website of the Office at: <http://www.dziv.hr/en/representation-before-sipo/patent-representatives/>

PL Poland (requirements concerning agent)

There have been changes in the requirements as to who can act as agent before the Patent Office of the Republic of Poland as receiving Office, which should now read:

Any patent attorney registered to practice before the Office³

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (PL))

PT Portugal (fees)

The amounts of the following national fees, payable to the National Institute of Industrial Property (Portugal) as designated (or elected) Office, have changed with effect from 1 July 2013:

	<i>Online</i>	<i>On paper</i>
For patent:		
Filing fee (includes publication and examination):.....	EUR 52.12	EUR 104.24
For utility model:		
Filing fee:	EUR 52.12	EUR 104.24
Examination fee:	EUR 78.18	EUR 156.36

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, National Chapter, Summary (PT))

SA Saudi Arabia (general information; competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities)

General information about Saudi Arabia as a PCT Contracting State, as well as information on the requirements of the Saudi Patent Office (SPO) as receiving Office has been published in the *PCT Applicant's Guide* (see Annexes B1 and C (SA)) on the PCT website at, respectively:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/gdvol1/annexes/annexb1/ax_b_sa.pdf

http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/gdvol1/annexes/annexc/ax_c_sa.pdf

Note that the SPO has specified the Canadian Intellectual Property Office, the Egyptian Patent Office, the European Patent Office and the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation) as competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities for international applications filed by nationals and residents of Saudi Arabia with the SPO as receiving Office.

Search fee (Austrian Patent Office, Canadian Intellectual Property Office, European Patent Office, Indian Patent Office, Nordic Patent Institute, Swedish Patent and Registration Office)

Information on the fees payable to the Indian Patent Office in its capacity as International Searching Authority, with effect from 15 October 2013, has been published in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex D (IN), at:

³ A list is available on the website of the Office at: <http://www2.uprp.pl/listarzecznikow/>

http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/gdvol1/annexes/annexd/ax_d_in.pdf

and the amount of the search fee that will be payable is indicated in PCT Fee Table I(b).

There have been changes in the equivalent amounts payable in the currencies specified below, with effect from 1 October 2013, for international searches carried out by the following Offices:

Swedish Patent and Registration Office	NOK
--	-----

Nordic Patent Institute	NOK
-------------------------	-----

As from 1 November 2013, there will be changes in the equivalent amounts payable in the currencies specified below for international searches carried out by the following Offices:

Austrian Patent Office	SGD
------------------------	-----

Canadian Intellectual Property Office	CHF
---------------------------------------	-----

European Patent Office	SGD
------------------------	-----

The above-mentioned changes are indicated in Fee Table I(b).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (AT), (CA), (EP), (SE) and (XN))

Preliminary examination fee, handling fee and other fees relating to international preliminary examination (Canadian Intellectual Property Office, Indian Patent Office)

Information on the fees payable to the Indian Patent Office in its capacity as International Preliminary Examining Authority, with effect from 15 October 2013, has been published in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex E (IN), at:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/gdvol1/annexes/annexe/ax_e_in.pdf

and the amount of the preliminary examination fee that will be payable is indicated in PCT Fee Table II.

As from 1 November 2013, there will be a change in the equivalent amount of the handling fee, payable in CAD to the Canadian Intellectual Property Office as International Preliminary Examining Authority, as indicated in Fee Table II.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex E (CA))

PATENTSCOPE Search System

National patent collections: Bahrain, China, Egypt and the United Arab Emirates

In August 2013, the national patent collections of Bahrain, Egypt and the United Arab Emirates were added to the PATENTSCOPE search system. The three collections are available in both Arabic and English for the bibliographic data; the full description data will be added shortly.

In September 2013, the national patent collection of China, consisting of about three million documents, was added to the PATENTSCOPE search system. The Chinese collection includes English-language bibliographic data of Chinese patents and patent applications from 1985 until 1995, and from 1996 onwards the submissions include bibliographic data in English and Chinese, as well as descriptions and claims in Chinese.

With the addition of the four above-mentioned collections, the PATENTSCOPE search system now includes some 32.5 million searchable patent documents, dating from 1790 to the present day, of which there are over 2.3 million published PCT applications. It also brings to 34 the number of national or regional patent Offices the data of which is available.

The collection, together with detailed information about data coverage for each Office, is available by clicking on the “Help” menu at:

<http://patentscope.wipo.int/search/en/advancedSearch.jsf>

New PCT national phase information

The PATENTSCOPE search service now includes PCT national phase information for Austria, Cuba, India, New Zealand and Thailand, thus bringing the total number of Offices which provide such information to 48. It is recalled that information on whether an international application has entered the national/regional phase, as well as other information relating to the national/regional phase, can, where the designated or elected Office has furnished the relevant information to the International Bureau, be accessed by clicking on the “national phase” tab of the international application concerned. For a complete list of offices and dates covered by this service, see:

<http://patentscope.wipo.int/search/en/nationalphase.jsf>

PCT in the News

The following four extracts from the *WIPO Magazine* (No. 5, September 2013) have been added to the “PCT in the News” page of the PCT website:

“Providing Premier International IP Systems & Services” – an interview with Francis Gurry, Director General, WIPO

“Science, Technology & Innovation in Saudi Arabia” by Sami Alsodais, Director General, Saudi Patent Office, King Abdulaziz City for Science and Technology (KACST), Saudi Arabia

“Sharing Expertise to Boost Patent Quality” by Fatima Beattie, Deputy Director General, IP Australia

“ICTs & Innovation: The View from a Top PCT Filer” by Ken Hu, Rotating CEO and Deputy Chairman of Huawei

These and other extracts from the *WIPO Magazine* are available at:

<http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/news/index.html>

The complete edition of issue No. 5 is available at:

http://www.wipo.int/wipo_magazine/en/2013/05/

Warning About Requests for Payment of Fees

New invitation

Further to the many warnings that have been published in the *PCT Newsletter* about invitations to PCT applicants and agents to pay fees that do not come from the International Bureau of

WIPO and are unrelated to the processing of international applications under the PCT, a new invitation has been identified originating from “WBIP – World Bureau for Intellectual Property”. To view an example of the invitation, as well as the many other examples which have been brought to the attention of WIPO by PCT users, and for further information on such requests in general, see:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/warning/pct_warning.html

PCT applicants and agents should note that it is the International Bureau of WIPO alone which publishes all PCT applications promptly after the expiration of 18 months from the priority date (see PCT Article 21(2)(a)); there is no separate fee for such international publication, and the legal effects of international publication are set out in PCT Article 29.

If they have not already done so, PCT applicants and agents are advised to bring this information to the attention of the people responsible for handling payments of fees within their organizations, as well as to the attention of inventors who might also receive such requests. In case of doubt in relation to any such invitation, please do not hesitate to contact the International Bureau at:

Telephone: (41-22) 338 83 38
Fax: (41-22) 338 83 39
E-mail: pct.infoline@wipo.int

PCT Contracting States and Two-letter Codes (*corrigendum*)

With reference to the list of PCT Contracting States and two-letter codes published in *PCT Newsletter* Nos. 05/2013, 06/2013, 07/2013 and 08-09/2013, please note that a footnote reference was erroneously inserted next to RS Serbia.

Practical Advice

Importance of the timely receipt of valid signatures or powers of attorney for withdrawals

Q: As the agent for an international application, I wish to withdraw the (only) priority claim in the application in order to delay entry into the national phase. However, the time limit for withdrawing the priority claim expires in two days' time, and unfortunately, there is no power of attorney on file, and I am unable to reach the applicant to obtain his signature of the notice of withdrawal. I wondered whether I could submit, today, to the International Bureau via ePCT document upload, a notice of withdrawal of the priority claim signed by me, and then submit a power of attorney at a later date, as soon as I have been able to reach the applicant. If I do this, will the IB consider the notice of withdrawal to have been received on the date on which the notice was received, and therefore within the applicable time limit?

A: It is important to be aware that, in order for a notice of withdrawal of a priority claim (as well as any other notice of withdrawal under PCT Rule 90*bis*) to be effective, that notice must fulfill both of the following requirements:

- it must be received prior to the expiration of the applicable time limit (in the case of the withdrawal of a priority claim, this is 30 months from the priority date (PCT Rule 90*bis*.3(a));

- it must contain the required signature(s) (that is, it must be signed by, or on behalf of, the applicant). If the notice of withdrawal is signed by the agent on behalf of the applicant, and the agent has not yet been duly appointed by the applicant, the notice must be accompanied by a power of attorney appointing the agent, signed by the applicant (PCT Rule 90*bis*.5).

Therefore, even if the notice of withdrawal of the priority claim is received by the International Bureau today (regardless of the means by which that notice is submitted), it is the date on which both of the above-mentioned requirements have been met that will be considered to be the date of receipt of the notice. The notice of withdrawal will therefore not be taken into account if the signed power of attorney is not furnished prior to the expiration of 30 months from the priority date.

It should be noted that, in cases where there is more than one applicant in the international application, including where there are applicant/inventors (which is particularly relevant in the case of international applications filed before the relevant provisions of the America Invents Act entered into force on 16 September 2012), the signature of all other applicants would also be required in order for the notice of withdrawal to be effective.

It is therefore very important to ensure that any form of withdrawal under PCT Rule 90*bis* is accompanied by all necessary signatures, and in any case, should be notified to the International Bureau in plenty of time before the expiration of the applicable time limit, in order to allow extra time in case of procedural or technical problems.

Note also that, even if the requirement to submit a power of attorney has been waived (under PCT Rule 90.4(d) and/or 90.5(c)) by the receiving Office with which you filed the international application, you should always carefully consider whether you should nevertheless obtain the signature(s) of the applicant(s), either by the signature of a power of attorney or by the signature of the request. By obtaining that/those signature(s), any withdrawal under PCT Rule 90*bis*, which requires the signature of all applicants or a power of attorney signed by all of the applicants, can be dealt with immediately, and delays caused by the need to obtain missing signatures would be avoided. Even if the signature(s) is/are not actually submitted to the receiving Office, but is/are merely kept in the file of the agent, at least it/they would be available if needed later in the procedure.

If you are unable to obtain the necessary power of attorney before the expiration of the time limit of 30 months from the priority date, the priority claim will not be withdrawn and you will generally have to enter the national phase at 30 months from the priority date, unless any of the Offices before which you wish to enter the national phase provide for a longer time limit under their applicable national law. For information about any extensions to the 30-month time limit, see the table of “Time Limits for Entering National/Regional Phase under PCT Chapters I and II” at:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/time_limits.html

PCT Seminar Calendar			
(http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/seminar.pdf)			
(situation on 10 October 2013)			
Dates and location	Language of seminar	Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)	Organizer and contact numbers
11 October 2013 London (GB)	English	PCT presentation within the framework of the 12 th Annual Conference for Senior Patent Administrators (10-11 October 2013) WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle	Management Forum Ltd Tel: (44-1483) 73 00 71 Fax: (44-1483) 73 00 08 E-mail: josephine.leak@management-forum.co.uk
11–12 October 2013 Monrovia, IA (US)	English	PCT presentation about recent and future developments relating to the PCT WIPO speaker: Mr. Bryan	Iowa Intellectual Property Law Association (Mr. Ryan N. Carter) Tel: (1-319) 286 70 04 Fax: (1-319) 286 70 50 E-mail: rncarter@nyemaster.com Internet: http://www.iipla.com
18 October 2013 Athens (GR)	English	PCT training seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Bonvallet	Hellenic Industrial Property Organization (OBI) (Mrs. Eri Manousou) Tel: (30-210) 618 35 40 Fax: (30-210) 618 35 30 E-mail: eman@obi.gr
22 October 2013 Washington, D.C. (US)	English	ePCT Training Seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Lombardi Other speaker: Mr. Smith (PCT Learning Center)	PCT Learning Center (Ms. Frimmel Smith) Tel: (1-571) 212 38 68 Fax: (1-703) 636 89 74 E-mail: contact@pctlearningcenter.org Internet: pctlearningcenter.org
23–24 October 2013 Munich (DE)	German	Advanced PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Coeckelbergs Other speaker: Mr. Wolff (former member of the PCT Legal Division of WIPO and of the Boards of Appeal of the EPO)	Forum Institut für Management GmbH Tel: (49-6221) 500 660 Fax: (49-6221) 500 666 E-mail: c.weber@forum-institut.de
28–29 October 2013 Ottawa (CA)	English	Canadian PCT Roundtable WIPO speakers: Mr. Sim and Mr. Reed Other speakers: Mr. Hesper (European Patent Office), Mr. Neas (United States Patent and Trademark Office) (via web conferencing)	Intellectual Property Institute of Canada E-mail: admin@ipic.ca
29 October 2013 Helsinki (FI)	English	Update seminar on the PCT WIPO speakers: Ms. Bonvallet	National Board of Patents and Registration of Finland (Mr. Olli Ilmarinen) Tel: (358) 9 6939 5236 Fax: (358) 9 6939 5556 E-mail: olli.ilmarinen@prh.fi
31 October– 1 November 2013 Chicago, IL (US)	English	Advanced course on the PCT WIPO speakers: Mr. Reischle and Ms. Bidwell	The John Marshall Law School Department of Event Management Tel: (1-312) 987 14 20 Fax: (1-312) 427 71 28 E-mail: Events@jmls.edu
4–5 November 2013 Boston, MA (US)	English	PCT seminar WIPO speakers: Mr. Reischle and Ms. Bidwell	Boston Patent Law Association (Mr. Joseph Maraia) Tel: (1-617) 488 81 17 E-mail: jmaraia@PierceAtwood.com

[continued on next page]

PCT Seminar Calendar [continued]			
Dates and location	Language of seminar	Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)	Organizer and contact numbers
7–8 November 2013 Munich (DE)	German	International Patent Law Conference: PCT Update WIPO speaker: Ms. Weiss	Forum Institut für Management GmbH (see Munich, above)
22 November 2013 Basel (CH)	English	PCT presentation WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété intellectuelle (CEIPI) (Ms. Christiane Melz) E-mail: christiane.melz@ceipi.edu
2 December 2013 Tokyo (JP)	Japanese	PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Mr. Tachibana	Japan Patent Office Information Dissemination and Policy Promotion Division Tel: (81-3) 35 81 11 01 ext. 2107 Internet: http://www.jpo.go.jp/cgi/link.cgi?url=/torikumi/ibento/ibento2/h25_chiteki_setumeikai.htm
3 December 2013 Nagoya (JP)	Japanese	PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Mr. Tachibana	Japan Patent Office Information Dissemination and Policy Promotion Division (see Tokyo, above)
4 December 2013 Paris (FR)	French	PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Bonvallet	Institut national de la propriété industrielle (INPI) (Ms. Françoise Chauvin) Tel: (33-1) 53 04 55 76 Fax: (33-1) 53 04 52 52 E-mail: fchauvin@inpi.fr
5 December 2013 Osaka (JP)	Japanese	PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Mr. Tachibana	Japan Patent Office Information Dissemination and Policy Promotion Division (see Tokyo, above)
5–6 December 2013 London (GB)	English	Advanced PCT formalities seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Weiss and Ms. Coeckelbergs	Management Forum Ltd Tel: (44-1483) 73 00 71 Fax: (44-1483) 73 00 08 E-mail: josephine.leak@management-forum.co.uk
7–8 January 2014 New Delhi (IN)	English	IP Leadership Forum 2014 WIPO speaker: Mr. Bryan	IP Fame Internet: http://www.eventipr.com
10 January 2014 Rome (IT)	English	PCT seminar WIPO speaker: to be announced	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété intellectuelle (CEIPI) (see Basel, above)
4 February 2014 San Diego, CA (US)	English	Advanced PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Bidwell Other speaker: Mr. Smith (PCT Learning Center)	PCT Learning Center (Ms. Frimmel Smith) Tel: (1-571) 212 38 68 Fax: (1-703) 636 89 74 E-mail: contact@pctlearningcenter.org Internet: pctlearningcenter.org
6–7 February 2014 San Jose, CA (US)	English	Comprehensive PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Bidwell Other speaker: Mr. Smith (PCT Learning Center)	PCT Learning Center (see San Diego, above)
12 February 2014 Ecully (FR)	French	PCT presentation WIPO speaker: Ms. Bonvallet	Centre Paul Roubier Tel: (33-4) 78 33 07 08 Fax: (33-4) 78 33 58 96
10–11 April 2014 London (GB)	English	Basic PCT formalities seminar WIPO speaker: to be announced	Management Forum Ltd Tel: (44-1483) 73 00 71 Fax: (44-1483) 73 00 08 E-mail: josephine.leak@management-forum.co.uk

[continued on next page]

PCT Events Without WIPO speakers			
Dates and location	Language of event	Nature of seminar; Speakers	Organizer and contact numbers
22 October 2013 Washington, DC (US)	English	PCT Boot Camp Speaker: Mr. Smith (PCT Learning Center)	PCT Learning Center (Ms. Frimmel Smith) Tel: (1-571) 212 38 68 Fax: (1-703) 636 89 74 E-mail: contact@pctlearningcenter.org Internet: pctlearningcenter.org

PCT Webinars			
Date and time	Language of webinar	Nature of webinar; WIPO speakers	Registration
17 October 2013 2.30 pm to 3.30 pm, Central European Time (9.30 am to 10.30 am Rio de Janeiro time)	Portuguese	PCT update WIPO speaker: Mr. Perez	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/183548642
5 November 2013 4.00 pm to 5.00 pm, Central European Time (10.00 am to 11.00 am New York time)	English	New web-based electronic filing of PCT applications WIPO speaker: Ms. Bardini	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/709580026
7 November 2013 10.00 am to 11.00 am, Central European Time	English	New web-based electronic filing of PCT applications WIPO speaker: Ms. Bardini	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/474943786
3 December 2013 4.00 pm to 5.00 pm, Central European Time (10.00 am to 11.00 am New York time)	English	New web-based electronic filing of PCT applications WIPO speaker: Ms. Bardini	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/709648282
5 December 2013 10.00 am to 11.00 am, Central European Time	English	New web-based electronic filing of PCT applications WIPO speaker: Ms. Bardini	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/123618714

PCT Fee Tables

(amounts on 1 October 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

The following Tables show the amounts and currencies of the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Tables I(a) and I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in particular circumstances are not shown; nor are details of certain reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to change due to variations in the fees themselves or fluctuations in exchange rates. The international filing fee may be reduced by CHF 100, 200 or 300 where the international application, or part of the international application, is filed in electronic form, as prescribed under Item 4(a), (b), (c) and (d) of the Schedule of Fees (annexed to the Regulations under the PCT) and the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, paragraph 5.189. A 90% reduction in the international filing fee (including the fee per sheet over 30) and the handling fee, as well as an exemption from the transmittal fee payable to the International Bureau as receiving Office, is also available to applicants from certain States—see footnotes 2 and 15. (Note that if the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction, as the case may be, and the 90% reduction are applicable, the 90% reduction is calculated **after** the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction.) The footnotes to the Fee Tables follow Table II.

Key to abbreviations used in fee tables:

eq	equivalent of –	BRL	Brazilian real	HRK	Croatian kuna	MKD	Macedonian denar	TJS	Tajik somoni
IPEA	International Preliminary Examining Authority	BYR	Belarusian rouble	HUF	Hungarian forint	MWK	Malawian kwacha	TND	Tunisian dinar
ISA	International Searching Authority	BZD	Belize dollar	IDR	Indonesian rupiah	MXN	Mexican peso	TTD	Trinidad and Tobago dollar
RO	receiving Office	CAD	Canadian dollar	ILS	New Israeli sheqel	MYR	Malaysian ringgit	UAH	Ukrainian hryvnia
		CHF	Swiss franc	INR	Indian rupee	NOK	Norwegian krone	USD	US dollar
		CLP	Chilean peso	ISK	Icelandic krona	NZD	New Zealand dollar	VND	Vietnamese dong
		CNY	Yuan renminbi	JPY	Japanese yen	PEN	Nuevo sol	XAF	CFA franc BEAC
		COP	Colombian peso	KES	Kenyan shilling	PGK	Kina	ZAR	South African rand
		CUC	Cuban convertible peso	KGS	Kyrgyz som	PHP	Philippine peso	ZWD	Zimbabwe dollar
		CZK	Czech koruna	KPW	Won	PLN	Polish zloty		
ALL	Albanian lek	DKK	Danish krone	KRW	Won	RON	New leu		
AMD	Armenian dram	DZD	Algerian dinar	KZT	Kazakh tenge	RSD	Serbian dinar		
AUD	Australian dollar	EGP	Egyptian pound	LSL	Lesotho loti	RUB	Russian rouble		
AZN	Azerbaijani manat	EUR	Euro	LTL	Lithuanian litas	SDG	Sudanese pound		
BAM	Convertible mark	GBP	Pound sterling	LVL	Latvian lat	SEK	Swedish krona		
BGN	Bulgarian lev	GHS	Ghanaian cedi	LYD	Libyan dinar	SGD	Singapore dollar		
BHD	Bahraini dinar	GTQ	Quetzal	MAD	Moroccan dirham	THB	Baht		
BND	Brunei dollar								

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees

(amounts on 1 October 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹		International filing fee ^{1, 2} (CHF 1,330)		Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1, 2, 3} (CHF 15)		E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
							Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶ (CHF 100)	Item 4(c) ⁷ (CHF 200)	Item 4(d) ⁸ (CHF 300)	
AG	Information not yet available									CA
AL	ALL	9,000	CHF	1,330	15	–	–	–	–	EP
AM	AMD	32,000	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	–	EP RU
AP	USD	50	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	–	AT EP SE
	(or eq in local currency)									
AT	EUR	50	EUR	1,100	12	83	165	248	–	EP
AU	AUD	200	AUD	1,536	17	115	231	346	–	AU KR
AZ	AZN	10	USD	1,419	16	–	–	–	–	EP RU
BA	BAM	50	EUR	1,100	12	83	–	–	–	EP
BE	EUR	40	EUR	1,100	12	83	–	–	–	EP
BG	BGN	80	BGN eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	eq CHF	100	–	EP RU
BH	BHD	70	USD	1,419	16	–	–	–	–	AT EP US
BN	BND	150	BND eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	eq CHF	100	–	AT AU EP KR
BR	BRL ⁹	online: 175 on paper: 235	BRL eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	eq CHF	100	–	AT BR EP SE US
BW	USD ¹⁰	–	USD	1,419	16	107	–	–	–	EP
BY	BYR eq USD	70	USD	1,419	16	–	–	–	–	EP RU

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]

(amounts on 1 October, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹	International filing fee ^{1,2}	Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
				Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸	
BZ	BZD 300	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	CA EP
CA	CAD 300	CAD 1,394 (from 1.11.13: 1,490)	16 (17)	105 (112)	210 (224)	314 (336)	CA
CH	CHF 100	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	EP
CL	CLP eq USD ¹¹ 130	CLP eq USD ¹¹ 1,419	eq USD ¹¹ 16	eq USD ¹¹ 107	–	–	EP ES KR US
CN	CNY 500	CNY eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	CN
CO	COP 865,000 ¹²	COP eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AT, BR, EP, ES, RU
CR	USD 250	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES
CU	CUC 200	CUC 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT EP ES RU
CY	EUR 128.15	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
CZ	CZK 1,500	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
DE	EUR 90	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP
DK	DKK 1,500	DKK 8,200	90	620	1,230	1,850	EP SE XN
DM	Information not yet available						
DO	USD 275	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES US
DZ	DZD None	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	AT EP
EA	RUB 1,600	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
EC	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES
EE	EUR 115.04	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
EG	USD 142	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT EG EP US
EP	EUR 125	EUR 1,100	12	–	165	248	EP
ES	EUR 73.51	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP ES
FI	EUR 135	EUR 1,100	12	–	165	248	EP FI SE
FR	EUR 60	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP
GB	GBP 75	GBP 939	11	–	141	212	EP
GD	Information not yet available						
GE	USD ¹³ 100	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
GH	GHS ¹⁴ 2,500 or 5,000	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
GR	EUR 115	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
GT	GTQ eq USD 250	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT BR EP ES US
HN	USD 200	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES
HR	HRK 200	HRK eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP
HU	HUF 11,800	HUF 314,700	HUF 3,500	HUF 23,700	–	–	EP RU
IB	CHF ¹⁵ 100 or EUR ¹⁵ 83 or USD ¹⁵ 107	CHF 1,330 or EUR 1,100 or USD 1,419	15 12 16	100 83 107	200 165 213	300 248 320	See footnote 16
ID	IDR 1,000,000	IDR eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AU EP JP KR RU
IE	EUR 76	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]

(amounts on 1 October 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹	International filing fee ^{1,2}	Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
				Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸	
IL	ILS 546	USD 1,419	16	107	213	320	EP IL US
IN	INR 8,000 (filing by indiv: 2,000)	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE US (from 15.10.13: IN)
IS	ISK 15,000	ISK 173,100	2,000	13,000	26,000	39,000	EP SE XN
IT	EUR 30.99	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
JP	JPY 10,000	JPY 135,500	1,500	10,200	–	30,600	EP JP
KE	USD 250 (or KES equiv) plus cost of mailing	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
KG	KGS eq USD 100	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
KN	Information not yet available						
KP	KPW eq CHF 50	KPW eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AT CN RU
KR	KRW 45,000	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	300	AT AU JP ¹⁷ KR
KZ	KZT 8,243 ¹⁸	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
LR	USD 45	USD 1,419	16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
LS	LSL ¹⁰ –	LSL eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP
LT	LTL 320	EUR 1,100	12	83	165	248	EP RU
LU	EUR 19	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
LV	LVL 48.40 (as from 1.1.14: EUR 68.87)	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP RU
LY	LYD ¹⁰ –	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	AT EP
MA	MAD 600 ¹⁹	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	AT EP RU SE
MC	EUR 54 ²⁰	EUR 1,100	12	–	–	–	EP
MD	EUR 100	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP RU
MK	MKD 2,700	MKD eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP
MN	None	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	EP KR RU
MT	EUR 55	EUR 1,100	12	83	–	–	EP
MW	MWK 6,000	MWK 424,700	4,800	31,900	–	–	EP
MX	USD 323.70 ²¹	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES SE US
MY	MYR 500 (e-filing) ²² 550 (paper filing) ²²	MYR eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR
NI	USD 200	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	EP ES
NL	EUR 50	EUR 1,100	12	–	165	248	EP
NO	NOK 750	NOK 8,130	90	–	1,220	1,830	EP SE XN
NZ	NZD 180 ²³	NZD 1,712	19	129	–	–	AU EP KR US
OA	XAF ¹⁰ –	XAF eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP RU SE
PA	Information not yet available						
PE	PEN 233.35	PEN eq USD 1,419	eq USD 16	eq USD 107	–	–	AT EP ES KR US
PG	PGK 250	USD 1,419	16	107	–	–	AU

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]

(amounts on 1 October 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹		International filing fee ^{1,2}		Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}		E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
							Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁵	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸	
PH	PHP	3,500	USD	1,419		16	107	213	320	AU EP JP KR US
PL	PLN	300	PLN eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP
PT	EUR	20.85	EUR	1,100		12	83	165	248	EP
QA	Information not yet available									
RO	RON	360	EUR	1,100		12	83	165	248	EP RU
RS	RSD	7,020 ²⁴	RSD eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP
RU	RUB	850	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	EP RU
RW	Information not yet available									
SA	USD	100	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	CA EG EP RU
SC	USD ¹⁰	–	USD	1,419		16	–	–	–	EP
SD	SDG	50	SDG eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	–	–	EP
SE	SEK	1,200	SEK	9,330		110	700	1,400	2,100	EP SE XN
SG	SGD	150	SGD	1,743		20	131	–	–	AT AU EP JP KR
SI	EUR	91	EUR	1,100		12	83	–	–	EP
SK	EUR	66 ²⁵	EUR	1,100		12	83	165	248	EP
SM	EUR	50	EUR	1,100		12	–	–	–	EP
SV	USD	200	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	EP ES
SY	USD ¹⁰	–	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	AT EP RU
TH	THB	3,000	THB eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AU CN EP JP KR US
TJ	TJS ¹⁰	–	USD	1,419		16	–	–	–	EP RU
TM	USD ¹⁰	–	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	EP RU
TN	TND ¹⁰	–	CHF	1,330		15	–	–	–	EP
TR		None	CHF	1,330		15	100	–	–	EP
TT	TTD	750	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	AT EP SE US
UA	UAH or eq EUR or USD ²⁶	1,300	USD (or eq UAH or EUR)	1,419		16	107	–	–	EP RU
US	USD	240 ²⁷	USD	1,419		16	107	213	–	AU EP KR RU US
UZ	USD ¹⁰	–	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	EP RU
VN	VND eq USD	150	VND eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	–	–	AT AU EP JP KR RU SE
ZA	ZAR	500	ZAR	14,320		160	1,080	–	–	AT AU EP US
ZM	USD	50	USD	1,419		16	–	–	–	AT SE
ZW	ZWD	6,000	ZWD eq USD	1,419	eq USD	16	eq USD 107	–	–	AT AU CN EP RU

Table I(b) — Search fees

(amounts on 1 October 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee ¹											
AT ²⁸	EUR	1,785	CHF	2,159	KRW	2,566,000	SGD*	2,830	USD	2,303	ZAR	23,530
		<i>*(from 1.11.13:</i>	SGD	<i>3,040)</i>								
AU	AUD	2,200	CHF	1,905	EUR	1,572	KRW	2,352,000	NZD	2,573	SGD	2,570
	USD	2,084	ZAR	20,470								
BR ²⁹	BRL	2,250	CHF	955	EUR	770	USD	1,010				
CA	CAD	1,600	CHF*	1,527	EUR	1,186	USD	1,536				
		<i>*(from 1.11.13:</i>	CHF	<i>1,428)</i>								
CN	CNY	2,100	CHF	313	EUR	259	USD	334				
EG ³⁰	EGP	4,000	CHF	559	EUR	456	USD	593				
EP ³¹	EUR	1,875	CHF	2,268	DKK	13,980	GBP	1,619	HUF	542,900	ISK	290,000
	JPY	234,800	MWK	724,000	NOK	14,860	NZD	3,136	SEK	15,900	SGD*	2,970
	USD	2,419	ZAR	24,720								
		<i>*(from 1.11.13:</i>	SGD	<i>3,190)</i>								
ES ³¹	EUR	1,875	CHF	2,268	USD	2,419						
FI	EUR	1,875	CHF	2,268	USD	2,419						
IL	ILS	3,500	CHF	902	EUR	737	USD	959				
(IN) ³²	(INR	10,000	CHF	159	EUR	129	USD	172				
	<i>In case of filing by an individual:</i>											
	INR	2,500	CHF	40	EUR	32	USD	43				
JP	JPY	70,000	CHF	687	EUR	559	KRW	776,000	SGD	878	USD	710
KR	For searches carried out in English:											
	KRW	1,300,000	AUD	1,216	CHF	1,094	EUR	904	NZD	1,408	SGD	1,430
	USD	1,167										
	For searches carried out in Korean:											
	KRW	450,000	AUD	421	CHF	379	EUR	313	NZD	487	SGD	500
	USD	404										
RU	RUB	6,750	CHF	204	EUR	157	HUF	48,300	USD	217		
SE	SEK	15,900	CHF	2,268	DKK	13,980	EUR	1,875	ISK	290,000	NOK	14,860
	USD	2,419										
US	USD	2,080	CHF	1,950	EUR	1,612	NZD	2,660	ZAR	21,120		
XN	DKK	13,980	CHF	2,268	EUR	1,875	ISK	290,000	NOK	14,860	USD	2,419

Table I(c) — Supplementary search fees

(amounts on 1 October 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Supplementary search fee	Supplementary search handling fee ^{2, 33}
AT	– for a search of the German-language documentation: CHF 1,028 – for a search of the European and North American documentation: CHF 1,439 – for a search of the PCT minimum documentation: CHF 2,056	CHF 200
EP	CHF 2,268	CHF 200
FI	CHF 2,268	CHF 200
RU	eq in CHF of RUB ³⁴ 11,800 (18,880) ³⁵	CHF 200
SE	CHF 2,268	CHF 200
XN	– for a full search: CHF 2,268 – for searches only of documentation in Danish, Icelandic, Norwegian and Swedish: CHF 650	CHF 200

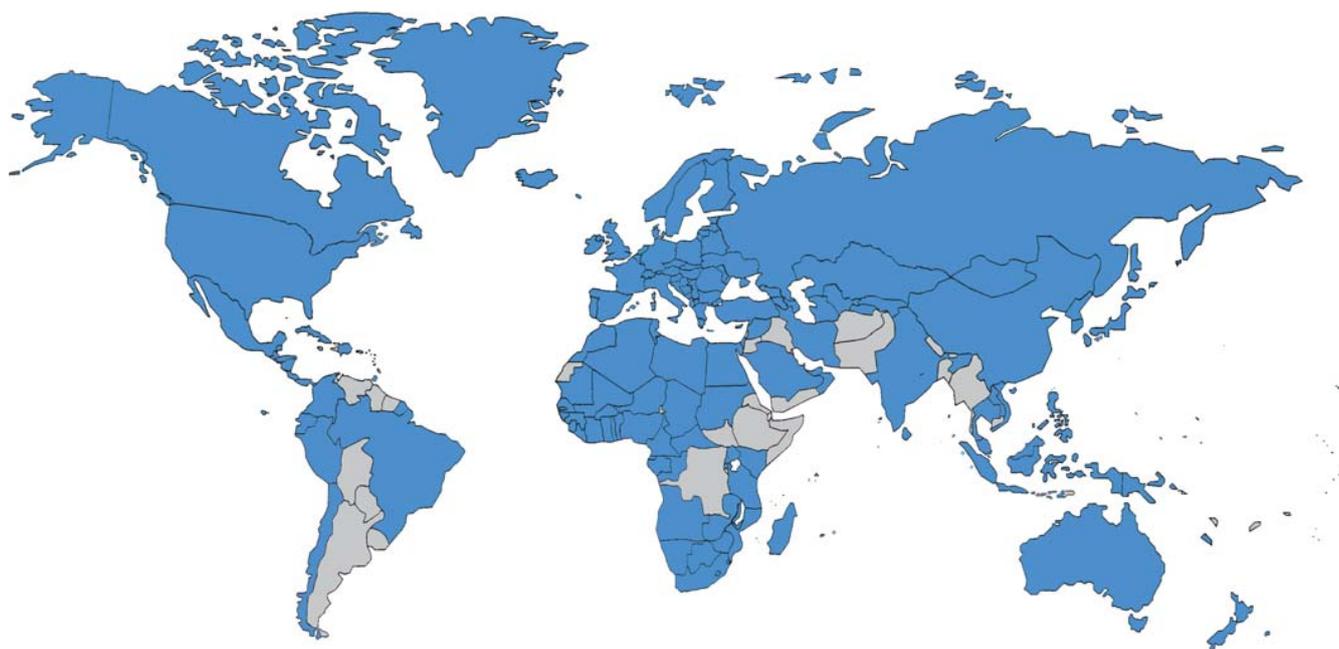
Table II — Preliminary examination fees
(amounts on 1 October 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

IPEA	Preliminary examination fee ³⁶		Handling fee ^{2, 36} (CHF 200)
AT ²⁸	EUR	1,675	EUR 165
AU	AUD	590 820 ³⁷	AUD 231
BR ²⁹	BRL	840	BRL 432
CA	CAD	800	CAD 210 (from 1.11.13: 224)
CN	CNY	1,500	CNY eq CHF 200
EG ³⁰	EGP	3,000	EGP 1,432
EP ³¹	EUR	1,850	EUR 165
ES	EUR	577.87	EUR 165
FI	EUR	600	EUR 165
IL	ILS	1,500	ILS 776
(IN) ³²	(INR 12,000; in case of filing by an individual: INR 3,000)		(USD 213)
JP	JPY	26,000	JPY 20,400
KR	KRW	450,000	KRW 238,000
RU	RUB	2,700 ³⁸ 4,050 ³⁹	USD 213
SE	SEK	5,000	SEK 1,400
US	USD	600 750 ⁴⁰	USD 213
XN	DKK	5,000	DKK 1,230

Footnotes to fee tables:

- 1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 2 This fee is reduced by 90% where the applicant or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant fulfills the criteria indicated on the PCT website at: www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/fee_reduction.pdf
- 3 Where the international application contains a sequence listing as a separate part of the description, this should preferably be furnished in accordance with Annex C, paragraph 40, of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT, that is, in compliance with WIPO Standard ST.25 text format; no additional fees are due for sequence listings filed in this format. Where, however, such sequence listings are filed in the form of an image file (e.g. PDF), fees are due for each page (see *PCT Newsletter* No. 06/2009, page 2 at: http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/newslett/2009/newslett_09.pdf).
- 4 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table I(b) for the competent International Searching Authority.
- 5 If the international application is filed on paper together with a copy in electronic form, in character coded format, of the request and the abstract.
- 6 If the international application is filed in electronic form, the request not being in character coded format.
- 7 If the international application is filed in electronic form, the request being in character coded format.
- 8 If the international application is filed in electronic form, the request, description, claims and abstract being in character coded format.
- 9 This fee is reduced by 60% where the international application is filed by a natural person, a small or medium-sized enterprise, a cooperative, an academic institution, a non-profit-making entity or a public institution. For further details, see Official Resolution of the National Institute of Industrial Property No. 211/09 of 14 May 2009.
- 10 The amounts are not yet known or, where known, are subject to periodical revision. The Office or the agent should be consulted for the latest applicable schedule of fees.
- 11 When calculating the USD equivalent amount in CLP, applicants should use the exchange rate fixed by the Central Bank of Chile on the day before the date of payment.
- 12 This fee is reduced by 25% if the applicant is a natural person, a small or medium enterprise, a public or private university recognized by the National Ministry or a non-profit entity promoting the development of scientific and technological research.
- 13 This fee is reduced by 70% where the applicant is a natural person.
- 14 The first amount of the transmittal fee is applicable to individuals or entities employing less than 25 persons. The second amount is applicable to entities employing 25 persons or more.
- 15 This fee is not payable in respect of international applications filed by applicants fulfilling the conditions indicated on the PCT website at: www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/fee_reduction.pdf
- 16 The competent International Searching Authority(ies) for an international application filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the international application had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national. See also *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (IB).
- 17 The Japan Patent Office is competent only for international applications in Japanese.
- 18 This fee is subject to value added tax (VAT). Applicants may consult the receiving Office or a registered patent attorney for the latest applicable VAT rate.
- 19 This fee is reduced by 50% where the international application is filed by a public university, a small or medium enterprise (in accordance with the criteria of the charter for small or medium enterprises) or a natural person who is a national of and resides in one of the States entitled to a reduction under the PCT (for the list of States see www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/fee_reduction.pdf).
- 20 Plus EUR 1.50 for the preparation of additional copies, for each page and each copy.
- 21 This fee is subject to a national tax of 16%.
- 22 Plus MYR 60 for each sheet in excess of 30 for electronic filings, and MYR 70 for each sheet in excess of 30 for paper filings.
- 23 New Goods and Services Tax for New Zealand residents.
- 24 This fee is reduced by 50% where the applicant is a natural person.
- 25 This fee is reduced by 50% if the international application is filed in fully-electronic form.
- 26 This fee is reduced by 95% where all applicants are also inventors and by 90% where all applicants are also non-profitable institutions and/or organizations. When the fee is payable with relation to an application made by both types of applicant, and all applicants are either also inventors, or non-profitable institutions and/or organizations, the fee is reduced by 90%.
- 27 Plus non-electronic filing fee portion for international applications filed on or after 15 November 2011 other than by the Office electronic filing system of USD 400, or in the case of filings by small entities: USD 200.
- 28 The fee is reduced by 75% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person and is a national of and resides in a State for which the Austrian Patent Office is an International Searching Authority (in the case of the search fee)/International Preliminary Examining Authority (in the case of the preliminary examination fee).
- 29 This fee is reduced by 60% where the international application is filed by a natural person, a small or medium enterprise or an academic institution.
- 30 The search fee payable to the Office is reduced by 25% where the applicant, or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person or a legal entity and is a national of and resides in a State which is classified by the World Bank in the group of countries of "low income", "lower middle income" or "upper middle income".
- 31 The search fee payable to the EPO and the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, as well as the preliminary examination fee payable to the EPO, are reduced by 75% under certain conditions. For further information, see the relevant footnote in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (EP and ES) and E (EP) at: <http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html>
- 32 This Office will begin operating as ISA and IPEA with effect from 15 October 2013.
- 33 Payable to the International Bureau in Swiss francs.
- 34 The amount payable is the equivalent amount in Swiss francs, at the exchange rate of the Central Bank of the Russian Federation, applicable on the date of payment.
- 35 This fee applies where a declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)(a) has been made by the International Searching Authority because of subject matter referred to in PCT Rule 39.1(iv) (methods of treatment).
- 36 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 37 Payable when the international search report was not issued by the Australian Patent Office.
- 38 Payable when the international search report was established by the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation).
- 39 In all cases where footnote 38 does not apply.
- 40 Payable when the international search was not carried out by the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) (provided that the USPTO is a competent International Preliminary Examining Authority in the particular case—see *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (US)).

PCT Contracting States and Two-letter Codes (148 on 4 October 2013)



AE United Arab Emirates	CR Costa Rica	IN India	MN Mongolia	SK Slovakia (EP)
AG Antigua and Barbuda	CY Cyprus (EP) ²	IR Islamic Republic of Iran	MR Mauritania (OA) ²	SL Sierra Leone (AP)
AL Albania (EP)	CZ Czech Republic (EP)	IS Iceland (EP)	MT Malta (EP) ²	SM San Marino (EP)
AM Armenia (EA)	DE Germany (EP)	IT Italy (EP) ²	MW Malawi (AP)	SN Senegal (OA) ²
AO Angola	DK Denmark (EP)	JP Japan	MX Mexico	ST Sao Tome and Principe
AT Austria (EP)	DM Dominica	KE Kenya (AP)	MY Malaysia	SV El Salvador
AU Australia	DO Dominican Republic	KG Kyrgyzstan (EA)	MZ Mozambique (AP)	SY Syrian Arab Republic
AZ Azerbaijan (EA)	DZ Algeria	KM Comoros (OA) ^{2,3}	NA Namibia (AP)	SZ Swaziland (AP) ²
BA Bosnia and Herzegovina ¹	EC Ecuador	KN Saint Kitts and Nevis	NE Niger (OA) ²	TD Chad (OA) ²
BB Barbados	EE Estonia (EP)	KP Democratic People's Republic of Korea	NG Nigeria	TG Togo (OA) ²
BE Belgium (EP) ²	EG Egypt	KR Republic of Korea	NI Nicaragua	TH Thailand
BF Burkina Faso (OA) ²	ES Spain (EP)	KZ Kazakhstan (EA)	NL Netherlands (EP) ²	TJ Tajikistan (EA)
BG Bulgaria (EP)	FI Finland (EP)	LA Lao People's Democratic Republic	NO Norway (EP)	TM Turkmenistan (EA)
BH Bahrain	FR France (EP) ²	LC Saint Lucia	NZ New Zealand	TN Tunisia
BJ Benin (OA) ²	GA Gabon (OA) ²	LI Liechtenstein (EP)	OM Oman	TR Turkey (EP)
BN Brunei Darussalam	GB United Kingdom (EP)	LK Sri Lanka	PA Panama	TT Trinidad and Tobago
BR Brazil	GD Grenada	LR Liberia (AP)	PE Peru	TZ United Republic of Tanzania (AP)
BW Botswana (AP)	GE Georgia	LS Lesotho (AP)	PG Papua New Guinea	UA Ukraine
BY Belarus (EA)	GH Ghana (AP)	LT Lithuania (EP)	PH Philippines	UG Uganda (AP)
BZ Belize	GM Gambia (AP)	LU Luxembourg (EP)	PL Poland (EP)	US United States of America
CA Canada	GN Guinea (OA) ²	LV Latvia (EP) ²	PT Portugal (EP)	UZ Uzbekistan
CF Central African Republic (OA) ²	GQ Equatorial Guinea (OA) ²	LY Libya	QA Qatar	VC Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
CG Congo (OA) ²	GR Greece (EP) ²	MA Morocco	RO Romania (EP)	VN Viet Nam
CH Switzerland (EP)	GT Guatemala	MC Monaco (EP) ²	RS Serbia (EP)	ZA South Africa
CI Côte d'Ivoire (OA) ²	GW Guinea-Bissau (OA) ²	MD Republic of Moldova ⁴	RU Russian Federation (EA)	ZM Zambia (AP)
CL Chile	HN Honduras	ME Montenegro ¹	RW Rwanda (AP) ⁵	ZW Zimbabwe (AP)
CM Cameroon (OA) ²	HR Croatia (EP)	MG Madagascar	SA Saudi Arabia	
CN China	HU Hungary (EP)	MK The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (EP)	SC Seychelles	
CO Colombia	ID Indonesia	ML Mali (OA) ²	SD Sudan (AP)	
	IE Ireland (EP) ²		SE Sweden (EP)	
	IL Israel		SG Singapore	
			SI Slovenia (EP) ²	

1 Extension of European patent possible.

2 May only be designated for a regional patent (the "national route" via the PCT has been closed).

3 Only international applications filed on or after 25 May 2013 include the designation of this State for an OAPI patent. For international applications filed before that date, extension of OAPI patent possible.

4 Only international applications filed before 26 April 2012 include the designation of this State for a Eurasian patent.

5 Only international applications filed on or after 24 September 2011 include the designation of this State for an ARIPO patent.

Where a State can be designated for a regional patent, the two-letter code for the regional patent concerned is indicated in parentheses (AP = ARIPO patent, EA = Eurasian patent, EP = European patent, OA = OAPI patent).

Important: This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any State indicated in **bold italics** has adhered to the PCT but will only become bound by the PCT on the date shown in parentheses; it will not be considered to have been designated in international applications filed before that date.

Note that even though the filing of a request constitutes under PCT Rule 4.9(a) the designation of all Contracting States bound by the PCT on the international filing date, for the grant of every kind of protection available and, where applicable, for the grant of both regional and national patents, applicants should always use the latest versions of the request form (PCT/RO/101) and demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) (the latest versions are dated 16 September 2012) or, if filing the request using the PCT-EASY features of the PCT-SAFE software, the latest version of that software (which is available at: <http://www.wipo.int/pct-safe/en/>). The request and demand forms can be printed from the website, in editable PDF format, at: <http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/forms/>, or obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau, or, in the case of the demand form, also from International Preliminary Examining Authorities.

PCT NEWSLETTER

www.wipo.int/pct/en

November 2013 | No. 11/2013

Withdrawal of Notifications of Incompatibility of Certain Modified PCT Rules with National Laws

ES Spain (PCT Rules 26*bis*.3, 49*ter*.1, 49*ter*.2 and 51*bis*.1(e))

The Spanish Patent and Trademark Office (SPTO), in its capacity as receiving Office and designated Office, has notified the International Bureau (IB) of the withdrawal, with effect from 6 November 2013, of the following notifications of incompatibility with its national law:

- the notification under PCT Rule 26*bis*.3(j) (restoration of right of priority by receiving Office) (see *PCT Newsletter* No. 06/2006, page 4),
- the notification under PCT Rule 49*ter*.1(g) (effect of restoration of right of priority by receiving Office) (see *PCT Newsletter* No. 06/2006, page 4),
- the notification under PCT Rule 49*ter*.2(h) (restoration of right of priority by designated Office) (see *PCT Newsletter* No. 06/2006, page 5), and
- the notification under PCT Rule 51*bis*.1(f) (certain national requirements allowed) (see *PCT Newsletter* No. 02/2001, page 2).

As a consequence of the withdrawal of the notifications of incompatibility under PCT Rules 26*bis*.3(j), 49*ter*.1(g), and 49*ter*.2(h), the following PCT Rules are applied by the SPTO with effect from 6 November 2013, respectively:

- PCT Rule 26*bis*.3(a) to (i);
- PCT Rule 49*ter*.1(a) to (d); and
- PCT Rule 49*ter*.2(a) to (g).

This means that the SPTO, in its capacity as receiving Office and designated Office, will consider requests for restoration of the right of priority, and will, in its capacity as designated Office and provided the necessary conditions are met, accept such a decision made by another Office acting as receiving Office.

Furthermore, the Office has notified the IB that, in its capacity as receiving Office and designated Office, it applies the “due care” criterion to requests for restoration of the right of priority, and that the fee for making such requests is as follows:

Fee for requesting restoration of the right of priority:

- | | | |
|---|-----|--------|
| – when the request for restoration is filed online: | EUR | 88.66 |
| – when the request for restoration is filed on paper: | EUR | 104.31 |

As a consequence of the withdrawal of the notification of incompatibility under PCT Rule 51*bis*.1(f), PCT Rule 51*bis*.1(e) applies with respect to the SPTO with effect from

6 November 2013. This means that the Office may require the applicant to furnish a translation of the priority document only where the validity of the priority claim is relevant to the determination of whether the invention is patentable (PCT Rule 51 *bis*.1(e)(i)) or where the international filing date has been accorded following the incorporation by reference of a missing part or element (PCT Rule 51 *bis*.1(e)(ii)).

This information updates the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (ES), and National Chapter, Summary (ES), and the tables of "Restoration of right of priority" and "PCT Reservations, Declarations, Notifications and Incompatibilities" at, respectively:

<http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/restoration.html>

http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/reservations/res_incomp.html

PCT Patent Prosecution Highway (PCT-PPH) Pilots

Austrian Patent Office and Japan Patent Office; Korean Intellectual Property Office and Swedish Patent and Registration Office

An existing PPH pilot program between the Austrian Patent Office (APO) and the Japan Patent Office (JPO) has been expanded to include the use of PCT work products with effect from 1 October 2013, and a new PCT-PPH pilot program between the Korean Intellectual Property Office (KIPO) and the Swedish Patent and Registration Office (PRV) will begin on 1 January 2014. These pilots enable/will enable, respectively:

- faster examination in the national phase in Austria and/or Japan
- faster examination in the national phase in the Republic of Korea and/or Sweden

on the basis of a PCT application with a positive written opinion from either the International Searching Authority (ISA) or the International Preliminary Examining Authority (IPEA), or a positive international preliminary report on patentability (IPRP) (Chapter II) (that is, where at least one of the claims has been determined as patentable) issued by the other participating Office in its capacity as ISA/IPEA.

Further information on the PCT-PPH agreement between the APO and the JPO is available at:

http://www.jpo.go.jp/torikumi_e/t_torikumi_e/japan_austrian_highway_e.htm

and further information on the PCT-PPH agreement between the KIPO and the PRV is available at:

<http://www.prv.se/en/About-us/News/PRV-has-signed-new-pilot-PPH-agreements/>

The PCT-PPH page of the PCT website has been updated to include information on these new pilots at:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/filing/pct_pph.html

Non-Working Days at the International Bureau at the End of the Year

It is recalled that the non-working days at the International Bureau (IB) during December 2013 and January 2014, in addition to the weekends, will be:

- Wednesday and Thursday, 25 and 26 December 2013
- Wednesday and Thursday, 1 and 2 January 2014

The publication schedule for that period, as well as the last days on which applicants' communications must reach WIPO in order to be taken into account for the purposes of international publication, were published in *PCT Newsletter* No. 10/2013, page 5. The dates of operation of the PCT Information Service and the PCT e-Services Help Desk are given below:

PCT Information Service

The PCT Information Service will be closed from 24 December 2013 to 2 January 2014, inclusive. It will reopen on Friday, 3 January 2014 at 9.00 am, Central European (local) time (CET).

Please note, however, that if you call the PCT Information Service (telephone number: (+41-22) 338 83 38) during the holiday period, there will be a recorded message providing a telephone number for cases requiring urgent attention. It is recalled that the PCT Information Service answers general inquiries about the filing of international applications and the procedure to be followed during the international phase of the PCT (questions relating to specific applications should be addressed to the PCT Processing Service). For further information, see:

<http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/infoline.html>

PCT e-Services Help Desk

The PCT e-Services Help Desk will be open on:

- Monday and Tuesday, 23 and 24 December 2013
- Friday, 27 December 2013
- Monday and Tuesday, 30 and 31 December 2013, and
- Friday, 3 January 2014

although it will operate reduced opening hours on those days, from 9.00 am to 4.00 pm, CET. It will revert to its usual hours, that is, from 9.00 am to 6.00 pm, CET, on Monday, 6 January 2014.

PCT Information Update

International filing fee, search fee, supplementary search fee and handling fee (various Offices)

On 1 January 2014, there will be changes in the equivalent amounts, in certain currencies, of the international filing fee, the fee per sheet over 30, the PCT-EASY and electronic filing reductions (where applicable) listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees, the search fee, the supplementary search fee and the handling fee, as indicated in the PCT Fee Tables.

These changes update the following annexes of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* (<http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/>):

- Annex C (receiving Offices): AM, AP, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BE, BH, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CL, CR, CU, CY, CZ, DE, DK, DO, EA, EC, EE, EG, EP, ES, FI, FR, GB, GE, GH, GR, GT, HN, HU, IB, IE, IL, IN, IS, IT, JP, KE, KG, KZ, LR, LT, LU, LV, MC, MD, MT, MW, MX, NI, NL, NO, NZ, PE, PG, PH, PT, RO, RU, SA, SC, SE, SG, SI, SK, SM, SV, SY, TJ, TM, TT, UA, US, UZ, ZA, ZM, ZW;
- Annex D (International Searching Authorities): AT, AU, BR, CA, CN, EG, EP, ES, FI, IL, IN, JP, KR, RU, SE, US, XN;
- Annex SISA (International Searching Authorities (Supplementary Search)): AT, EP, FI, SE, XN; and
- Annex E (International Preliminary Examining Authorities): AT, AU, BR, CA, EG, EP, ES, FI, IL, IN, JP, KR, RU, SE, US, XN

For further information on fees payable to the United States Patent and Trademark Office with effect from 1 January 2014, see “US United States of America (fees)”, below.

ES Spain (fees)

For information on the new fees payable to the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office for requests for restoration of the right of priority, see “Withdrawal of Notifications of Incompatibility of Certain Modified PCT Rules with National Laws,” above.

IB International Bureau (fees)

As from 1 January 2014, there will be a change in the equivalent amounts in EUR and USD of the transmittal fee and a change in the equivalent amount in USD of the fee for the priority document, payable to the International Bureau (IB) as receiving Office, as follows:

Transmittal fee:.....	EUR	81
.....	USD	111
Fee for priority document:.....	USD	55
Supplement for airmail:	USD	11

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (IB))

PL Poland (requirements concerning agent)

Please note that the change in the requirements as to who can act as agent before the Patent Office of the Republic of Poland as receiving Office that was announced in *PCT Newsletter* No. 10/2013, page 8, also applies to the Office in its capacity as designated Office. In other words, any patent attorney registered to practice before that Office may act as such – a list is available on the website of the Office at:

<http://www2.uprp.pl/listarzecznikow/>

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, National Chapter, Summary (PL))

SC Seychelles (location)

The location of the Registration Division, Department of Legal Affairs (Seychelles) has changed, as follows:

Location: 1st Floor, Independence House
Victoria
Mahé
Seychelles

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex B1 (SC))

SM San Marino (location and mailing address; e-mail address; fees; special requirements for entry into the national phase)

The location and mailing address and the e-mail address of the Patent and Trademark Office (San Marino) have changed, as follows:

Location and mailing address: Via 28 Luglio, 212
47893 Borgo Maggiore, B4
San Marino

E-mail: info.brevettiemarchi@pa.sm

There has also been a change in the amount of the transmittal fee payable to the Office as receiving Office. The new amount is: EUR 70.

Furthermore, there has been a change in one of the special requirements under PCT Rule 51*bis* of the Office as designated (or elected) Office: the translation of the international application should now be furnished in three copies.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex B1 (SM), Annex C (SM) and National Chapter, Summary (SM))

US United States of America (fees; requirements concerning copies of the international application; important national phase information)

Small or micro entity fee reductions

Further to the introduction, on 19 March 2013, of a fee reduction for small entities and micro entities in respect of the fee for requesting restoration of the right of priority payable to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) as receiving Office, and in respect of the various elements of the national fee payable to the USPTO as designated Office, such reductions will also be extended to small entities and micro entities, with effect from 1 January 2014, in respect of:

- the transmittal fee payable to the USPTO as receiving Office;
- the fee payable for an international search carried out by the USPTO, as well as the additional search fee;
- the fee payable for an international preliminary examination carried out by the USPTO, as well as the additional preliminary examination fee.

All the above-mentioned new amounts, together with their equivalent amounts in other currencies where applicable, can be seen in the PCT Fee Tables, except for the additional

search fee and the additional preliminary examination fee, which are indicated below (the first amount in parentheses is applicable in the case of a filing by a “small entity”, and the second amount in parentheses is applicable in the case of a filing by a “micro entity”):

Additional search fee: USD 2,080 (1,040) (520)
 Additional preliminary examination fee: USD 600 (300) (150)

For further details on entitlement to, and establishment of, “small entity” status and “micro entity” status, see 37 CFR § 1.27 and 1.29 (on pages R-41 and R-47), respectively, at:

http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/mpep/consolidated_rules.pdf

Information on small entity and micro entity status has also been added to the US National Chapter of the *PCT Applicant’s Guide* – see US.19 to US.21.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant’s Guide*, Annexes C, D, E (US) and National Chapter (US))

Requirements concerning copies of the international application

The USPTO, in its capacity as designated (or elected) Office, has notified the IB of changes regarding the conditions under which the applicant will be required to send a copy of the international application to it: the applicant is required to send a copy of the international application (including the request form) only if the national application is filed prior to the publication of the international application.

It is recalled that no copy is required if the international application was filed with the USPTO as receiving Office.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant’s Guide*, National Chapter, Summary (US))

Other important national phase information

The text entitled “The Procedure in the National Phase” and a large number of forms for use when entering the U.S. national phase, which are published in the U.S. National Chapter of the *PCT Applicant’s Guide*, have been substantially revised, mainly as a result of the entry into force of the America Invents Act. We recommend that all applicants (or their agents) who intend to enter the national phase in the United States of America read this updated procedure, which can be found at:

<http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/gdvol2/annexes/us.pdf>

The revised text is printed in blue, and the revised (or new) forms are dated 11 November 2013.

Fees relating to the international search (United States Patent and Trademark Office)

See “International filing fee, search fee, supplementary search fee and handling fee (various Offices)” and “US United States of America (fees)”, above.

Fees relating to the international preliminary examination (United States Patent and Trademark Office)

See “International filing fee, search fee, supplementary search fee and handling fee (various Offices)” and “US United States of America (fees)”, above.

Eligibility for Reductions in PCT Fees

Applicability of 75% reduction in international search fee at the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office

Further to the announcement in *PCT Newsletter* No. 08-09/2013, page 2, that applicants who are nationals of and/or reside in Chile (among others) are no longer eligible for a 75% reduction in the international search fee payable to the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, that Office has notified the International Bureau that the above-mentioned fee reduction will remain in place until 31 December 2013 in respect of applicants who are nationals of and/or reside in Chile.

New/Updated PCT Resources

Redesign of the PCT Website

The first phase of the restructuring and redesign of the WIPO website was launched on 5 November 2013. The changes take into account the comments of WIPO's website users, and include quicker access to more useful information. The new design also adjusts automatically to provide optimal display and navigation on desktops, tablets and smartphones, regardless of size or system.

The PCT portion of the WIPO website has also been redesigned, in line with the rest of the WIPO website. Although the overall contents of the PCT website have not changed, the most popular items on the website appear closer to the top of the page and should therefore be easier to find.

Note that any bookmarks that you created to the previous version of the PCT website will continue to work as the URLs will remain the same. Your comments and suggestions for additional resources and improvements are very welcome.

ISA and IPEA Agreements

An updated version of the Agreement between the International Bureau of WIPO and the Indian Patent Office, as in force from 15 October 2013, relating to the functioning of this Authority as International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority under the PCT, has been published in PDF format in English and French at, respectively:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/agreements/ag_in.pdf

http://www.wipo.int/pct/fr/texts/agreements/ag_in.pdf

PCT Webinars

Webinar recordings and the accompanying presentations providing an update of PCT procedures have been added to the webinars page of the PCT website in the following languages:

Arabic:	http://www.wipo.int/pct/ar/seminar/webinars/
Chinese:	http://www.wipo.int/pct/zh/seminar/webinars/
English:	http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/webinars/
German:	http://www.wipo.int/pct/de/seminar/webinars/
Japanese	http://www.wipo.int/pct/ja/seminar/webinars/
Korean:	http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/webinars/ko/26_09_2013.html
Portuguese	http://www.wipo.int/pct/pt/seminar/webinars/
Russian:	http://www.wipo.int/pct/ru/seminar/webinars/
Spanish:	http://www.wipo.int/pct/es/seminar/webinars/

PATENTSCOPE Search System

National patent collection: Estonia

The PATENTSCOPE search system now includes the national patent collection of Estonia, with more than 6,000 records. This brings to 36 the number of national or regional patent Offices for which data is available.

The collection is available at:

<http://patentscope.wipo.int/search/en/advancedSearch.jsf>

PowerPoint presentations on the PATENTSCOPE search system

Between May and October 2013, webinars were held on the following topics:

- Overview of the different translation tools available in the PATENTSCOPE search system (May 2013)
- How to make the most of the IPC in the PATENTSCOPE search system (August 2013)
- How to build complex queries in the PATENTSCOPE search system (September 2013)
- Overview of the different features available in the PATENTSCOPE search system (October 2013)

The PowerPoint slides that were used for those webinars are available at:

<http://www.wipo.int/patentscope/en/webinar/index.html>

Warning About Requests for Payment of Fees

New invitation

Further to the many warnings that have been published in the *PCT Newsletter* about invitations to PCT applicants and agents to pay fees that do not come from the International Bureau of WIPO and are unrelated to the processing of international applications under the PCT, a new invitation has been identified originating from “IP Data – Register of International Patents”.

To view an example of the invitation, as well as the many other examples which have been brought to the attention of WIPO by PCT users, and for further information on such requests in general, see:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/warning/pct_warning.html

PCT applicants and agents should note that it is the International Bureau of WIPO alone which publishes all PCT applications promptly after the expiration of 18 months from the priority date (see PCT Article 21(2)(a)); there is no separate fee for such international publication, and the legal effects of international publication are set out in PCT Article 29.

If they have not already done so, PCT applicants and agents are advised to bring this information to the attention of the people responsible for handling payments of fees within their organizations, as well as to the attention of inventors who might also receive such requests. In case of doubt in relation to any such invitation, please do not hesitate to contact the International Bureau at:

Telephone: (+41-22) 338 83 38
Fax: (+41-22) 338 83 39
E-mail: pct.infoline@wipo.int

Practical Advice

Communication of copies of the international application to the designated (or elected) Offices

Q: I have received Form PCT/IB/308 (First Notice informing the applicant of the communication of the international application...) from the International Bureau. Why is that Form referred to as "First Notice" and what is the purpose of the form? Do I need to take any action?

A: In accordance with PCT Article 20(1)(a), the international application¹ is communicated by the International Bureau (IB) to each designated Office which has requested to receive it. When the IB communicates the international application to those designated Offices, it informs the applicant about that fact via Form PCT/IB/308. The form lists the designated Offices to which the international application has been communicated, and the date on which that communication was effected. Two versions of the form are sent to applicants:

- the "First notice", which is sent promptly after the expiration of 19 months from the priority date. This notifies the applicant that the international application has been communicated to the designated Offices that apply a 20-month time limit for national phase entry² and have requested such a copy;
- the "Second and supplementary notice", which is sent promptly after the expiration of 28 months from the priority date. This notifies the applicant that the international

¹ Together with the international search report, if that report has been established.

² Currently, this applies to only three offices – the designated Offices of Luxembourg, Uganda and the United Republic of Tanzania. These Offices do not yet apply the 30-month time limit for entering the national phase because they have notified the IB of the non-applicability of the 30-month time limit under PCT Article 22(1), as modified with effect from 1 April 2002. Note, however, that they are also designated automatically for a regional patent (EP, AP and AP, respectively), therefore, provided that those regional designations are not withdrawn, a 31-month time limit for entry into the regional phase before those Offices is applicable.

application has been communicated to all designated (or elected) Offices that apply the 30-month time limit under PCT Article 22(1) and have requested such a copy.

The purpose of Form PCT/IB/308 is to

- notify the applicant that the IB has communicated the application, on the date indicated on the notice, to the designated Offices listed in paragraph 2 of that Form (PCT Rule 47.1(c)(i)); this notice should be accepted by those designated Offices as conclusive evidence that the communication provided for in PCT Article 20 was effected on the date indicated, and that no copy of the international application is required to be furnished by the applicant to the designated Office(s);
- notify the applicant of the designated Offices, listed in paragraph 3 of the Form, which have not requested to receive a copy of the international application from the IB (PCT Rule 47.1(c)(ii)); this notice should be accepted by the designated Office(s) concerned as conclusive evidence that the Contracting State for which each Office acts as designated Office does not require the furnishing, under PCT Article 22, by the applicant of a copy of the international application.

Receipt of these forms means that you do not have to send a copy of the international application to any of the designated Offices. Although you do not have to take any particular action when you receive the forms, please bear in mind that it is your responsibility to monitor the time limit for national phase entry, and carry out all the actions that are required by each of the designated Offices in respect of which you wish to enter the national phase.

Although the communication of the international application is not usually made to the designated (or elected) Offices concerned prior to international publication (PCT Rule 47.1(a)), the applicant may at any time transmit, or ask the IB to transmit, a copy of the international application to any designated Office, for example if the applicant wishes to make an express request to a designated Office to enter the national phase earlier than the time limit under PCT Article 22(1) (or 39(1)(a)) (see PCT Rule 47.4).

Note that a number of Offices, in particular those where many applications enter the national phase, have “standing orders” for certain documents, that is, they automatically receive copies of these documents for all applications in which they are designated. Other Offices specifically request copies of certain documents in the file when the application enters the national phase before the Offices concerned, and others simply access such documents through one of WIPO’s data bases.

In order to facilitate the communication of international applications and certain other documents, WIPO uses a secure electronic batch document transfer mechanism (PCT-EDI) and is encouraging Offices to use an ePCT Portal document notification system as a routing mechanism for individual documents. In addition, IB forms addressed to receiving Offices, International Authorities and designated (or elected) Offices can be transmitted in this way, and PCT Offices can also communicate documents to the IB using this system.

Information on the circumstances under which copies of the international application may be required by a particular designated Office can be found in the relevant National Chapter of the *PCT Applicant’s Guide* at:

<http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/appguide/index.jsp#l>

PCT Seminar Calendar

(<http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/seminar.pdf>)

(situation on 11 November 2013)

Dates and location	Language of seminar	Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)	Organizer and contact numbers
22 November 2013 Basel (CH)	English	PCT presentation WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété intellectuelle (CEIPI) (Ms. Christiane Melz) E-mail: christiane.melz@ceipi.edu
2 December 2013 Tokyo (JP)	Japanese	PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Mr. Tachibana	Japan Patent Office Information Dissemination and Policy Promotion Division Tel: (81-3) 35 81 11 01 ext. 2107 Internet: http://www.jpo.go.jp/cgi/link.cgi?url=/torikumi/ibento/ibento2/h25_chiteki_setumeikai.htm
3 December 2013 Nagoya (JP)	Japanese	PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Mr. Tachibana	Japan Patent Office Information Dissemination and Policy Promotion Division (see Tokyo, above)
4 December 2013 Paris (FR)	French	PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Bonvallet	Institut national de la propriété industrielle (INPI) (Ms. Françoise Chauvin) Tel: (33-1) 53 04 55 76 Fax: (33-1) 53 04 52 52 E-mail: fchauvin@inpi.fr
5 December 2013 Osaka (JP)	Japanese	PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Mr. Tachibana	Japan Patent Office Information Dissemination and Policy Promotion Division (see Tokyo, above)
5–6 December 2013 London (GB)	English	Advanced PCT formalities seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Weiss and Ms. Coeckelbergs	Management Forum Ltd Tel: (44-1483) 73 00 71 Fax: (44-1483) 73 00 08 E-mail: josephine.leak@management-forum.co.uk
7–8 January 2014 New Delhi (IN)	English	IP Leadership Forum 2014 WIPO speaker: Mr. Bryan	IP Fame Internet: http://www.eventipr.com
10 January 2014 Rome (IT)	English	PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Bonvallet	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété intellectuelle (CEIPI) (see Basel, above)
4 February 2014 San Diego, CA (US)	English	Advanced PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Bidwell Other speaker: Mr. Smith (PCT Learning Center)	PCT Learning Center (Ms. Frimmel Smith) Tel: (1-571) 212 38 68 Fax: (1-703) 636 89 74 E-mail: contact@pctlearningcenter.org Internet: pctlearningcenter.org
6–7 February 2014 San Jose, CA (US)	English	Comprehensive PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Bidwell Other speaker: Mr. Smith (PCT Learning Center)	PCT Learning Center (see San Diego, above)
12 February 2014 Ecully (FR)	French	PCT presentation WIPO speaker: Ms. Bonvallet	Centre Paul Roubier Tel: (33-4) 78 33 07 08 Fax: (33-4) 78 33 58 96
10–11 April 2014 London (GB)	English	Basic PCT formalities seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Gateau and Ms. Fourné-Godbersen	Management Forum Ltd (see London, above)

[continued on next page]

PCT Seminar Calendar [continued]

Dates and location	Language of seminar	Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)	Organizer and contact numbers
17 June 2014 Paris (FR)	French	PCT update seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Bonvallet	Fédération Nationale pour le Droit de l'Entreprise (FNDE) (Ms. Alexandra Dupont) Tel: (33-1) 42 66 18 19 Fax : (33-1) 42 66 17 37 E-mail: adupont@fnde.asso.fr
9 October 2014 Barcelona (ES)	English	PCT seminar in the framework of the CEIPI-epi Basic Training Course WIPO speaker: to be announced	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété intellectuelle (CEIPI) (Mr. Antonio López-Carrasco Comajuncosas, Patent Office, Telefónica Digital) E-mail: alcc@tid.es
10 October 2014 London (GB)	English	PCT presentation within the framework of the 13th Annual Conference for Senior Patent Administrators (9-10 October 2014) WIPO speaker: to be announced	Management Forum Ltd (see London, above)

PCT Webinars

Date and time	Language of webinar	Nature of webinar; WIPO speakers	Registration
3 December 2013 4.00 pm to 5.00 pm, Central European Time (10.00 am to 11.00 am New York time)	English	New web-based electronic filing of PCT applications WIPO speaker: Ms. Bardini	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/709648282
5 December 2013 10.00 am to 11.00 am, Central European Time	English	New web-based electronic filing of PCT applications WIPO speaker: Ms. Bardini	https://www2.gotomeeting.com/register/123618714

PCT Fee Tables

(amounts on 1 November 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

The following Tables show the amounts and currencies of the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Tables I(a) and I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in particular circumstances are not shown; nor are details of certain reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to change due to variations in the fees themselves or fluctuations in exchange rates. The international filing fee may be reduced by CHF 100, 200 or 300 where the international application, or part of the international application, is filed in electronic form, as prescribed under Item 4(a), (b), (c) and (d) of the Schedule of Fees (annexed to the Regulations under the PCT) and the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, paragraph 5.189. A 90% reduction in the international filing fee (including the fee per sheet over 30) and the handling fee, as well as an exemption from the transmittal fee payable to the International Bureau as receiving Office, is also available to applicants from certain States—see footnotes 2 and 15. (Note that if the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction, as the case may be, and the 90% reduction are applicable, the 90% reduction is calculated **after** the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction.) The footnotes to the Fee Tables follow Table II.

Key to abbreviations used in fee tables:

eq	equivalent of –	BRL	Brazilian real	HRK	Croatian kuna	MKD	Macedonian denar	TJS	Tajik somoni
IPEA	International Preliminary Examining Authority	BYR	Belarusian rouble	HUF	Hungarian forint	MWK	Malawian kwacha	TND	Tunisian dinar
ISA	International Searching Authority	BZD	Belize dollar	IDR	Indonesian rupiah	MXN	Mexican peso	TTD	Trinidad and Tobago dollar
RO	receiving Office	CAD	Canadian dollar	ILS	New Israeli sheqel	MYR	Malaysian ringgit	UAH	Ukrainian hryvnia
		CHF	Swiss franc	INR	Indian rupee	NOK	Norwegian krone	USD	US dollar
		CLP	Chilean peso	ISK	Icelandic krona	NZD	New Zealand dollar	VND	Vietnamese dong
		CNY	Yuan renminbi	JPY	Japanese yen	PEN	Nuevo sol	XAF	CFA franc BEAC
		COP	Colombian peso	KES	Kenyan shilling	PGK	Kina	ZAR	South African rand
		CUC	Cuban convertible peso	KGS	Kyrgyz som	PHP	Philippine peso	ZWD	Zimbabwe dollar
		CZK	Czech koruna	KPW	Won	PLN	Polish zloty		
ALL	Albanian lek	DKK	Danish krone	KRW	Won	RON	New leu		
AMD	Armenian dram	DZD	Algerian dinar	KZT	Kazakh tenge	RSD	Serbian dinar		
AUD	Australian dollar	EGP	Egyptian pound	LSL	Lesotho loti	RUB	Russian rouble		
AZN	Azerbaijani manat	EUR	Euro	LTL	Lithuanian litas	SDG	Sudanese pound		
BAM	Convertible mark	GBP	Pound sterling	LVL	Latvian lat	SEK	Swedish krona		
BGN	Bulgarian lev	GHS	Ghanaian cedi	LYD	Libyan dinar	SGD	Singapore dollar		
BHD	Bahraini dinar	GTQ	Quetzal	MAD	Moroccan dirham	THB	Baht		
BND	Brunei dollar								

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees

(amounts on 1 November 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹		International filing fee ^{1, 2} (CHF 1,330)	Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1, 2, 3} (CHF 15)	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
					Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶ (CHF 100)	Item 4(c) ⁷ (CHF 200)	Item 4(d) ⁸ (CHF 300)	
AG	Information not yet available							CA
AL	ALL	9,000	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	EP
AM	AMD	32,000	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14 : 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	EP RU
AP	USD	50 (or eq in local currency)	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14 : 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	AT EP SE
AT	EUR	50	EUR 1,100 (from 1.1.14 : 1,084)	12 (12)	83 (81)	165 (163)	248 (244)	EP
AU	AUD	200	AUD 1,536 (from 1.1.14 : 1,559)	17 (18)	115 (117)	231 (234)	346 (352)	AU KR
AZ	AZN	10	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14 : 1,471)	16 (17)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP RU
BA	BAM	50	EUR 1,100 (from 1.1.14 : 1,084)	12 (12)	83 (81)	– (–)	– (–)	EP
BE	EUR	40	EUR 1,100 (from 1.1.14 : 1,084)	12 (12)	83 (81)	– (–)	– (–)	EP
BG	BGN	80	BGN eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP RU

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]

(amounts on 1 November, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹	International filing fee ^{1,2}	Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
				Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸	
BH	BHD 70	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	AT EP US
BN	BND 150	BND eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AT AU EP KR
BR	BRL ⁹ online: 175 on paper: 235	BRL eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AT BR EP SE US
BW	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	EP
BY	BYR eq USD 70	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP RU
BZ	BZD 300	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	CA EP
CA	CAD 300	CAD 1,490 (from 1.1.14: 1,517)	17 (17)	112 (114)	224 (228)	336 (342)	CA
CH	CHF 100	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	EP
CL	CLP eq USD ¹¹ 130	CLP eq USD ¹¹ 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	eq USD ¹¹ 16 (17)	eq USD ¹¹ 107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	EP ES KR US
CN	CNY 500	CNY eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	CN
CO	COP 865,000 ¹²	COP eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AT, BR, EP, ES, RU
CR	USD 250	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	EP ES
CU	CUC 200	CUC 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	AT EP ES RU
CY	EUR 128.15	EUR 1,100 (from 1.1.14: 1,084)	12 (12)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP
CZ	CZK 1,500	EUR 1,100 (from 1.1.14: 1,084)	12 (12)	83 (81)	– (–)	– (–)	EP
DE	EUR 90	EUR 1,100 (from 1.1.14: 1,084)	12 (12)	83 (81)	165 (163)	248 (244)	EP
DK	DKK 1,500	DKK 8,200 (from 1.1.14: 8,090)	90 (90)	620 (610)	1,230 (1,220)	1,850 (1,820)	EP SE XN
DM	Information not yet available						
DO	USD 275	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	EP ES US
DZ	DZD None	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	AT EP
EA	RUB 1,600	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	EP RU
EC	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	EP ES
EE	EUR 115.04	EUR 1,100 (from 1.1.14: 1,084)	12 (12)	83 (81)	– (–)	– (–)	EP
EG	USD 142	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	AT EG EP US
EP	EUR 125	EUR 1,100 (from 1.1.14: 1,084)	12 (12)	– (–)	165 (163)	248 (244)	EP

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]

(amounts on 1 November 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹	International filing fee ^{1,2}	Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
				Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸	
ES	EUR 73.51	EUR 1,100 (from 1.1.14 : 1,084)	12 (12)	83 (81)	165 (163)	248 (244)	EP ES
FI	EUR 135	EUR 1,100 (from 1.1.14 : 1,084)	12 (12)	– (–)	165 (163)	248 (244)	EP FI SE
FR	EUR 60	EUR 1,100 (from 1.1.14 : 1,084)	12 (12)	83 (81)	165 (163)	248 (244)	EP
GB	GBP 75	GBP 939 (from 1.1.14 : 914)	11 (10)	– (–)	141 (138)	212 (206)	EP
GD	Information not yet available						
GE	USD ¹³ 100	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14 : 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	EP RU
GH	GHS ¹⁴ 2,500 or 5,000	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14 : 1,471)	16 (17)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	AT AU CN EP SE
GR	EUR 115	EUR 1,100 (from 1.1.14 : 1,084)	12 (12)	83 (81)	– (–)	– (–)	EP
GT	GTQ eq USD 250	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14 : 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	AT BR EP ES US
HN	USD 200	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14 : 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	EP ES
HR	HRK 200	HRK eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP
HU	HUF 11,800	HUF 314,700 (from 1.1.14 : 320,000)	HUF 3,500 (3,600)	HUF 23,700 (24,100)	– (–)	– (–)	EP RU
IB	CHF ¹⁵ 100 or EUR ¹⁵ 83 or USD ¹⁵ 107 (from 1.1.14 :) (or EUR ¹⁵ 81) (or USD ¹⁵ 111)	CHF 1,330 or EUR 1,100 or USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14 :) (or EUR 1,084) (or USD 1,471)	15 12 16 (12) (17)	100 83 107 (81) (111)	200 165 213 (163) (221)	300 248 320 (244) (332)	See footnote 16
ID	IDR 1,000,000	IDR eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AU EP JP KR RU
IE	EUR 76	EUR 1,100 (from 1.1.14 : 1,084)	12 (12)	83 (81)	– (–)	– (–)	EP
IL	ILS 546	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14 : 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	213 (221)	320 (332)	EP IL US
IN	INR 8,000 (filing by indiv: 2,000)	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14 : 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	AT AU CN EP IN SE US
IS	ISK 15,000	ISK 173,100 (from 1.1.14 : 177,900)	2,000 (2,000)	13,000 (13,400)	26,000 (26,700)	39,000 (40,100)	EP SE XN
IT	EUR 30.99	EUR 1,100 (from 1.1.14 : 1,084)	12 (12)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP
JP	JPY 10,000	JPY 135,500 (from 1.1.14 : 142,600)	1,500 (1,600)	10,200 (10,700)	– (–)	30,600 (32,200)	EP JP
KE	USD 250 (or KES equiv) plus cost of mailing	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14 : 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	AT AU CN EP SE
KG	KGS eq USD 100	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14 : 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	EP RU
KM	Information not yet available						
KN	Information not yet available						
KP	KPW eq CHF 50	KPW eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AT CN RU

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]

(amounts on 1 November 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹		International filing fee ^{1,2}		Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}		E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
							Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸	
KR	KRW	45,000	CHF	1,330	15	100	–	300	AT AU JP ¹⁷ KR	
KZ	KZT	8,243 ¹⁸	USD	1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	EP RU	
LR	USD	45	USD	1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	AT AU CN EP SE	
LS	LSL ¹⁰	–	LSL eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP	
LT	LTL	320	EUR	1,100 (from 1.1.14: 1,084)	12 (12)	83 (81)	165 (163)	248 (244)	EP RU	
LU	EUR	19	EUR	1,100 (from 1.1.14: 1,084)	12 (12)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP	
LV	LVL	48.40 (as from 1.1.14: 68.87)	EUR	1,100 (from 1.1.14: 1,084)	12 (12)	83 (81)	– (–)	– (–)	EP RU	
LY	LYD ¹⁰	–	CHF	1,330	15	100	–	–	AT EP	
MA	MAD	600 ¹⁹	CHF	1,330	15	–	–	–	AT EP RU SE	
MC	EUR	54 ²⁰	EUR	1,100 (from 1.1.14: 1,084)	12 (12)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP	
MD	EUR	100	USD	1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	EP RU	
MK	MKD	2,700	MKD eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP	
MN	None	None	CHF	1,330	15	100	–	–	EP KR RU	
MT	EUR	55	EUR	1,100 (from 1.1.14: 1,084)	12 (12)	83 (81)	– (–)	– (–)	EP	
MW	MWK	6,000	MWK	424,700 (from 1.1.14: 550,000)	4,800 (6,200)	31,900 (41,400)	– (–)	– (–)	EP	
MX	USD	323.70 ²¹	USD	1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	EP ES SE US	
MY	MYR	500 (e-filing) ²² 550 (paper filing) ²²	MYR eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR	
NI	USD	200	USD	1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	EP ES	
NL	EUR	50	EUR	1,100 (from 1.1.14: 1,084)	12 (12)	– (–)	165 (163)	248 (244)	EP	
NO	NOK	750	NOK	8,130 (from 1.1.14: 8,780)	90 (100)	– (–)	1,220 (1,320)	1,830 (1,980)	EP SE XN	
NZ	NZD	180 ²³	NZD	1,712 (from 1.1.14: 1,767)	19 (20)	129 (133)	– (–)	– (–)	AU EP KR US	
OA	XAF ¹⁰	–	XAF eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP RU SE	
PA	USD	200	USD	1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	BR EP ES	
PE	PEN	233.35	PEN eq USD	1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	eq USD 16 (17)	eq USD 107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	AT EP ES KR US	
PG	PGK	250	USD	1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	AU	
PH	PHP	3,500	USD	1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	213 (221)	320 (332)	AU EP JP KR US	
PL	PLN	300	PLN eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP	
PT	EUR	20.85	EUR	1,100 (from 1.1.14: 1,084)	12 (12)	83 (81)	165 (163)	248 (244)	EP	
QA	Information not yet available									
RO	RON	360	EUR	1,100 (from 1.1.14: 1,084)	12 (12)	83 (81)	165 (163)	248 (244)	EP RU	

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]

(amounts on 1 November 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹	International filing fee ^{1,2}	Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
				Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸	
RS	RSD 7,020 ²⁴	RSD eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP
RU	RUB 850	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	EP RU
RW	Information not yet available						
SA	USD 100	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	CA EG EP RU
SC	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP
SD	SDG 50	SDG eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	EP
SE	SEK 1,200	SEK 9,330 (from 1.1.14: 9,440)	110 (110)	700 (710)	1,400 (1,420)	2,100 (2,130)	EP SE XN
SG	SGD 150	SGD 1,743 (from 1.1.14: 1,835)	20 (21)	131 (138)	– (–)	– (–)	AT AU EP JP KR
SI	EUR 91	EUR 1,100 (from 1.1.14: 1,084)	12 (12)	83 (81)	– (–)	– (–)	EP
SK	EUR 66 ²⁵	EUR 1,100 (from 1.1.14: 1,084)	12 (12)	83 (81)	165 (163)	248 (244)	EP
SM	EUR 70	EUR 1,100 (from 1.1.14: 1,084)	12 (12)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP
SV	USD 200	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	EP ES
SY	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	AT EP RU
TH	THB 3,000	THB eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AU CN EP JP KR US
TJ	TJS ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP RU
TM	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	EP RU
TN	TND ¹⁰ –	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	EP
TR	None	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	EP
TT	TTD 750	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	AT EP SE US
UA	UAH or eq EUR or USD ²⁶ 1,300	USD (or eq UAH or EUR) 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	EP RU
US	USD 240 ²⁷ (from 1.1.14: small entity ²⁸ : 120 ²⁷ micro entity ²⁸ : 60 ²⁷)	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	213 (221)	– (–)	AU EP KR RU US
UZ	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	EP RU
VN	VND eq USD 150	VND eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT AU EP JP KR RU SE
ZA	ZAR 500	ZAR 14,320 (from 1.1.14: 14,690)	160 (170)	1,080 (1,100)	– (–)	– (–)	AT AU EP US
ZM	USD 50	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	AT SE
ZW	ZWD 6,000	ZWD eq USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	eq USD 16 (17)	eq USD 107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	AT AU CN EP RU

Table I(b) — Search fees
(amounts on 1 November 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee ¹											
AT ²⁹	EUR	1,785	CHF	2,159	KRW	2,566,000	SGD	3,040	USD	2,303	ZAR	23,530
	(from 1.1.14:		CHF	2,190	KRW	2,599,000	SGD	3,020	USD	2,423	ZAR	24,190)
AU	AUD	2,200	CHF	1,905	EUR	1,572	KRW	2,352,000	NZD	2,573	SGD	2,570
	USD	2,084	ZAR	20,470								
	(from 1.1.14:		CHF	1,877	EUR	1,529	KRW	2,226,000	NZD	2,493	SGD	2,590)
BR ³⁰	BRL	2,250	CHF	955	EUR	770	USD	1,010				
	(from 1.1.14:		CHF	922	EUR	751	USD	1,020)				
CA	CAD	1,600	CHF	1,428	EUR	1,186	USD	1,536				
	(from 1.1.14:		CHF	1,403	EUR	1,143	USD	1,552)				
CN	CNY	2,100	CHF	313	EUR	259	USD	334				
	(from 1.1.14:		CHF	310	EUR	253	USD	343)				
EG ³¹	EGP	4,000	CHF	559	EUR	456	USD	593				
	(from 1.1.14:		CHF	525	EUR	427	USD	580)				
EP ³²	EUR	1,875	CHF	2,268	DKK	13,980	GBP	1,619	HUF	542,900	ISK	290,000
	JPY	234,800	MWK	724,000	NOK	14,860	NZD	3,136	SEK	15,900	SGD	3,190
	USD	2,419	ZAR	24,720								
	(from 1.1.14:		CHF	2,301	DKK	13,990	GBP	1,582	HUF	553,600	ISK	308,000
	JPY	246,700	MWK	951,000	NOK	15,180	NZD	3,057	SEK	16,330	SGD	3,180
USD	2,545	ZAR	25,410)									
ES ³²	EUR	1,875	CHF	2,268	USD	2,419						
	(from 1.1.14:		CHF	2,301	USD	2,545)						
FI	EUR	1,875	CHF	2,268	USD	2,419						
	(from 1.1.14:		CHF	2,301	USD	2,545)						
IL	ILS	3,500	CHF	902	EUR	737	USD	959				
	(from 1.1.14:		CHF	890	EUR	726	USD	985)				
IN	INR	10,000	CHF	159	EUR	129	USD	172				
	(from 1.1.14:		CHF	147	EUR	119	USD	162)				
	In case of filing by an individual:											
INR	2,500	CHF	40	EUR	32	USD	43					
(from 1.1.14:		CHF	37	EUR	30	USD	41)					
JP	JPY	70,000	CHF	687	EUR	559	KRW	776,000	SGD	878	USD	710
	*(from 1.1.14:		CHF	653	EUR	532	KRW	775,000	SGD	901	USD	722)
KR	For searches carried out in English:											
	KRW	1,300,000	AUD	1,216	CHF	1,094	EUR	904	NZD	1,408	SGD	1,430
	USD	1,167										
	(from 1.1.14:		AUD	1,285	CHF	1,096	EUR	893	NZD	1,456	SGD	1,510
	USD	1,212)										
For searches carried out in Korean:												
KRW	450,000	AUD	421	CHF	379	EUR	313	NZD	487	SGD	500	
USD	404											
(from 1.1.14:		AUD	445	CHF	379	EUR	309	NZD	504	SGD	520	
USD	420)											
RU	RUB	6,750	CHF	204	EUR	157	HUF	48,300	USD	217		
	*(from 1.1.14:		CHF	189	EUR	154	HUF	45,500	USD	209)		
SE	SEK	15,900	CHF	2,268	DKK	13,980	EUR	1,875	ISK	290,000	NOK	14,860
	USD	2,419										
	(from 1.1.14:		CHF	2,301	DKK	13,990	EUR	1,875	ISK	308,000	NOK	15,180)
US	USD	2,080	CHF	1,950	EUR	1,612	NZD	2,660	ZAR	21,120		
	(from 1.1.14:		CHF	1,880	EUR	1,532	NZD	2,500	ZAR	20,770)		
	(from 1.1.14: for small entity ²⁸ :											
	USD	1,040	CHF	940	EUR	766	NZD	1,249	ZAR	10,383		
	For micro entity ²⁸ :											
USD	520	CHF	470	EUR	383	NZD	625	ZAR	5,191)			
XN	DKK	13,980	CHF	2,268	EUR	1,875	ISK	290,000	NOK	14,860	SEK	15,900
	USD	2,419										
	(from 1.1.14:											
	DKK	13,990	CHF	2,301	EUR	1,875	ISK	308,000	NOK	15,180	SEK	16,330
USD	2,545)											

Table I(c) — Supplementary search fees
(amounts on 1 November 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Supplementary search fee	Supplementary search handling fee ^{2, 33}
AT	– for a search of the German-language documentation: CHF 1,028 (from 1.1.14: CHF 1,043) – for a search of the European and North American documentation: CHF 1,439 (from 1.1.14: CHF 1,460) – for a search of the PCT minimum documentation: CHF 2,056 (from 1.1.14: CHF 2,086)	CHF 200
EP	CHF 2,268 (from 1.1.14: CHF 2,301)	CHF 200
FI	CHF 2,268 (from 1.1.14: CHF 2,301)	CHF 200
RU	eq in CHF of RUB ³⁴ 11,800 (18,880) ³⁵	CHF 200
SE	CHF 2,268 (from 1.1.14: CHF 2,301)	CHF 200
XN	– for a full search: CHF 2,268 (from 1.1.14: CHF 2,301) – for searches only of documentation in Danish, Icelandic, Norwegian and Swedish: CHF 650 (from 1.1.14: CHF 660)	CHF 200

Table II — Preliminary examination fees
(amounts on 1 November 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

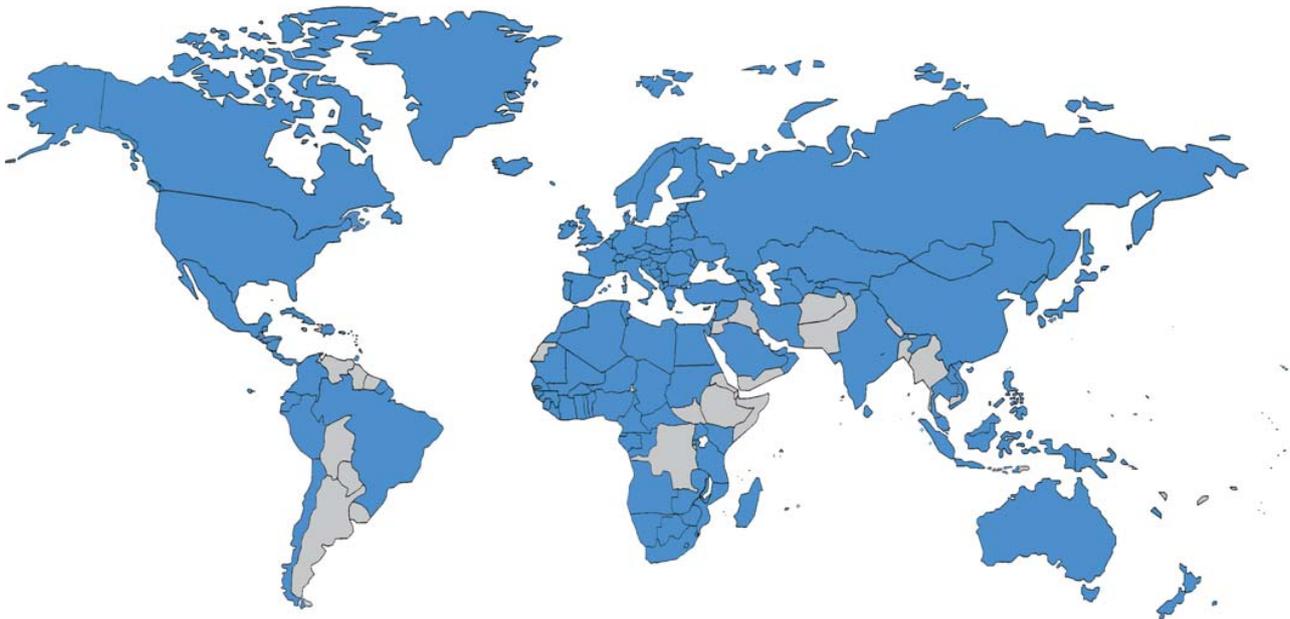
IPEA	Preliminary examination fee ³⁶	Handling fee ^{2, 36} (CHF 200)
AT ²⁹	EUR 1,675	EUR 165 (from 1.1.14: 163)
AU	AUD 590 820 ³⁷	AUD 231 (from 1.1.14: 234)
BR ³⁰	BRL 840	BRL 432 (from 1.1.14: 488)
CA	CAD 800	CAD 224 (from 1.1.14: 228)
CN	CNY 1,500	CNY eq CHF 200
EG ³¹	EGP 3,000	EGP 1,432 (from 1.1.14: 1,525)
EP ³²	EUR 1,850	EUR 165 (from 1.1.14: 163)
ES	EUR 577.87	EUR 165 (from 1.1.14: 163)
FI	EUR 600	EUR 165 (from 1.1.14: 163)
IL	ILS 1,500	ILS 776 (from 1.1.14: 786)
IN	INR 12,000; in case of filing by an individual: INR 3,000	USD 213 (from 1.1.14: 221)
JP	JPY 26,000	JPY 20,400 (from 1.1.14: 21,400)
KR	KRW 450,000	KRW 238,000 (from 1.1.14: 237,000)
RU	RUB 2,700 ³⁸ 4,050 ³⁹	USD 213 (from 1.1.14: 221)
SE	SEK 5,000	SEK 1,400 (from 1.1.14: 1,420)
US	USD 600 750 ⁴⁰ (from 1.1.14: USD 600 760 ⁴⁰ for small entity ²⁸ : USD 300 380 ⁴⁰ for micro entity ²⁸ : USD 150 190 ⁴⁰)	USD 213 (from 1.1.14: 221)
XN	DKK 5,000	DKK 1,230 (from 1.1.14: 1,220)

[See over page for footnotes to fee tables]

Footnotes to fee tables:

- 1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 2 This fee is reduced by 90% where the applicant or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant fulfills the criteria indicated on the PCT website at: www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/fee_reduction.pdf
- 3 Where the international application contains a sequence listing as a separate part of the description, this should preferably be furnished in accordance with Annex C, paragraph 40, of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT, that is, in compliance with WIPO Standard ST.25 text format; no additional fees are due for sequence listings filed in this format. Where, however, such sequence listings are filed in the form of an image file (e.g. PDF), fees are due for each page (see *PCT Newsletter* No. 06/2009, page 2 at: http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/newslett/2009/newslett_09.pdf).
- 4 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table I(b) for the competent International Searching Authority.
- 5 If the international application is filed on paper together with a copy in electronic form, in character coded format, of the request and the abstract.
- 6 If the international application is filed in electronic form, the request not being in character coded format.
- 7 If the international application is filed in electronic form, the request being in character coded format.
- 8 If the international application is filed in electronic form, the request, description, claims and abstract being in character coded format.
- 9 This fee is reduced by 60% where the international application is filed by a natural person, a small or medium-sized enterprise, a cooperative, an academic institution, a non-profit-making entity or a public institution. For further details, see Official Resolution of the National Institute of Industrial Property No. 211/09 of 14 May 2009.
- 10 The amounts are not yet known or, where known, are subject to periodical revision. The Office or the agent should be consulted for the latest applicable schedule of fees.
- 11 When calculating the USD equivalent amount in CLP, applicants should use the exchange rate fixed by the Central Bank of Chile on the day before the date of payment.
- 12 This fee is reduced by 25% if the applicant is a natural person, a small or medium enterprise, a public or private university recognized by the National Ministry or a non-profit entity promoting the development of scientific and technological research.
- 13 This fee is reduced by 70% where the applicant is a natural person.
- 14 The first amount of the transmittal fee is applicable to individuals or entities employing less than 25 persons. The second amount is applicable to entities employing 25 persons or more.
- 15 This fee is not payable in respect of international applications filed by applicants fulfilling the conditions indicated on the PCT website at: www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/fee_reduction.pdf
- 16 The competent International Searching Authority(ies) for an international application filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the international application had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national. See also *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (IB).
- 17 The Japan Patent Office is competent only for international applications in Japanese.
- 18 This fee is subject to value added tax (VAT). Applicants may consult the receiving Office or a registered patent attorney for the latest applicable VAT rate.
- 19 This fee is reduced by 50% where the international application is filed by a public university, a small or medium enterprise (in accordance with the criteria of the charter for small or medium enterprises) or a natural person who is a national of and resides in one of the States entitled to a reduction under the PCT (for the list of States see www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/fee_reduction.pdf).
- 20 Plus EUR 1.50 for the preparation of additional copies, for each page and each copy.
- 21 This fee is subject to a national tax of 16%.
- 22 Plus MYR 60 for each sheet in excess of 30 for electronic filings, and MYR 70 for each sheet in excess of 30 for paper filings.
- 23 Plus Goods and Services Tax for New Zealand residents.
- 24 This fee is reduced by 50% where the applicant is a natural person.
- 25 This fee is reduced by 50% if the international application is filed in fully-electronic form.
- 26 This fee is reduced by 95% where all applicants are also inventors and by 90% where all applicants are also non-profitable institutions and/or organizations. When the fee is payable with relation to an application made by both types of applicant, and all applicants are either also inventors, or non-profitable institutions and/or organizations, the fee is reduced by 90%.
- 27 Plus non-electronic filing fee portion for international applications filed other than by the Office electronic filing system of USD 400, or in the case of filings by small entities or micro entities: USD 200.
- 28 For further details about entitlement to and establishment of "small entity" status and "micro entity" status, see 37 CFR § 1.27 and 1.29 (pages R-41 and R-47), respectively, at: http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/mpep/consolidated_rules.pdf
- 29 The fee is reduced by 75% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person and is a national of and resides in a State for which the Austrian Patent Office is an International Searching Authority (in the case of the search fee)/International Preliminary Examining Authority (in the case of the preliminary examination fee).
- 30 This fee is reduced by 60% where the international application is filed by a natural person, a small or medium enterprise or an academic institution.
- 31 The search fee payable to the Office is reduced by 25% where the applicant, or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person or a legal entity and is a national of and resides in a State which is classified by the World Bank in the group of countries of "low income", "lower middle income" or "upper middle income".
- 32 The search fee payable to the EPO and the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, as well as the preliminary examination fee payable to the EPO, are reduced by 75% under certain conditions. For further information, see the relevant footnote in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (EP and ES) and E (EP) at: <http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html>
- 33 Payable to the International Bureau in Swiss francs.
- 34 The amount payable is the equivalent amount in Swiss francs, at the exchange rate of the Central Bank of the Russian Federation, applicable on the date of payment.
- 35 This fee applies where a declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)(a) has been made by the International Searching Authority because of subject matter referred to in PCT Rule 39.1(iv) (methods of treatment).
- 36 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 37 Payable when the international search report was not issued by the Australian Patent Office.
- 38 Payable when the international search report was established by the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation).
- 39 In all cases where footnote 38 does not apply.
- 40 Payable when the international search was not carried out by the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) (provided that the USPTO is a competent International Preliminary Examining Authority in the particular case—see *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (US)).

PCT Contracting States and Two-letter Codes (148 on 1 November 2013)



AE United Arab Emirates	CR Costa Rica	IN India	ML Mali (OA) ²	SI Slovenia (EP) ²
AG Antigua and Barbuda	CU Cuba	IR Islamic Republic of Iran	MN Mongolia	SK Slovakia (EP)
AL Albania (EP)	CY Cyprus (EP) ²	IS Iceland (EP)	MR Mauritania (OA) ²	SL Sierra Leone (AP)
AM Armenia (EA)	CZ Czech Republic (EP)	IT Italy (EP) ²	MT Malta (EP) ²	SM San Marino (EP)
AO Angola	DE Germany (EP)	JP Japan	MW Malawi (AP)	SN Senegal (OA) ²
AT Austria (EP)	DK Denmark (EP)	KE Kenya (AP)	MX Mexico	ST Sao Tome and Principe
AU Australia	DM Dominica	KG Kyrgyzstan (EA)	MY Malaysia	SV El Salvador
AZ Azerbaijan (EA)	DO Dominican Republic	KM Comoros (OA) ^{2,3}	MZ Mozambique (AP)	SY Syrian Arab Republic
BA Bosnia and Herzegovina ¹	DZ Algeria	KN Saint Kitts and Nevis	NA Namibia (AP)	SZ Swaziland (AP) ²
BB Barbados	EC Ecuador	KP Democratic People's Republic of Korea	NE Niger (OA) ²	TD Chad (OA) ²
BE Belgium (EP) ²	EE Estonia (EP)	KR Republic of Korea	NG Nigeria	TG Togo (OA) ²
BF Burkina Faso (OA) ²	EG Egypt	KZ Kazakhstan (EA)	NI Nicaragua	TH Thailand
BG Bulgaria (EP)	ES Spain (EP)	LA Lao People's Democratic Republic	NL Netherlands (EP) ²	TJ Tajikistan (EA)
BH Bahrain	FI Finland (EP)	LC Saint Lucia	NO Norway (EP)	TM Turkmenistan (EA)
BJ Benin (OA) ²	FR France (EP) ²	LI Liechtenstein (EP)	NZ New Zealand	TN Tunisia
BN Brunei Darussalam	GA Gabon (OA) ²	LK Sri Lanka	OM Oman	TR Turkey (EP)
BR Brazil	GB United Kingdom (EP)	LR Liberia (AP)	PA Panama	TT Trinidad and Tobago
BW Botswana (AP)	GD Grenada	LS Lesotho (AP)	PE Peru	TZ United Republic of Tanzania (AP)
BY Belarus (EA)	GE Georgia	LT Lithuania (EP)	PG Papua New Guinea	UA Ukraine
BZ Belize	GH Ghana (AP)	LU Luxembourg (EP)	PH Philippines	UG Uganda (AP)
CA Canada	GM Gambia (AP)	LV Latvia (EP) ²	PL Poland (EP)	US United States of America
CF Central African Republic (OA) ²	GN Guinea (OA) ²	LY Libya	PT Portugal (EP)	UZ Uzbekistan
CG Congo (OA) ²	GQ Equatorial Guinea (OA) ²	MA Morocco	QA Qatar	VC Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
CH Switzerland (EP)	GR Greece (EP) ²	MC Monaco (EP) ²	RO Romania (EP)	VN Viet Nam
CI Côte d'Ivoire (OA) ²	GT Guatemala	MD Republic of Moldova ⁴	RS Serbia (EP)	ZA South Africa
CL Chile	GW Guinea-Bissau (OA) ²	ME Montenegro ¹	RU Russian Federation (EA)	ZM Zambia (AP)
CM Cameroon (OA) ²	HN Honduras	MG Madagascar	RW Rwanda (AP) ⁵	ZW Zimbabwe (AP)
CN China	HR Croatia (EP)	MK The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (EP)	SA Saudi Arabia	
CO Colombia	HU Hungary (EP)		SC Seychelles	
	ID Indonesia		SD Sudan (AP)	
	IE Ireland (EP) ²		SE Sweden (EP)	
	IL Israel		SG Singapore	

1 Extension of European patent possible.

2 May only be designated for a regional patent (the "national route" via the PCT has been closed).

3 Only international applications filed on or after 25 May 2013 include the designation of this State for an OAPI patent. For international applications filed before that date, extension of OAPI patent possible.

4 Only international applications filed before 26 April 2012 include the designation of this State for a Eurasian patent.

5 Only international applications filed on or after 24 September 2011 include the designation of this State for an ARIPO patent.

Where a State can be designated for a regional patent, the two-letter code for the regional patent concerned is indicated in parentheses (AP = ARIPO patent, EA = Eurasian patent, EP = European patent, OA = OAPI patent).

Important: This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any State indicated in **bold italics** has adhered to the PCT but will only become bound by the PCT on the date shown in parentheses; it will not be considered to have been designated in international applications filed before that date.

Note that even though the filing of a request constitutes under PCT Rule 4.9(a) the designation of all Contracting States bound by the PCT on the international filing date, for the grant of every kind of protection available and, where applicable, for the grant of both regional and national patents, applicants should always use the latest versions of the request form (PCT/RO/101) and demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) (the latest versions are dated 16 September 2012) or, if filing the request using the PCT-EASY features of the PCT-SAFE software, the latest version of that software (which is available at: <http://www.wipo.int/pct-safe/en/>). The request and demand forms can be printed from the website, in editable PDF format, at: <http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/forms/>, or obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau, or, in the case of the demand form, also from International Preliminary Examining Authorities.

PCT NEWSLETTER

www.wipo.int/pct/en

December 2013 | No. 12/2013

PCT Patent Prosecution Highway (PCT-PPH) Pilots

Start of Global Patent Prosecution Highway pilot

It has been announced on the Patent Prosecution Highway Portal Site that, as from 6 January 2014, 13 intellectual property offices intend to pilot a new Global Patent Prosecution Highway (GPPH) arrangement. Under the pilot, it will be possible for a request for accelerated processing to be made at any participating office based on work products, including a PCT written opinion from either the International Searching Authority or the International Preliminary Examination Authority, or an international preliminary report on patentability (IPRP) (Chapter II), from any one of the other participating offices, provided that at least one claim has been found to be patentable by the office of earlier examination, and that any other applicable eligibility criteria are met. The pilot will use a single set of qualifying requirements and aims to simplify and improve the existing PPH network to make it more accessible to users.

So far, the following Offices have decided to participate in the pilot:

Canadian Intellectual Property Office

Danish Patent and Trademark Office

Federal Service for Intellectual Property (ROSPATENT) (Russian Federation)

Intellectual Property Office (United Kingdom) (an operating name of the Patent Office)

IP Australia

Japan Patent Office

Korean Intellectual Property Office

National Board of Patents and Registration of Finland

National Institute of Industrial Property (Portugal)

Nordic Patent Institute

Norwegian Industrial Property Office

Spanish Patent and Trademark Office

United States Patent and Trademark Office

For further information, including the eligibility requirements for making use of the GPPH pilot, see the Patent Prosecution Highway Portal Site at:

<http://www.jpo.go.jp/ppph-portal/globalpph.htm>

Non-working Days at the IB

For the purposes of computing time limits under PCT Rule 80.5, the days on which the International Bureau (IB) will not be open for business are, for the period from 1 January to 31 December 2014, the following:

All Saturdays and Sundays, and

1 and 2 January 2014

18 and 21 April 2014

29 May 2014

9 June 2014

11 September 2014

6 October 2014

25 and 26 December 2014

Note that the days indicated above concern only the IB and not the national or regional Offices. The closed dates in 2014 for other Offices are available on the PCT website at:

<http://www.wipo.int/pct/dc/closeddates/faces/page/index.xhtml>

PCT Information Update

CR Costa Rica (location and mailing address; e-mail and Internet addresses)

The location and mailing address and the e-mail and Internet addresses of the Registry of Industrial Property (Costa Rica) have changed, as follows:

Location and mailing address: Apartado postal 523
2010 Zapote
San José
Costa Rica

E-mail: cmena@rnp.go.cr
kquesada@rnp.go.cr

Internet: http://www.rnpdigital.com/propiedad_industrial/index.htm

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex B1 (CR))

GE Georgia (name of Office; location and mailing address; telephone and fax numbers; e-mail address; evidence of mailing a document; means of telecommunication; language of filing; criteria applicable for requests for restoration of the right of priority)

The name of the National Intellectual Property Center of Georgia (Sakpatenti) in the Georgian language has changed, and the location and mailing address, telephone and fax numbers and e-mail address of the Office have changed, as follows:

Name of Office:	Sakartvelos Intelektualuri Sakutrebis Erovnuli Tsentri
Location and mailing address:	5, Antioch Str. 3300 Mtskheta Georgia
Telephone:	(995-32) 225 25 33
Fax:	(995-32) 298 84 26
E-mail:	info@sakpatenti.org.ge

In respect of the Office's willingness to accept evidence of mailing a document, in case of loss or delay, where a delivery service other than the postal authorities is used, it has notified the International Bureau (IB) that it no longer requires that applicants specifically use the delivery services of DHL or Federal Express.

Furthermore, the Office has extended the time limit by which the original of a document which has been sent to the Office by fax must be furnished – it must now be furnished within 30 days from the date of the transmission, instead of 14 days from the date of transmission.

The Office, in its capacity as receiving Office, has notified the IB that international applications may now be filed with it in Georgian, in addition to English and Russian. It should be noted, however, that if an international application is filed in Georgian, a translation must be furnished in accordance with PCT Rule 12.3.

The Office has also notified the IB that, in its capacity as receiving Office and designated Office, it applies both the "due care" and the "unintentional" criteria in respect of requests for restoration of the right of priority.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes B1 and C (GE))

MD Republic of Moldova (e-mail and Internet addresses)

The e-mail and Internet addresses of the State Agency on Intellectual Property (Republic of Moldova) have changed, as follows:

E-mail:	office@agepi.gov.md
Internet:	http://www.agepi.gov.md

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex B1 (MD))

PA Panama (general information; requirements concerning the deposit of microorganisms and other biological material)

General information about Panama as a PCT Contracting State has been published in the *PCT Applicant's Guide* – see Annex B1(PA)) on the PCT website at:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/gdvol1/annexes/annexb1/ax_b_pa.pdf

Furthermore, the Directorate General of the Industrial Property Registry (DIGERPI) (Panama) has notified its requirements concerning the deposit of microorganisms and other biological material, as indicated below:

Time (if any) earlier than 16 months from priority date by which applicant must furnish:

- the indications prescribed in Rule 13*bis*.3(a)(i) to (iii):
 - none
- additional matter (copy of the certificate of deposit and authorization to view the deposited biological material):
 - at the time of filing (as part of the application)

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex L)

US United States of America (special requirements for entry into the national phase)

The United States Patent and Trademark Office as designated (or elected) Office has removed the requirement for the furnishing of a declaration as to the applicant's entitlement to claim priority of the earlier application. The list of special requirements under PCT Rule 51*bis* now reads as follows:

- Oath or declaration of the inventor
- Information disclosure statement is recommended
- Furnishing, where applicable, of a nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence listing in electronic form

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, National Chapter, Summary (US))

Search fee and other fees relating to international search (Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation)

As from 1 January 2014, there will be two different amounts payable in RUB for an international search carried out by the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation), depending on whether the international application to be searched is in English or Russian. The new amount payable for an application in English is indicated in Fee Table I(b); the amounts payable in RUB for an application in Russian will not change (although the equivalent amounts in other currencies will change, as was mentioned in *PCT Newsletter* No. 11/2013). There will also be a new amount for the additional search fee payable to the Office in the case of an application in English, as indicated below:

Additional search fee (for application in English): RUB 28,000

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex D (RU))

International preliminary examination fee and other fees relating to international preliminary examination (Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation))

As from 1 January 2014, new amounts will be payable in RUB for an international preliminary examination carried out by the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation) in the case of international applications to be examined in English (both where Rospatent prepared the international search report (ISR) and where another International Searching Authority (ISA) prepared the ISR). The new amounts payable for an application in English are indicated in Fee Table II; the amounts payable for an application in Russian will not change. There will also be new amounts for the additional preliminary examination fee payable to the Office in the case of an application in English, as indicated below:

Additional preliminary examination fee

- | | |
|---|------------|
| - for an application in English if the ISR has been prepared by Rospatent): | RUB 10,500 |
| - for an application in English if the ISR has been prepared by another ISA): | RUB 15,750 |

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex E (RU))

WIPO GREEN

On 28 November 2013, WIPO GREEN was launched (please see *PCT Newsletter* No. 04/2013 for more details about the pilot program). WIPO GREEN is a new online marketplace, connecting a wide variety of groups seeking shared innovation and environmentally friendly technologies to address climate change. The database and network of WIPO GREEN matches owners of new technologies with individuals or companies seeking to commercialize, license or otherwise distribute a green technology. Its objective is to accelerate innovation and diffusion of green technologies and contribute to the efforts of developing countries in addressing climate change.

The database of green technologies comes from a wide range of institutions, including small- and medium-enterprises, multinational companies, innovators and universities from around the world.

WIPO GREEN is freely accessible, only requiring a one-time registration at:

<http://www.wipo.int/green>

For further information on the services offered by WIPO GREEN, as well as a list of its current partners, please see WIPO Press Release PR/2013/749 at:

http://www.wipo.int/pressroom/en/articles/2013/article_0025.html

New/Updated PCT Resources

PCT webinars

The PCT webinars page has been updated with a webinar recording about ePCT-Filing which was made on 3 December 2013. The webinar, which took place in English, was entitled: "New web-based electronic filing of PCT applications: Live demonstration of the new web-based

module of ePCT for the electronic filing of PCT applications directly with the International Bureau of WIPO". The recording and the PowerPoint presentation that accompanied the webinar are available at:

<http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/webinars/index.html>

Warning About Requests for Payment of Fees

New invitation

Further to the many warnings that have been published in the *PCT Newsletter* about invitations to PCT applicants and agents to pay fees that do not come from the International Bureau of WIPO and are unrelated to the processing of international applications under the PCT, a new invitation has been identified originating from "IPTR - International Patent and Trademark Register". To view an example of the invitation, as well as the many other examples which have been brought to the attention of WIPO by PCT users, and for further information on such requests in general, see:

http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/warning/pct_warning.html

PCT applicants and agents should note that it is the International Bureau of WIPO alone which publishes all PCT applications promptly after the expiration of 18 months from the priority date (see PCT Article 21(2)(a)); there is no separate fee for such international publication, and the legal effects of international publication are set out in PCT Article 29.

If they have not already done so, PCT applicants and agents are advised to bring this information to the attention of the people responsible for handling payments of fees within their organizations, as well as to the attention of inventors who might also receive such requests. In case of doubt in relation to any such invitation, please do not hesitate to contact the International Bureau at:

Telephone: (+41-22) 338 83 38

Fax: (+41-22) 338 83 39

E-mail: pct.legal@wipo.int

Practical Advice

Indicating a particular applicant for a new PCT Contracting State which is not yet included in e-filing software

Q: I have noticed that the PCT-SAFE e-filing software is updated several times a year, and presume that, if a new Contracting State becomes bound by the PCT between the time of the release of an e-filing software version and the filing of an international application, the new State will be automatically designated. However, in such a situation, if there are two or more applicants, and each applicant is to be indicated as applicant for specific PCT Contracting States, the corresponding screen ("Details Concerning Applicant or Applicant/Inventor"), where check boxes should be marked to show which Contracting States each person is applicant for, would not include that new State. If I wanted to indicate a particular applicant for a new PCT Contracting State which is not yet indicated in the corresponding list of States, how would I do this?

A: This answer applies to other PCT e-filing software, such as eOLF and JPO-PAS, as well as to PCT-SAFE. First of all, if the software has not yet been updated by the time a State becomes bound by the PCT, or if the applicant is unable for some reason to use the most up-to-date software, even though a new PCT Contracting State is not indicated in the software, it will nevertheless be automatically designated in international applications filed on or after the date on which the State becomes bound by the PCT. Furthermore, even though you will not see that State listed on the corresponding print-out of the PCT-SAFE request form, you will see it in the list of designated Offices included in Form PCT/IB/301 (Notification of receipt of record copy) which will be sent to you by the International Bureau (IB).

In order to indicate that a person should be considered as an applicant for a new PCT Contracting State which is not yet included in the latest version of the e-filing software, or which is not included in the particular version of the software that you have installed, you can, at the time of filing, attach, as an accompanying item, a PDF document containing this information. This is done in the following way:

- From the Contents>Accompanying Items tab, select “Other” from the pull-down menu and type a meaningful name, such as “Indication of applicants for specific designated States”;
- Click on “Add”;
- Select the newly created row in the accompanying items table, open and attach the PDF document (for EFS-Web filing, indicate that the file is “enclosed”).

In fact, the “Other” option under “Accompanying items” can be used to add any other items or information which are not already listed there, and cannot be added or indicated elsewhere in the software, such as the indication of a parent application when there is more than one parent application in the case of a continuation or a continuation-in-part.

Where there are two or more applicants and it is not obvious which applicant is to be considered as applicant for a PCT Contracting State which is not yet included in the e-filing software, and you have not attached this information to the application, the receiving Office or the IB will request clarification from the applicant. Such clarification would also be requested even if the applicant has up-to-date software which includes a new State, but where the applicant has omitted to indicate an applicant for that designation.

Note that when filing under the ePCT-Filing pilot with the IB as receiving Office, the fully online system is updated on the date on which a State becomes bound by the PCT, and so it is less likely that information would be missing regarding the applicant for a specific designated State.

When filing using the paper request form (PCT/RO/101), the applicant would check the box under Box No. II or III marked “the States indicated in the Supplemental Box” and then repeat, next to part 1(ii) of the Supplemental box, the name of the applicant together with an indication of the designated State for which that person is an applicant.

It is recommended that users of PCT e-filing software always use the most up-to-date version of the software. If you have any specific questions about the filing of an international application using the PCT-SAFE software, please contact the PCT eServices Help Desk at:

E-mail: epct@wipo.int
Telephone: (+41-22) 338 95 23

PCT Seminar Calendar

(<http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/seminar.pdf>)

(situation on 10 December 2013)

Dates and location	Language of seminar	Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)	Organizer and contact numbers
7–8 January 2014 New Delhi (IN)	English	IP Leadership Forum 2014 WIPO speaker: Mr. Bryan	IP Fame Internet: http://www.eventipr.com
10 January 2014 Rome (IT)	English	PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Bonvallet	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété intellectuelle (CEIPI) (Ms. Christiane Melz) E-mail: christiane.melz@ceipi.edu
4 February 2014 San Diego, CA (US)	English	Advanced PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Bidwell Other speaker: Mr. Smith (PCT Learning Center)	PCT Learning Center (Ms. Frimmel Smith) Tel: (1-571) 212 38 68 Fax: (1-703) 636 89 74 E-mail: contact@pctlearningcenter.org Internet: pctlearningcenter.org
6–7 February 2014 San Jose, CA (US)	English	Comprehensive PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Bidwell Other speaker: Mr. Smith (PCT Learning Center)	PCT Learning Center (see San Diego, above)
12 February 2014 Ecully (FR)	French	PCT presentation WIPO speaker: Ms. Bonvallet	Centre Paul Roubier Tel: (33-4) 78 33 07 08 Fax: (33-4) 78 33 58 96
10–11 April 2014 Munich (DE)	German	Basic PCT seminar WIPO speakers: Mr. Reischle and Ms. Happe	Forum Institut für Management GmbH Tel: (49-6221) 500 660 Fax: (49-6221) 500 666 E-mail: c.weber@forum-institut.de
10–11 April 2014 London (GB)	English	Basic PCT formalities seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Gateau and Ms. Fourné-Godbersen	Management Forum Ltd Tel: (44-1483) 73 00 71 Fax: (44-1483) 73 00 08 E-mail: josephine.leak@management-forum.co.uk
17 June 2014 Paris (FR)	French	PCT update seminar WIPO speaker: Ms. Bonvallet	Fédération Nationale pour le Droit de l'Entreprise (FNDE) (Ms. Alexandra Dupont) Tel: (33-1) 42 66 18 19 Fax : (33-1) 42 66 17 37 E-mail: adupont@fnde.asso.fr
9 October 2014 Barcelona (ES)	English	PCT seminar in the framework of the CEIPI-epi Basic Training Course WIPO speaker: to be announced	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété intellectuelle (CEIPI) (Mr. Antonio López-Carrasco Comajuncosas, Patent Office, Telefónica Digital) E-mail: alcc@tid.es
10 October 2014 London (GB)	English	PCT presentation within the framework of the 13th Annual Conference for Senior Patent Administrators (9-10 October 2014) WIPO speaker: to be announced	Management Forum Ltd (see London, above)
15–16 October 2014 Munich (DE)	German	Advanced PCT seminar WIPO speaker: to be announced	Forum Institut für Management GmbH (see Munich, above)
5–6 November 2014 Munich (DE)	German	International Patent Law Conference: PCT Update WIPO speaker: to be announced	Forum Institut für Management GmbH (see Munich, above)

PCT Fee Tables

(amounts on 1 December 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

The following Tables show the amounts and currencies of the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Tables I(a) and I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in particular circumstances are not shown; nor are details of certain reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to change due to variations in the fees themselves or fluctuations in exchange rates. The international filing fee may be reduced by CHF 100, 200 or 300 where the international application, or part of the international application, is filed in electronic form, as prescribed under Item 4(a), (b), (c) and (d) of the Schedule of Fees (annexed to the Regulations under the PCT) and the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, paragraph 5.189. A 90% reduction in the international filing fee (including the fee per sheet over 30) and the handling fee, as well as an exemption from the transmittal fee payable to the International Bureau as receiving Office, is also available to applicants from certain States—see footnotes 2 and 15. (Note that if the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction, as the case may be, and the 90% reduction are applicable, the 90% reduction is calculated **after** the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction.) The footnotes to the Fee Tables follow Table II.

Key to abbreviations used in fee tables:

eq	equivalent of –	BRL	Brazilian real	HRK	Croatian kuna	MKD	Macedonian denar	TJS	Tajik somoni
IPEA	International Preliminary Examining Authority	BYR	Belarusian rouble	HUF	Hungarian forint	MWK	Malawian kwacha	TND	Tunisian dinar
ISA	International Searching Authority	BZD	Belize dollar	IDR	Indonesian rupiah	MXN	Mexican peso	TTD	Trinidad and Tobago dollar
RO	receiving Office	CAD	Canadian dollar	ILS	New Israeli sheqel	MYR	Malaysian ringgit	UAH	Ukrainian hryvnia
		CHF	Swiss franc	INR	Indian rupee	NOK	Norwegian krone	USD	US dollar
		CLP	Chilean peso	ISK	Icelandic krona	NZD	New Zealand dollar	VND	Vietnamese dong
		CNY	Yuan renminbi	JPY	Japanese yen	PEN	Nuevo sol	XAF	CFA franc BEAC
		COP	Colombian peso	KES	Kenyan shilling	PGK	Kina	ZAR	South African rand
		CUC	Cuban convertible peso	KGS	Kyrgyz som	PHP	Philippine peso	ZWD	Zimbabwe dollar
		CZK	Czech koruna	KPW	Won	PLN	Polish zloty		
ALL	Albanian lek	DKK	Danish krone	KRW	Won	RON	New leu		
AMD	Armenian dram	DZD	Algerian dinar	KZT	Kazakh tenge	RSD	Serbian dinar		
AUD	Australian dollar	EGP	Egyptian pound	LSL	Lesotho loti	RUB	Russian rouble		
AZN	Azerbaijani manat	EUR	Euro	LTL	Lithuanian litas	SDG	Sudanese pound		
BAM	Convertible mark	GBP	Pound sterling	LVL	Latvian lat	SEK	Swedish krona		
BGN	Bulgarian lev	GHS	Ghanaian cedi	LYD	Libyan dinar	SGD	Singapore dollar		
BHD	Bahraini dinar	GTQ	Quetzal	MAD	Moroccan dirham	THB	Baht		
BND	Brunei dollar								

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees
(amounts on 1 November 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹		International filing fee ^{1,2} (CHF 1,330)	Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3} (CHF 15)	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
					Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶ (CHF 100)	Item 4(c) ⁷ (CHF 200)	Item 4(d) ⁸ (CHF 300)	
AG	Information not yet available							CA
AL	ALL	9,000	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	EP
AM	AMD	32,000	USD 1,419 <i>(from 1.1.14 : 1,471)</i>	16 <i>(17)</i>	107 <i>(111)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	EP RU
AP	USD	50	USD 1,419 <i>(from 1.1.14 : 1,471)</i>	16 <i>(17)</i>	107 <i>(111)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	AT EP SE
AT	EUR	50	EUR 1,100 <i>(from 1.1.14 : 1,084)</i>	12 <i>(12)</i>	83 <i>(81)</i>	165 <i>(163)</i>	248 <i>(244)</i>	EP
AU	AUD	200	AUD 1,536 <i>(from 1.1.14 : 1,559)</i>	17 <i>(18)</i>	115 <i>(117)</i>	231 <i>(234)</i>	346 <i>(352)</i>	AU KR
AZ	AZN	10	USD 1,419 <i>(from 1.1.14 : 1,471)</i>	16 <i>(17)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	EP RU
BA	BAM	50	EUR 1,100 <i>(from 1.1.14 : 1,084)</i>	12 <i>(12)</i>	83 <i>(81)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	EP
BE	EUR	40	EUR 1,100 <i>(from 1.1.14 : 1,084)</i>	12 <i>(12)</i>	83 <i>(81)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	EP
BG	BGN	80	BGN eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP RU

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]

(amounts on 1 December, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹		International filing fee ^{1,2}		Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}		E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
							Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸	
BH	BHD	70	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14 : 1,471)	16 (17)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	AT EP US	
BN	BND	150	BND eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	–	AT AU EP KR	
BR	BRL ⁹	online: 175 on paper: 235	BRL eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	–	AT BR EP SE US	
BW	USD ¹⁰	–	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14 : 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP	
BY	BYR eq USD	70	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14 : 1,471)	16 (17)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP RU	
BZ	BZD	300	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14 : 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	CA EP	
CA	CAD	300	CAD 1,490 (from 1.1.14 : 1,517)	17 (17)	112 (114)	224 (228)	336 (342)	–	CA	
CH	CHF	100	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	–	EP	
CL	CLP eq USD ¹¹	130	CLP eq USD ¹¹ 1,419 (from 1.1.14 : 1,471)	eq USD ¹¹ 16 (17)	eq USD ¹¹ 107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP ES KR US	
CN	CNY	500	CNY eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	–	CN	
CO	COP	865,000 ¹²	COP eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	–	AT, BR, EP, ES, RU	
CR	USD	250	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14 : 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP ES	
CU	CUC	200	CUC 1,419 (from 1.1.14 : 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	AT EP ES RU	
CY	EUR	128.15	EUR 1,100 (from 1.1.14 : 1,084)	12 (12)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP	
CZ	CZK	1,500	EUR 1,100 (from 1.1.14 : 1,084)	12 (12)	83 (81)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP	
DE	EUR	90	EUR 1,100 (from 1.1.14 : 1,084)	12 (12)	83 (81)	165 (163)	248 (244)	–	EP	
DK	DKK	1,500	DKK 8,200 (from 1.1.14 : 8,090)	90 (90)	620 (610)	1,230 (1,220)	1,850 (1,820)	–	EP SE XN	
DM	Information not yet available									
DO	USD	275	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14 : 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP ES US	
DZ	DZD	None	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	–	AT EP	
EA	RUB	1,600	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14 : 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP RU	
EC	USD ¹⁰	–	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14 : 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP ES	
EE	EUR	115.04	EUR 1,100 (from 1.1.14 : 1,084)	12 (12)	83 (81)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP	
EG	USD	142	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14 : 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	AT EG EP US	
EP	EUR	125	EUR 1,100 (from 1.1.14 : 1,084)	12 (12)	– (–)	165 (163)	248 (244)	–	EP	

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]

(amounts on 1 December 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹	International filing fee ^{1,2}	Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
				Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁵	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸	
ES	EUR 73.51	EUR 1,100 (from 1.1.14 : 1,084)	12 (12)	83 (81)	165 (163)	248 (244)	EP ES
FI	EUR 135	EUR 1,100 (from 1.1.14 : 1,084)	12 (12)	– (–)	165 (163)	248 (244)	EP FI SE
FR	EUR 60	EUR 1,100 (from 1.1.14 : 1,084)	12 (12)	83 (81)	165 (163)	248 (244)	EP
GB	GBP 75	GBP 939 (from 1.1.14 : 914)	11 (10)	– (–)	141 (138)	212 (206)	EP
GD	Information not yet available						
GE	USD ¹³ 100	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14 : 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	EP RU
GH	GHS ¹⁴ 2,500 or 5,000	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14 : 1,471)	16 (17)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	AT AU CN EP SE
GR	EUR 115	EUR 1,100 (from 1.1.14 : 1,084)	12 (12)	83 (81)	– (–)	– (–)	EP
GT	GTQ eq USD 250	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14 : 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	AT BR EP ES US
HN	USD 200	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14 : 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	EP ES
HR	HRK 200	HRK eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP
HU	HUF 11,800	HUF 314,700 (from 1.1.14 : 320,000)	HUF 3,500 (3,600)	HUF 23,700 (24,100)	– (–)	– (–)	EP RU
IB	CHF ¹⁵ 100 or EUR ¹⁵ 83 or USD ¹⁵ 107 (from 1.1.14 :) (or EUR ¹⁵ 81) (or USD ¹⁵ 111)	CHF 1,330 or EUR 1,100 or USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14 :) (or EUR 1,084) (or USD 1,471)	15 12 16 (12) (17)	100 83 107 (81) (111)	200 165 213 (163) (221)	300 248 320 (244) (332)	See footnote 16
ID	IDR 1,000,000	IDR eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AU EP JP KR RU
IE	EUR 76	EUR 1,100 (from 1.1.14 : 1,084)	12 (12)	83 (81)	– (–)	– (–)	EP
IL	ILS 546	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14 : 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	213 (221)	320 (332)	EP IL US
IN	INR 8,000 (filing by indiv: 2,000)	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14 : 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	AT AU CN EP IN SE US
IS	ISK 15,000	ISK 173,100 (from 1.1.14 : 177,900)	2,000 (2,000)	13,000 (13,400)	26,000 (26,700)	39,000 (40,100)	EP SE XN
IT	EUR 30.99	EUR 1,100 (from 1.1.14 : 1,084)	12 (12)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP
JP	JPY 10,000	JPY 135,500 (from 1.1.14 : 142,600)	1,500 (1,600)	10,200 (10,700)	– (–)	30,600 (32,200)	EP JP
KE	USD 250 (or KES equiv) plus cost of mailing	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14 : 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	AT AU CN EP SE
KG	KGS eq USD 100	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14 : 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	EP RU
KM	Information not yet available						
KN	Information not yet available						
KP	KPW eq CHF 50	KPW eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AT CN RU

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]

(amounts on 1 December 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹		International filing fee ^{1,2}		Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}		E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
							Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸	
KR	KRW	45,000	CHF	1,330		15	100	–	300	AT AU JP ¹⁷ KR
KZ	KZT	8,243 ¹⁸	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	EP RU
			(from 1.1.14 : 1,471)			(17)	(111)	(–)	(–)	
LR	USD	45	USD	1,419		16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
			(from 1.1.14 : 1,471)			(17)	(–)	(–)	(–)	
LS	LSL ¹⁰	–	LSL eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	–	–	AT EP
LT	LTL	320	EUR	1,100		12	83	165	248	EP RU
			(from 1.1.14 : 1,084)			(12)	(81)	(163)	(244)	
LU	EUR	19	EUR	1,100		12	–	–	–	EP
			(from 1.1.14 : 1,084)			(12)	(–)	(–)	(–)	
LV	LVL	48.40	EUR	1,100		12	83	–	–	EP RU
	(as from 1.1.14 : EUR 68.87)		(from 1.1.14 : 1,084)			(12)	(81)	(–)	(–)	
LY	LYD ¹⁰	–	CHF	1,330		15	100	–	–	AT EP
MA	MAD	600 ¹⁹	CHF	1,330		15	–	–	–	AT EP RU SE
MC	EUR	54 ²⁰	EUR	1,100		12	–	–	–	EP
			(from 1.1.14 : 1,084)			(12)	(–)	(–)	(–)	
MD	EUR	100	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	EP RU
			(from 1.1.14 : 1,471)			(17)	(111)	(–)	(–)	
MK	MKD	2,700	MKD eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP
MN		None	CHF	1,330		15	100	–	–	EP KR RU
MT	EUR	55	EUR	1,100		12	83	–	–	EP
			(from 1.1.14 : 1,084)			(12)	(81)	(–)	(–)	
MW	MWK	6,000	MWK	424,700		4,800	31,900	–	–	EP
			(from 1.1.14 : 550,000)			(6,200)	(41,400)	(–)	(–)	
MX	USD	323.70 ²¹	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	EP ES SE US
			(from 1.1.14 : 1,471)			(17)	(111)	(–)	(–)	
MY	MYR 500 (e-filing) ²² 550 (paper filing) ²²		MYR eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR
NI	USD	200	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	EP ES
			(from 1.1.14 : 1,471)			(17)	(111)	(–)	(–)	
NL	EUR	50	EUR	1,100		12	–	165	248	EP
			(from 1.1.14 : 1,084)			(12)	(–)	(163)	(244)	
NO	NOK	750	NOK	8,130		90	–	1,220	1,830	EP SE XN
			(from 1.1.14 : 8,780)			(100)	(–)	(1,320)	(1,980)	
NZ	NZD	180 ²³	NZD	1,712		19	129	–	–	AU EP KR US
			(from 1.1.14 : 1,767)			(20)	(133)	(–)	(–)	
OA	XAF ¹⁰	–	XAF eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	–	–	AT EP RU SE
PA	USD	200	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	BR EP ES
			(from 1.1.14 : 1,471)			(17)	(111)	(–)	(–)	
PE	PEN	233.35	PEN eq USD	1,419	eq USD	16	eq USD 107	–	–	AT EP ES KR US
			(from 1.1.14 : 1,471)			(17)	(111)	(–)	(–)	
PG	PGK	250	USD	1,419		16	107	–	–	AU
			(from 1.1.14 : 1,471)			(17)	(111)	(–)	(–)	
PH	PHP	3,500	USD	1,419		16	107	213	320	AU EP JP KR US
			(from 1.1.14 : 1,471)			(17)	(111)	(221)	(332)	
PL	PLN	300	PLN eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP
PT	EUR	20.85	EUR	1,100		12	83	165	248	EP
			(from 1.1.14 : 1,084)			(12)	(81)	(163)	(244)	
QA	Information not yet available									
RO	RON	360	EUR	1,100		12	83	165	248	EP RU
			(from 1.1.14 : 1,084)			(12)	(81)	(163)	(244)	

[continued on next page]

Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]

(amounts on 1 December 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee ¹	International filing fee ^{1,2}	Fee per sheet over 30 ^{1,2,3}	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) ⁴
				Items 4(a) ⁵ and (b) ⁶	Item 4(c) ⁷	Item 4(d) ⁸	
RS	RSD 7,020 ²⁴	RSD eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	EP
RU	RUB 850	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	EP RU
RW	Information not yet available						
SA	USD 100	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	CA EG EP RU
SC	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP
SD	SDG 50	SDG eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	EP
SE	SEK 1,200	SEK 9,330 (from 1.1.14: 9,440)	110 (110)	700 (710)	1,400 (1,420)	2,100 (2,130)	EP SE XN
SG	SGD 150	SGD 1,743 (from 1.1.14: 1,835)	20 (21)	131 (138)	– (–)	– (–)	AT AU EP JP KR
SI	EUR 91	EUR 1,100 (from 1.1.14: 1,084)	12 (12)	83 (81)	– (–)	– (–)	EP
SK	EUR 66 ²⁵	EUR 1,100 (from 1.1.14: 1,084)	12 (12)	83 (81)	165 (163)	248 (244)	EP
SM	EUR 70	EUR 1,100 (from 1.1.14: 1,084)	12 (12)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP
SV	USD 200	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	EP ES
SY	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	AT EP RU
TH	THB 3,000	THB eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	eq CHF 100	–	–	AU CN EP JP KR US
TJ	TJS ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP RU
TM	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	EP RU
TN	TND ¹⁰ –	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	EP
TR	None	CHF 1,330	15	100	–	–	EP
TT	TTD 750	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	AT EP SE US
UA	UAH or eq EUR or USD ²⁶ 1,300	USD (or eq UAH or EUR) 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	EP RU
US	USD 240 ²⁷ (from 1.1.14: small entity ²⁸ : 120 ²⁷ micro entity ²⁸ : 60 ²⁷)	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	213 (221)	– (–)	AU EP KR RU US
UZ	USD ¹⁰ –	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	EP RU
VN	VND eq USD 150	VND eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT AU EP JP KR RU SE
ZA	ZAR 500	ZAR 14,320 (from 1.1.14: 14,690)	160 (170)	1,080 (1,100)	– (–)	– (–)	AT AU EP US
ZM	USD 50	USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	16 (17)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	AT SE
ZW	ZWD 6,000	ZWD eq USD 1,419 (from 1.1.14: 1,471)	eq USD 16 (17)	eq USD 107 (111)	– (–)	– (–)	AT AU CN EP RU

Table I(b) — Search fees
(amounts on 1 December 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee ¹							
AT ²⁹	EUR 1,785	CHF 2,159	KRW 2,566,000	SGD 3,040	USD 2,303	ZAR 23,530		
	(from 1.1.14: CHF 2,190)		KRW 2,599,000	SGD 3,020	USD 2,423	ZAR 24,190)		
AU	AUD 2,200	CHF 1,905	EUR 1,572	KRW 2,352,000	NZD 2,573	SGD 2,570		
	USD 2,084	ZAR 20,470						
	(from 1.1.14: CHF 1,877)	EUR 1,529	KRW 2,226,000	NZD 2,493	SGD 2,590			
	USD 2,076	ZAR 20,730)						
BR ³⁰	BRL 2,250	CHF 955	EUR 770	USD 1,010				
	(from 1.1.14: CHF 922)	EUR 751	USD 1,020)					
CA	CAD 1,600	CHF 1,428	EUR 1,186	USD 1,536				
	(from 1.1.14: CHF 1,403)	EUR 1,143	USD 1,552)					
CN	CNY 2,100	CHF 313	EUR 259	USD 334				
	(from 1.1.14: CHF 310)	EUR 253	USD 343)					
EG ³¹	EGP 4,000	CHF 559	EUR 456	USD 593				
	(from 1.1.14: CHF 525)	EUR 427	USD 580)					
EP ³²	EUR 1,875	CHF 2,268	DKK 13,980	GBP 1,619	HUF 542,900	ISK 290,000		
	JPY 234,800	MWK 724,000	NOK 14,860	NZD 3,136	SEK 15,900	SGD 3,190		
	USD 2,419	ZAR 24,720						
	(from 1.1.14: CHF 2,301)	DKK 13,990	GBP 1,582	HUF 553,600	ISK 308,000			
	JPY 246,700	MWK 951,000	NOK 15,180	NZD 3,057	SEK 16,330	SGD 3,180		
	USD 2,545	ZAR 25,410)						
ES ³²	EUR 1,875	CHF 2,268	USD 2,419					
	(from 1.1.14: CHF 2,301)	USD 2,545)						
FI	EUR 1,875	CHF 2,268	USD 2,419					
	(from 1.1.14: CHF 2,301)	USD 2,545)						
IL	ILS 3,500	CHF 902	EUR 737	USD 959				
	(from 1.1.14: CHF 890)	EUR 726	USD 985)					
IN	INR 10,000	CHF 159	EUR 129	USD 172				
	(from 1.1.14: CHF 147)	EUR 119	USD 162)					
	In case of filing by an individual: INR 2,500	CHF 40	EUR 32	USD 43				
	(from 1.1.14: CHF 37)	EUR 30	USD 41)					
JP	JPY 70,000	CHF 687	EUR 559	KRW 776,000	SGD 878	USD 710		
	*(from 1.1.14: CHF 653)	EUR 532	KRW 775,000	SGD 901	USD 722)			
KR	For international applications in English: KRW 1,300,000	AUD 1,216	CHF 1,094	EUR 904	NZD 1,408	SGD 1,430		
	USD 1,167							
	(from 1.1.14: AUD 1,285)	CHF 1,096	EUR 893	NZD 1,456	SGD 1,510			
	USD 1,212)							
	For international applications in Korean: KRW 450,000	AUD 421	CHF 379	EUR 313	NZD 487	SGD 500		
	USD 404							
(from 1.1.14: AUD 445)	CHF 379	EUR 309	NZD 504	SGD 520				
	USD 420)							
RU	RUB 6,750	CHF 204	EUR 157	HUF 48,300	USD 217			
	(from 1.1.14: CHF 189)	EUR 154	HUF 45,500	USD 209				
	For international applications in Russian: RUB 6,750	CHF 189	EUR 154	HUF 45,500	USD 209			
	For international applications in English: RUB 28,000	CHF 785	EUR 639	HUF 188,800	USD 868)			
SE	SEK 15,900	CHF 2,268	DKK 13,980	EUR 1,875	ISK 290,000	NOK 14,860		
	USD 2,419							
	(from 1.1.14: SEK 16,330)	CHF 2,301	DKK 13,990	EUR 1,875	ISK 308,000	NOK 15,180		
	USD 2,545)							
US	USD 2,080	CHF 1,950	EUR 1,612	NZD 2,660	ZAR 21,120			
	(from 1.1.14: CHF 1,880)	EUR 1,532	NZD 2,500	ZAR 20,770)				
	(from 1.1.14: for small entity ²⁸ : USD 1,040	CHF 940	EUR 766	NZD 1,249	ZAR 10,383			
	For micro entity ²⁸ : USD 520	CHF 470	EUR 383	NZD 625	ZAR 5,191)			

[continued on next page]

Table I(b) — Search fees [continued]
(amounts on 1 December 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee ¹											
XN	DKK	13,980	CHF	2,268	EUR	1,875	ISK	290,000	NOK	14,860	SEK	15,900
	USD	2,419										
	<i>(from 1.1.14:</i>											
	DKK	13,990	CHF	2,301	EUR	1,875	ISK	308,000	NOK	15,180	SEK	16,330
	USD	2,545)										

Table I(c) — Supplementary search fees
(amounts on 1 December 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Supplementary search fee	Supplementary search handling fee ^{2, 33}
AT	– for a search of the German-language documentation: CHF 1,028	CHF 200
	<i>(from 1.1.14:</i> CHF 1,043)	
	– for a search of the European and North American documentation: CHF 1,439	
	<i>(from 1.1.14:</i> CHF 1,460)	
EP	– for a search of the PCT minimum documentation: CHF 2,056	CHF 200
	<i>(from 1.1.14:</i> CHF 2,086)	
EP	CHF 2,268 <i>(from 1.1.14:</i> CHF 2,301)	CHF 200
FI	CHF 2,268 <i>(from 1.1.14:</i> CHF 2,301)	CHF 200
RU	eq in CHF of RUB ³⁴ 11,800 (18,880) ³⁵	CHF 200
SE	CHF 2,268 <i>(from 1.1.14:</i> CHF 2,301)	CHF 200
XN	– for a full search: CHF 2,268	CHF 200
	<i>(from 1.1.14:</i> CHF 2,301)	
	– for searches only of documentation in Danish, Icelandic, Norwegian and Swedish: CHF 650	
	<i>(from 1.1.14:</i> CHF 660)	

Table II — Preliminary examination fees
(amounts on 1 December 2013, unless otherwise indicated)

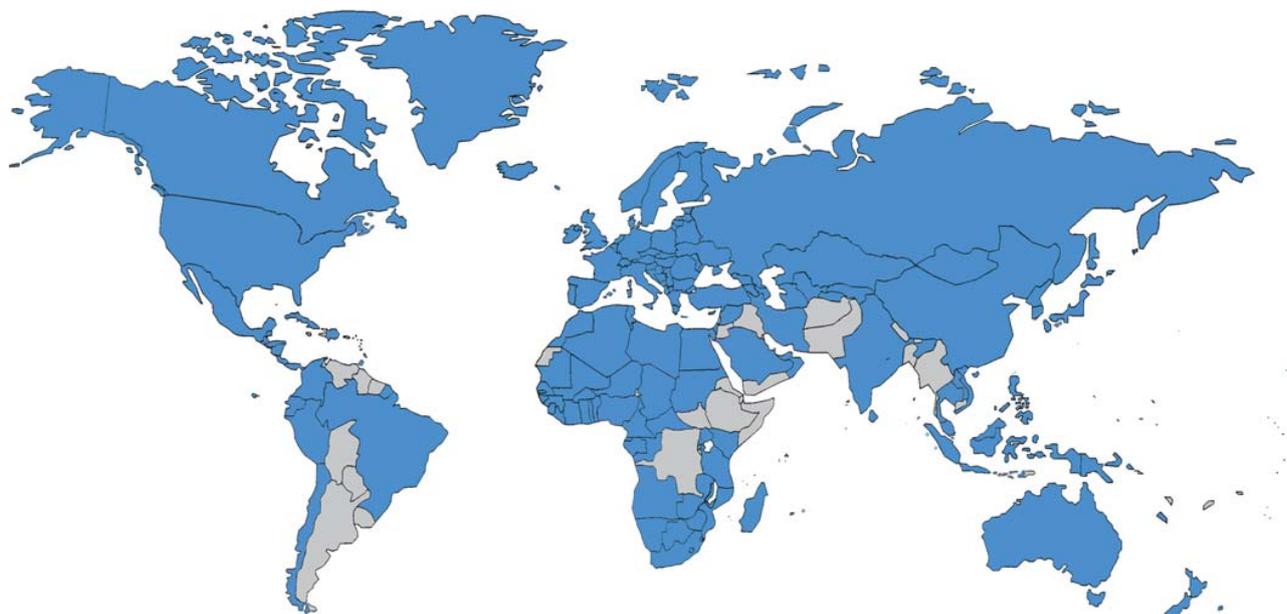
IPEA	Preliminary examination fee ³⁶	Handling fee ^{2, 36} (CHF 200)
AT ²⁹	EUR 1,675	EUR 165 <i>(from 1.1.14:</i> 163)
AU	AUD 590 820 ³⁷	AUD 231 <i>(from 1.1.14:</i> 234)
BR ³⁰	BRL 840	BRL 432 <i>(from 1.1.14:</i> 488)
CA	CAD 800	CAD 224 <i>(from 1.1.14:</i> 228)
CN	CNY 1,500	CNY eq CHF 200
EG ³¹	EGP 3,000	EGP 1,432 <i>(from 1.1.14:</i> 1,525)
EP ³²	EUR 1,850	EUR 165 <i>(from 1.1.14:</i> 163)
ES	EUR 577.87	EUR 165 <i>(from 1.1.14:</i> 163)
FI	EUR 600	EUR 165 <i>(from 1.1.14:</i> 163)
IL	ILS 1,500	ILS 776 <i>(from 1.1.14:</i> 786)
IN	INR 12,000; in case of filing by an individual: INR 3,000	USD 213 <i>(from 1.1.14:</i> 221)
JP	JPY 26,000	JPY 20,400 <i>(from 1.1.14:</i> 21,400)
KR	KRW 450,000	KRW 238,000 <i>(from 1.1.14:</i> 237,000)
RU	RUB 2,700 ³⁸ 4,050 ³⁹	USD 213 <i>(from 1.1.14:</i> 221)
	<i>(from 1.1.14:</i>	
	<i>For international applications in Russian: RUB 2,700³⁸ 4,050³⁹</i> <i>For international applications in English: RUB 10,500³⁸ 15,750³⁹)</i>	
SE	SEK 5,000	SEK 1,400 <i>(from 1.1.14:</i> 1,420)
US	USD 600 750 ⁴⁰	USD 213 <i>(from 1.1.14:</i> 221)
	<i>(from 1.1.14:</i>	
	<i>for small entity²⁸: USD 600 760⁴⁰</i>	
	<i>for micro entity²⁸: USD 150 190⁴⁰)</i>	
XN	DKK 5,000	DKK 1,230 <i>(from 1.1.14:</i> 1,220)

[See over page for footnotes to fee tables]

Footnotes to fee tables:

- 1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 2 This fee is reduced by 90% where the applicant or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant fulfills the criteria indicated on the PCT website at: www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/fee_reduction.pdf
- 3 Where the international application contains a sequence listing as a separate part of the description, this should preferably be furnished in accordance with Annex C, paragraph 40, of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT, that is, in compliance with WIPO Standard ST.25 text format; no additional fees are due for sequence listings filed in this format. Where, however, such sequence listings are filed in the form of an image file (e.g. PDF), fees are due for each page (see *PCT Newsletter* No. 06/2009, page 2 at: http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/newslett/2009/newslett_09.pdf).
- 4 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table I(b) for the competent International Searching Authority.
- 5 If the international application is filed on paper together with a copy in electronic form, in character coded format, of the request and the abstract.
- 6 If the international application is filed in electronic form, the request not being in character coded format.
- 7 If the international application is filed in electronic form, the request being in character coded format.
- 8 If the international application is filed in electronic form, the request, description, claims and abstract being in character coded format.
- 9 This fee is reduced by 60% where the international application is filed by a natural person, a small or medium-sized enterprise, a cooperative, an academic institution, a non-profit-making entity or a public institution. For further details, see Official Resolution of the National Institute of Industrial Property No. 211/09 of 14 May 2009.
- 10 The amounts are not yet known or, where known, are subject to periodical revision. The Office or the agent should be consulted for the latest applicable schedule of fees.
- 11 When calculating the USD equivalent amount in CLP, applicants should use the exchange rate fixed by the Central Bank of Chile on the day before the date of payment.
- 12 This fee is reduced by 25% if the applicant is a natural person, a small or medium enterprise, a public or private university recognized by the National Ministry or a non-profit entity promoting the development of scientific and technological research.
- 13 This fee is reduced by 70% where the applicant is a natural person.
- 14 The first amount of the transmittal fee is applicable to individuals or entities employing less than 25 persons. The second amount is applicable to entities employing 25 persons or more.
- 15 This fee is not payable in respect of international applications filed by applicants fulfilling the conditions indicated on the PCT website at: www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/fee_reduction.pdf
- 16 The competent International Searching Authority(ies) for an international application filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the international application had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national. See also *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (IB).
- 17 The Japan Patent Office is competent only for international applications in Japanese.
- 18 This fee is subject to value added tax (VAT). Applicants may consult the receiving Office or a registered patent attorney for the latest applicable VAT rate.
- 19 This fee is reduced by 50% where the international application is filed by a public university, a small or medium enterprise (in accordance with the criteria of the charter for small or medium enterprises) or a natural person who is a national of and resides in one of the States entitled to a reduction under the PCT (for the list of States see www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/fee_reduction.pdf).
- 20 Plus EUR 1.50 for the preparation of additional copies, for each page and each copy.
- 21 This fee is subject to a national tax of 16%.
- 22 Plus MYR 60 for each sheet in excess of 30 for electronic filings, and MYR 70 for each sheet in excess of 30 for paper filings.
- 23 Plus Goods and Services Tax for New Zealand residents.
- 24 This fee is reduced by 50% where the applicant is a natural person.
- 25 This fee is reduced by 50% if the international application is filed in fully-electronic form.
- 26 This fee is reduced by 95% where all applicants are also inventors and by 90% where all applicants are also non-profitable institutions and/or organizations. When the fee is payable with relation to an application made by both types of applicant, and all applicants are either also inventors, or non-profitable institutions and/or organizations, the fee is reduced by 90%.
- 27 Plus non-electronic filing fee portion for international applications filed other than by the Office electronic filing system of USD 400, or in the case of filings by small entities or micro entities: USD 200.
- 28 For further details about entitlement to and establishment of "small entity" status and "micro entity" status, see 37 CFR § 1.27 and 1.29 (pages R-41 and R-47), respectively, at: http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/mpep/consolidated_rules.pdf
- 29 The fee is reduced by 75% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person and is a national of and resides in a State for which the Austrian Patent Office is an International Searching Authority (in the case of the search fee)/International Preliminary Examining Authority (in the case of the preliminary examination fee).
- 30 This fee is reduced by 60% where the international application is filed by a natural person, a small or medium enterprise or an academic institution.
- 31 The search fee payable to the Office is reduced by 25% where the applicant, or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person or a legal entity and is a national of and resides in a State which is classified by the World Bank in the group of countries of "low income", "lower middle income" or "upper middle income".
- 32 The search fee payable to the EPO and the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, as well as the preliminary examination fee payable to the EPO, are reduced by 75% under certain conditions. For further information, see the relevant footnote in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (EP and ES) and E (EP) at: <http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html>
- 33 Payable to the International Bureau in Swiss francs.
- 34 The amount payable is the equivalent amount in Swiss francs, at the exchange rate of the Central Bank of the Russian Federation, applicable on the date of payment.
- 35 This fee applies where a declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)(a) has been made by the International Searching Authority because of subject matter referred to in PCT Rule 39.1(iv) (methods of treatment).
- 36 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 37 Payable when the international search report was not issued by the Australian Patent Office.
- 38 Payable when the international search report was established by the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation).
- 39 In all cases where footnote 38 does not apply.
- 40 Payable when the international search was not carried out by the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) (provided that the USPTO is a competent International Preliminary Examining Authority in the particular case—see *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (US)).

PCT Contracting States and Two-letter Codes (148 on 1 October 2013)



AE United Arab Emirates	CR Costa Rica	IN India	ML Mali (OA) ²	SI Slovenia (EP) ²
AG Antigua and Barbuda	CY Cyprus (EP) ²	IR Islamic Republic of Iran	MN Mongolia	SK Slovakia (EP)
AL Albania (EP)	CZ Czech Republic (EP)	IS Iceland (EP)	MR Mauritania (OA) ²	SL Sierra Leone (AP)
AM Armenia (EA)	DE Germany (EP)	IT Italy (EP) ²	MT Malta (EP) ²	SM San Marino (EP)
AO Angola	DK Denmark (EP)	JP Japan	MW Malawi (AP)	SN Senegal (OA) ²
AT Austria (EP)	DM Dominica	KE Kenya (AP)	MX Mexico	ST Sao Tome and Principe
AU Australia	DO Dominican Republic	KG Kyrgyzstan (EA)	MY Malaysia	SV El Salvador
AZ Azerbaijan (EA)	DZ Algeria	KM Comoros (OA) ^{2,3}	MZ Mozambique (AP)	SY Syrian Arab Republic
BA Bosnia and Herzegovina ¹	EC Ecuador	KN Saint Kitts and Nevis	NA Namibia (AP)	SZ Swaziland (AP) ²
BB Barbados	EE Estonia (EP)	KP Democratic People's Republic of Korea	NE Niger (OA) ²	TD Chad (OA) ²
BE Belgium (EP) ²	EG Egypt	KR Republic of Korea	NI Nicaragua	TG Togo (OA) ²
BF Burkina Faso (OA) ²	ES Spain (EP)	KZ Kazakhstan (EA)	NL Netherlands (EP) ²	TH Thailand
BG Bulgaria (EP)	FI Finland (EP)	LA Lao People's Democratic Republic	NO Norway (EP)	TJ Tajikistan (EA)
BH Bahrain	FR France (EP) ²	LC Saint Lucia	NZ New Zealand	TM Turkmenistan (EA)
BJ Benin (OA) ²	GA Gabon (OA) ²	LI Liechtenstein (EP)	OM Oman	TN Tunisia
BN Brunei Darussalam	GB United Kingdom (EP)	LK Sri Lanka	PA Panama	TR Turkey (EP)
BR Brazil	GD Grenada	LR Liberia (AP)	PE Peru	TT Trinidad and Tobago
BW Botswana (AP)	GE Georgia	LS Lesotho (AP)	PG Papua New Guinea	TZ United Republic of Tanzania (AP)
BY Belarus (EA)	GH Ghana (AP)	LT Lithuania (EP)	PH Philippines	UA Ukraine
BZ Belize	GM Gambia (AP)	LU Luxembourg (EP)	PL Poland (EP)	UG Uganda (AP)
CA Canada	GN Guinea (OA) ²	LV Latvia (EP) ²	PT Portugal (EP)	US United States of America
CF Central African Republic (OA) ²	GQ Equatorial Guinea (OA) ²	LY Libya	QA Qatar	UZ Uzbekistan
CG Congo (OA) ²	GR Greece (EP) ²	MA Morocco	RO Romania (EP)	VC Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
CH Switzerland (EP)	GT Guatemala	MC Monaco (EP) ²	RS Serbia (EP)	VN Viet Nam
CI Côte d'Ivoire (OA) ²	GW Guinea-Bissau (OA) ²	MD Republic of Moldova ⁴	RU Russian Federation (EA)	ZA South Africa
CL Chile	HN Honduras	ME Montenegro ¹	RW Rwanda (AP) ⁵	ZM Zambia (AP)
CM Cameroon (OA) ²	HR Croatia (EP)	MG Madagascar	SA Saudi Arabia	ZW Zimbabwe (AP)
CN China	HU Hungary (EP)	MK The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (EP)	SC Seychelles	
CO Colombia	ID Indonesia		SD Sudan (AP)	
	IE Ireland (EP) ²		SE Sweden (EP)	
	IL Israel		SG Singapore	

1 Extension of European patent possible.

2 May only be designated for a regional patent (the "national route" via the PCT has been closed).

3 Only international applications filed on or after 25 May 2013 include the designation of this State for an OAPI patent. For international applications filed before that date, extension of OAPI patent possible.

4 Only international applications filed before 26 April 2012 include the designation of this State for a Eurasian patent.

5 Only international applications filed on or after 24 September 2011 include the designation of this State for an ARIPO patent.

Where a State can be designated for a regional patent, the two-letter code for the regional patent concerned is indicated in parentheses (AP = ARIPO patent, EA = Eurasian patent, EP = European patent, OA = OAPI patent).

Important: This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any State indicated in **bold italics** has adhered to the PCT but will only become bound by the PCT on the date shown in parentheses; it will not be considered to have been designated in international applications filed before that date.

Note that even though the filing of a request constitutes under PCT Rule 4.9(a) the designation of all Contracting States bound by the PCT on the international filing date, for the grant of every kind of protection available and, where applicable, for the grant of both regional and national patents, applicants should always use the latest versions of the request form (PCT/RO/101) and demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) (the latest versions are dated 16 September 2012) or, if filing the request using the PCT-EASY features of the PCT-SAFE software, the latest version of that software (which is available at: <http://www.wipo.int/pct-safe/en/>). The request and demand forms can be printed from the website, in editable PDF format, at: <http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/forms/>, or obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau, or, in the case of the demand form, also from International Preliminary Examining Authorities.